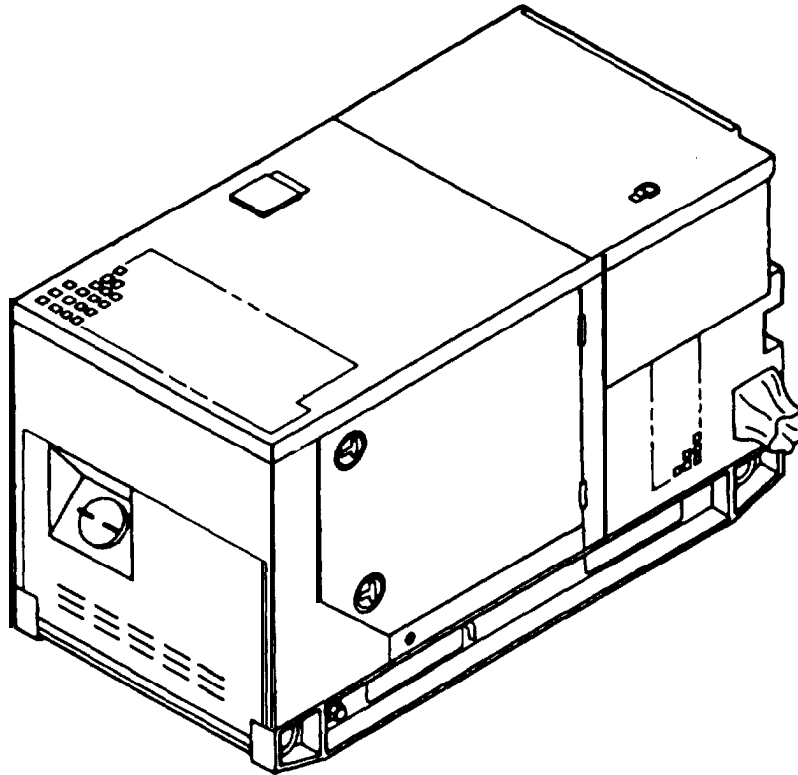


This copy is a reprint which includes current pages from Changes 1 through 4.

ARMY TM 9-6115-642-24  
AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-455-12  
MARINE CORPS TM 09247A/09248A-24/2

---

**TECHNICAL MANUAL  
UNIT, DIRECT SUPPORT AND  
GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL**



**GENERATOR SET,  
SKID MOUNTED, TACTICAL QUIET**

10 KW, 60 AND 400 Hz

MEP-803A (60 Hz) 6115-01-275-5061

MEP-813A (400 Hz) 6115-01-274-7392

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

---

**DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE,  
AND HEADQUARTERS, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
1 SEPTEMBER 1993**



**CHANGE**

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF  
THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE, AND  
HEADQUARTERS, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 30 October 1996

**NO. 4**

Unit, Direct Support and  
General Support Maintenance Manual

**GENERATOR SET,  
SKID MOUNTED, TACTICAL QUIET  
10 KW, 60 AND 400 Hz  
MEP-803A (60Hz) 6115-01-275-5061  
MEP-813A (400Hz) 6115-01-274-7392**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 9-6115-642-24/TO 35C2-3-455-12/TM 09247A/09248A-24/2, 1 September 1993, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
i through iv	i through iv
1-5 and 1-6	1-5 and 1-6
	2-24.1/(2-24.2 blank)
2-27 through 2-34	2-27 through 2-34
2-37 through 2-46	2-37 through 2-46
2-49 and 2-50	2-49 and 2-50
-----	2-50.1/(2-50.2 blank)
2-55 through 2-58	2-55 through 2-58
2-65 and 2-66	2-65 and 2-66
2-109 and 2-110	2-109 and 2-110
2-119 and 2-120	2-119 and 2-120
2-127 through 2-131/(2-132 blank)	2-127 through 2-132
4-1 through 4-6	4-1 through 4-6
-----	4-6.1 through 4-6.4
Index-1 and Index-2	Index-1 and Index-2
Index-7 through Index 10	Index-7 through Index 10
Index-13/(Index-14 blank)	Index-13/(Index-14 blank)

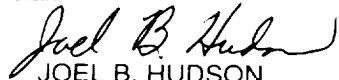
2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

ARMY TM 9-6115-642-24  
AIR FORCE TO 35C2-3-455-12  
MARINE CORPS TM 09247 A/09248A-24/2

C4

By Order of the Secretaries of the Army, Air Force, and Navy (Including the Marine Corps):

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON

Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army

02982

DENNIS J. REIMER  
General, United States Army  
Chief of Staff

**RONALD R. FOGELMAN**  
General, USAF  
Chief of Staff

Official:

**HENRY VICCELLIO, JR.**

General, USAF

Commander, Air Force Materiel Command

**J. E. BUFFINGTON**  
Rear Admiral, CEC, US Navy  
Commander  
Navy Facilities Engineering  
Command

**D. R. BLOOMER**

Colonel, USMC

Director, Program Support

Marine Corps Systems Command

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 5244, requirements for  
TM 9-6115-642-24.

**CHANGE**

**NO. 3**

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF  
THE ARMY, THE AIR FORCE AND  
HEADQUARTERS, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 30 September 1995

Unit, Direct Support and  
General Support Maintenance Manual

**GENERATOR SET,  
SKID MOUNTED, TACTICAL QUIET**

**10 KW, 60 AND 400 Hz  
MEP-803A (60Hz) 6115-01-275-5061  
MEP-813A (400Hz) 6115-01-274-7392**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 9-6115-642-24/TO 35C2-3-455-12/TM 69247A/09248A-24/2, 1 September 1993, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages  
2-27 and 2-28  
2-53 through 2-56  
2-69 and 2-70  
2-119 through 2-122  
2-129 and 2-130  
C-1 and C-2

Insert pages  
2-27 and 2-28  
2-53 through 2-56  
2-69 and 2-70  
2-119 through 2-122  
2-129 and 2-130  
C-1 and C-2

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretaries of the Army, Air Force, and Navy (Including the Marine Corps):

DENNIS J. REIMER  
*General, United States Army*  
*Chief of Staff*

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON  
*Acting Administrative Assistant to the*  
*Secretary of the Army*  
00859

**RONALD R. FOGELMAN**  
*General, USAF*  
*Chief of Staff*

Official:

**HENRY VICCELLIO JR**  
*General, USAF*  
*Commander, Air Force Materiel Command*

**J. E. BUFFINGTON**  
*Rear Admiral, CEC, US Navy*  
*Commander*  
*Navy Facilities Engineering*  
*Command*

**D. R. BLOOMER**  
*Colonel, USMC*  
*Director, Program Support*  
*Marine Corps Systems Command*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 5244, requirements for TM 9-6115-642-24.

C2

CHANGE

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENTS OF  
THE ARMY, THE AIR FORCE AND  
HEADQUARTERS, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 30 MARCH 1995

NO. 2

Unit, Direct Support and  
General Support Maintenance Manual

**GENERATOR SET,  
SKID MOUNTED, TACTICAL QUIET**

**10KW, 60 AND 400 Hz  
MEP-803A (60Hz) 6115-01-275-5061  
MEP-813A (400Hz) 6115-01-274-7392**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 9-6115-642-24/TO 35C2-3-45512/TM 09247A/09248A-24/2, 1 September 1993, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
1-5 and 1-6	1-5 and 1-6
1-11 through 1-14	1-11 through 1-14
1-17 through 1-20	1-17 through 1-20
2-21 and 2-22	2-21 and 2-22
2-27 through 2-30	2-27 through 2-30
2-33 and 2-34	2-33 and 2-34
2-57 and 2-58	2-57 and 2-58
2-63 and 2-64	2-63 and 2-64
2-79 and 2-80	2-79 and 2-80
2-87 and 2-88	2-87 and 2-88
2-99 and 2-100	2-99 and 2-100
2-119 through 2-122	2-119 through 2-122
4-17 through 4-20	4-17 through 4-20
A-1/(A-2 blank)	A-1(A-2 blank)

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

C2

By Order of the Secretaries of the Army, Air Force, and Navy (Including the Marine Corps):

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON

*Acting Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army*

GORDON R. SULLIVAN  
*General, United States Army  
Chief of Staff*

**MERRILL A. McPEAK**  
*General, USAF  
Chief of Staff*

Official:

**RONALD W. YATES**

*General, USAF*

*Commander, Air Force Materiel Command*

**DAVID E. BOTTORFF**  
*Rear Admiral, CEC, US Navy  
Commander  
Navy Facilities Engineering  
Command*

**D. R. BLOOMER**

*Colonel, USMC*

*Director, Program Support*

*Marine Corps Systems Command*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 5244, requirements for TM 9-6115-642-24.



CHANGE

HEADQUARTERS  
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY, AIR FORCE  
AND HEADQUARTERS U.S. MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON, D. C., 15 DECEMBER 1993

NO. 1

**TECHNICAL MANUAL**

**Unit, Direct Support and  
General Support Maintenance Manual**

**GENERATOR SET,  
SKID MOUNTED, TACTICAL QUIET**

**10 KW, 60 AND 400 Hz  
MEP-803A (60 Hz) 6115-01-275-5061  
MEP-813A (400 Hz) 6115-01-274-7392**

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.**

TM 9-6115-642-24/TO 35C2-3-455-12/TM 09247A/09248A-24/2, 1 September 1993, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

**Remove pages**

1-9 through 1-12  
1-23 and 1-24  
2-9 and 2-10  
2-15 and 2-16  
2-103 through 2-106  
2-109 through 2-116  
2-119 and 2-120  
2-125 and 2-126  
B-3 through B-9/(B-10 blank)  
C-1 and C-2

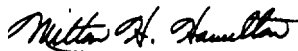
**Insert pages**

1-9 through 1-12  
1-23 and 1-24  
2-9 and 2-10  
2-15 and 2-16  
2-103 through 2-106  
2-109 through 2-116  
2-119 and 2-120  
2-125 and 2-126  
B-3 through B-9/(B-10 blank)  
C-1 and C-2

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretaries of the Army, Air Force, and Navy (Including the Marine Corps):

Official:



**MILTON H. HAMILTON**  
*Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army*

05828

GORDON R. SULLIVAN  
*General, United States Army*  
Chief Of Staff

**MERRILL A. McPEAK**  
*General, USAF*  
Chief of Staff

**Official**

**RONALD W. YATES**  
*General, USAF*  
*Commander, Air Force Materiel Command*

**DAVID E. BOTTORFF**  
*Rear Admiral, CEC, US Navy*  
*Commander*  
*Navy Facilities Engineering*  
*Command*

**D. R. BLOOMER**  
Colonel, USMC  
Director, Program Support  
*Marine Corps Systems Command*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 5244, requirements for TM9-6115-642-24.

**WARNING**

High voltage is produced when this generator set is in operation. Improper operation could result in personal injury or death.

**WARNING**

Battery acid can cause burns to unprotected skin. Wear protective clothing including rubber gloves and eye protection when servicing the batteries. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe injury or death.

**WARNING**

Batteries give off flammable gas. Do not smoke or use open flame when performing maintenance. Flames and explosion could result in severe personal injury or death.

**WARNING**

Exhaust discharge contains deadly gases. Do not operate generator sets in enclosed areas unless exhaust discharge is properly vented outside. Severe personal injury or death due to carbon monoxide poisoning could result.

**WARNING**

The fuels used in this generator set are highly explosive. Do not smoke or use open flames when performing maintenance. Fire or explosion could cause serious injury or death.

**WARNING**

When filling the fuel tank, maintain metal-to-metal contact between filler nozzle and fuel tank opening. Failure to observe this warning could result in explosion, injury, or death.

**WARNING**

Diesel fuel is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.

**WARNING**

Liquids under pressure are generated as a result of operation of the generator set. High pressure leaks could cause severe personal injury or death.

**WARNING**

The coolant system operates at high temperatures. Personal injury or death from burns or scalding could result from high pressure steam.

**WARNING**

With any access door open, the noise level of this generator set when operating could cause hearing damage. Hearing protection must be worn when operating or working near the generator set while running.

**WARNING**

Never attempt to start the generator set if it is not properly grounded. Failure to observe this warning could result in serious injury or death by electrocution.

**WARNING**

Hot refueling of generator set, while operating, presents a safety hazard and should not be attempted. Hot engine surfaces and sparks from the engine and generator circuitry are possible sources of ignition. Severe injury or death could result.

**WARNING**

Dry cleaning solvent is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.

**WARNING**

Remove metal jewelry when working on electrical system/components. Failure to observe this warning could cause severe personal injury or death by electrocution.

**WARNING**

Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.

FOR FIRST AID REFER TO FM 21-11

TECHNICAL MANUAL

NO. 9-6115-642-24

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF  
THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE, AND  
HEADQUARTERS, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 1 September 1993

Unit, Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual

**GENERATOR SET, SKID MOUNTED, TACTICAL QUIET  
10 KW, 60 AND 400 Hz  
MEP-803A (60 Hz) 6115-01-275-5061  
MEP-813A (400 Hz) 6115-01-274-7392**

**REPORTING OF ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS**

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know.

(A): Mail your letter or DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual directly to: Commander, US Army Aviation and Troop Command, ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63120-1798. You may also submit your recommended changes by E-mail directly to <mpmt%avma28@st-louis-emh7.army.mil>. Instructions for sending an electronic 2028 may be found at the back of this publication immediately preceding the hard copy 2028.

(F): Air Force AFTO Form 22 directly to: Commander, Sacramento Air Logistics Center, ATTN: TILBA, McClellan AFB, CA 95652-5990.

(M): Marine Corps - NVMC Form 10772 directly to: Commander, Marine Corps Logistics Bases (Code 850), Albany, GA 31704-5000.

A reply will be furnished directly to you.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL .....	vi
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
Section I General Information .....	1-1
Section II Equipment Description and Data .....	1-4
Section III Principles of Operation .....	1-8
CHAPTER 2 UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS .....	2-1
Section I Service Upon Receipt of Equipment .....	2-1
Section II Repair Parts; Special Tools; Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE); and Special Support Equipment .....	2-8
Section III Special Lubrication Instructions .....	2-8
Section IV Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services(PMCS) .....	2-8
Section V Troubleshooting .....	2-11
Section VI Radio Interference Suppression .....	2-25
Section VII Special Instructions .....	2-25
Section VIII Maintenance of DC Electrical System .....	2-26
Section IX Maintenance of Housing .....	2-35
Section X Maintenance of Control Box Assembly .....	2-47
Section XI Maintenance of Output Box Assembly .....	2-86
Section XII Maintenance of Air Intake and Exhaust System .....	2-92
Section XIII Maintenance of Coolant System .....	2-97
Section XIV Maintenance of Fuel System .....	2-104
Section XV Maintenance of Lubrication System .....	2-115
Section XVI Maintenance of Engine Accessories .....	2-118
Section XVII Maintenance of Load Output Terminal Board Assembly .....	2-127
Section XVIII Preparation for Shipment and Storage .....	2-131
CHAPTER 3 GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS .....	3-1
Section I Repair Parts; Tools; Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE); and Special Support Equipment .....	3-1
Section II Troubleshooting .....	3-1
Section III Removal and Installation of Major Components .....	3-8
CHAPTER 4 DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS	
Section I Maintenance of DC Electrical System .....	4-1
Section II Maintenance of Control Box Assembly .....	4-7
Section III Maintenance of Output Box Assembly .....	4-9
Section IV Maintenance of Coolant System .....	4-14
Section V Maintenance of Engine Accessories .....	4-14
Section VI Maintenance of Skid Base .....	4-16
Section VII Maintenance of Generator Assembly .....	4-18
APPENDIX A. REFERENCES .....	A-1
APPENDIX B. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART .....	B-1
APPENDIX C. EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST .....	C-1
APPENDIX D. FABRICATION/ASSEMBLY OF PARTS .....	D-1
INDEX .....	I-1

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

Number	Title	Page
1-1	Generator Set. 5 kW. Tactical Quiet	1-2
1-2	Fault System . . . . .	1-9
1-3	Generator Set Fuel System . . . . .	1-11
1-4	Generator Set Cooling System . . . . .	1-13
1-5	Engine Cooling System . . . . .	1-14
1-6	Engine Lubrication System . . . . .	1-15
1-7	Engine Air Intake and Exhaust System . . . . .	1-16
1-8	Output Supply System . . . . .	1-17
1-9	Engine Starting System . . . . .	1-19
1-10	Governor Control System . . . . .	1-21
1-11	Voltage Regulation System . . . . .	1-22
1-12	Generator Set Components . . . . .	1-24
2-1	Minimum Enclosure Clearance Measurements . . . . .	2-5
2-2	Base Mounting Measurements . . . . .	2-6
2-3	Batteries and Cables . . . . .	2-27
2-4	NATO Slave receptacle and Cables . . . . .	2-32
2-5	Battery Charging Alternation . . . . .	2-34
2-6	Generator Set Access Doors . . . . .	2-36
2-7	Control Box Top Panel . . . . .	2-38
2-8	Generator Set Front Housing Section . . . . .	2-41
2-9	Generator Set Rear Housing Section . . . . .	2-44
2-10	Control Box Assembly . . . . .	2-48
2-10.1	In-Line Fuse Installation . . . . .	2-50
2-11	Control Box Components . . . . .	2-57
2-12	Diode Identification . . . . .	2-61
2-13	Diagnostic Connector Pin Positions . . . . .	2-63
2-14	Control Panel Indicators and Switches . . . . .	2-66
2-15	Control Box Housing and Control Panel . . . . .	2-84
2-16	Output Box Assembly . . . . .	2-89
2-17	Pre-Heat Relay Terminals . . . . .	2-91
2-18	Muffler . . . . .	2-94
2-19	Air Cleaner Assembly . . . . .	2-96
2-20	Radiator Assembly and Cooling System . . . . .	2-100
2-21	Fuel Tank, Switches, and Auxiliary Fuel Pump . . . . .	2-109
2-22	Fuel Filter/Water Separator and Transfer Pump . . . . .	2-114
2-23	Engine Oil Drain Line . . . . .	2-117
2-24	Frequency Adjust Control Cable Assembly . . . . .	2-118
2-25	Engine Related Switches and Senders . . . . .	2-120
2-26	Load Output Terminal Board Assembly . . . . .	1-128
3-1	Engine and Generator Assembly Removal . . . . .	3-11
4-1	Housing Separation . . . . .	4-1
4-2	Brush Test . . . . .	4-3
4-3	Diode-Trio Test . . . . .	4-3
4-4	Rectifier Bridge Test . . . . .	4-4
4-5	Stator Winding Test . . . . .	4-4
4-6	Rotor Test . . . . .	4-5
4-7	Assembling Front Housing to Rotor . . . . .	4-5
4-8	Alternator Assembly . . . . .	4-6
4-9	Performance Test Circuit . . . . .	4-6.4
4-10	Control Box Harness . . . . .	4-8

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS - Continued

Number	Title	Page
4-11	Output Box Assembly . . . . .	4-12
4-12	Testing Current Transformer . . . . .	4-14
4-13	Frequency Droop Adjustment . . . . .	4-15
4-14	Skid Base . . . . .	4-17
4-15	Generator Schematic . . . . .	4-18
4-16	Excitation Block Diagram . . . . .	4-18
4-17	Testing Rotating Rectifiers . . . . .	4-20
4-18	Testing Exciter Field . . . . .	4-21
4-19	Testing Exciter Armature . . . . .	4-21
4-20	Testing Rotor for an Open or Shorted Windings . . . . .	4-22
4-21	Testing Rotor for Grounds . . . . .	4-23
4-22	Testing Stator Windings . . . . .	4-24
4-23	Support of Rotor Assembly . . . . .	4-24
4-24	Generator Assembly (MEP-803A) . . . . .	4-27
4-25	Generator Assembly (MEP-813A) . . . . .	4-31
D-1	Cable Assembly, Battery (P/N: 88-20312) . . . . .	D-2
D-2	Cable Assembly Battery (P/N: 88-20313) . . . . .	D-3
D-3	Cable Assembly Battery (P/N:88-20314) . . . . .	D-4
D-4	Cable Assembly Battery (P/N:88-20315) . . . . .; . . . . .	D-5
D-5	Cable Assembly Battery (P/N:88-20316) . . . . .	D-6
D-6	Cord, Load Wrench (P/N: 88-22460). . . . .	D-7
D-7	Diode Assembly (P/N:88-22418-1 ) . . . . .	D-8
D-8	Holder Control Panel (P/N:88-20134) . . . . .	D-9
D-9	Insulation, Air Discharge (P/N: 88-20294) . . . . .	D-10
D-10	Insulation, Air Intake (P/N:88-20295) . . . . .	D-11
D-11	Insulation, Skid (P/N:88-20523) . . . . .	D-12
D-12	Pump Assembly Fuel (P/N: 88-20479) . . . . .	D-13
D-13	Pump Assembly Fuel (P/N: 88-22546) . . . . .	D-14
D-14	Solenoid Assembly Fuel (P/N: 88-20482) . . . . .	D-15
D-15	Transducer Assembly (P/N:88-20480) . . . . .	D-16
D-16	Wire, Varistor (P/N: 88-20305-1 through 88-20305-4) . . . . .	D-17
FO-1	Electrical Schematic . . . . .	FP-1 (FP-2 Blank)
FO-2	Wiring Diagram . . . . .	FP-3 (FP-4 Blank)



**LIST OF TABLES**

Number	Title	Page
1-1	Tabulated Data . . . . .	1-4
1-2	Performance Characteristics . . . . .	1-7
2-1	Coolant . . . . .	2-2
2-2	Diesel Fuel . . . . .	2-3
2-3	Lubricating Oil . . . . .	2-3
2-4	Fabricated/Assembled Parts . . . . .	2-7
2-5	Unit Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services . . . . .	2-9
2-6	Unit Troubleshooting . . . . .	2-13
2-7	State of Charge with Specific Gravity Corrected to 80°F(27°C) . . . . .	2-28
2-8	Specific Gravity Temperature Corrections . . . . .	2-29
2-9	Voltage Adjustment Range . . . . .	2-52
2-10	Diagnostic Connector Connection Points . . . . .	2-64
3-1	Direct Support Troubleshooting . . . . .	3-3
4-1	Generator Resistance Values at 25°C (77°F) . . . . .	4-20
D-1	Inches to Metric Conversion . . . . .	D-18

## **HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL**

In this manual, (TM 9-6115-642-24), paragraphs are underlined and the sections and chapters appear in capital letters. The location of additional material that must be referenced is clearly marked. Illustrations in this text are located as close as possible to their references.

Chapter 1- INTRODUCTION. Contains general information, equipment description and data, and principles of operation for the generator set.

Chapter 2- UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS. Contains information on servicing the generator set and components upon receipt, Unit level Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS), troubleshooting procedures used to recognize and correct generator set malfunctions, and all maintenance procedures authorized at Unit level.

Chapter 3- GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS. Contains Direct Support level troubleshooting procedures used to recognize and correct generator set malfunctions, and procedures for the removal and installation of major components.

Chapter 4- DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS. Contains all maintenance procedures authorized to be performed on the generator set at the Direct Support level.

### **APPENDICES.**

Appendix A is a list of publications referenced in this manual and should be used in conjunction with this manual.

Appendix B is the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) which designates all maintenance and repair functions authorized to be performed at the different maintenance levels.

Appendix C is the Expendable/Durable Supplies and Materials List (EDSML) which lists all expendable/durable supplies and materials required in performing the maintenance procedures presented in this manual.

Appendix D lists all parts that require fabrication or assembly for the maintenance of the generator set. Materials and procedures required are included.

Index. The index contains key technical manual subjects arranged in alphabetical order. If you require information on a specific subject (i.e., Time Meter), but you are not sure where to look, use the index to locate specific paragraph.

## CHAPTER 1

### INTRODUCTION

#### SECTION L GENERAL INFORMATION

##### 1-1 SCOPE.

This manual contains Unit, Direct Support and General Support maintenance instructions for the Tactical Quiet (TQ), 10 kW 60 and 400 Hz Generator Sets (FIGURE 1-1), herein referred to as generator sets. Included are descriptions of major components and their functions in relation to other components.

Model Number	Equipment Name
MEP-803A	Generator Set, Skid Mounted, Tactical Quiet 10 kW 60 Hz
MEP-813A	Generator Set, Skid Mounted, Tactical Quiet 10 kW 400 Hz

The generator set provides tactical quiet AC power. The generator set is easily transported, operated, and maintained.

##### 1-2 LIMITED APPLICABILITY.

Some portions of this publication are not applicable to all services. These portions are prefixed to indicate the service(s) to which they pertain: (A) for Army, (F) for Air Force, (N) for Navy, and (MC) for Marine Corps.

##### 1-3 MAINTENANCE FORMS AND RECORDS.

1-3.1 (A) Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will be those prescribed by DA PAM 738-750, The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS).

1-3.2 (F) Maintenance forms and records maintained by the Air Force are prescribed in AFR 66-1 and the applicable TO 00-20 Series Technical Orders.

1-3.3 (N) Navy users should refer to their service peculiar directives to determine the applicable maintenance forms and records to be used.

1-3.4 (MC) Maintenance Forms and Records used by the Marine Corps personnel are prescribed by current edition of TM 4700-1 5/1.

##### 1-4 REPORTING OF ERRORS

Reporting of errors, omissions, and recommendations for improvement of this publication by the individual user is encouraged. Reports should be submitted as follows:

1-4.1 (A) Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in back of this manual direct to:

Commander  
U.S. Army Aviation and Troop Command  
Attn:AMSAT-I-MP  
4300 Goodfellow Blvd.  
St. Louis, MO 63120-1798

1-4.2 (F) Air Force - AFTO Form 22 directly to:

Commander  
Sacramento Air Logistics Center (AFMC)  
Attn:TILBA  
McClellan AFB, CA 95652-5990

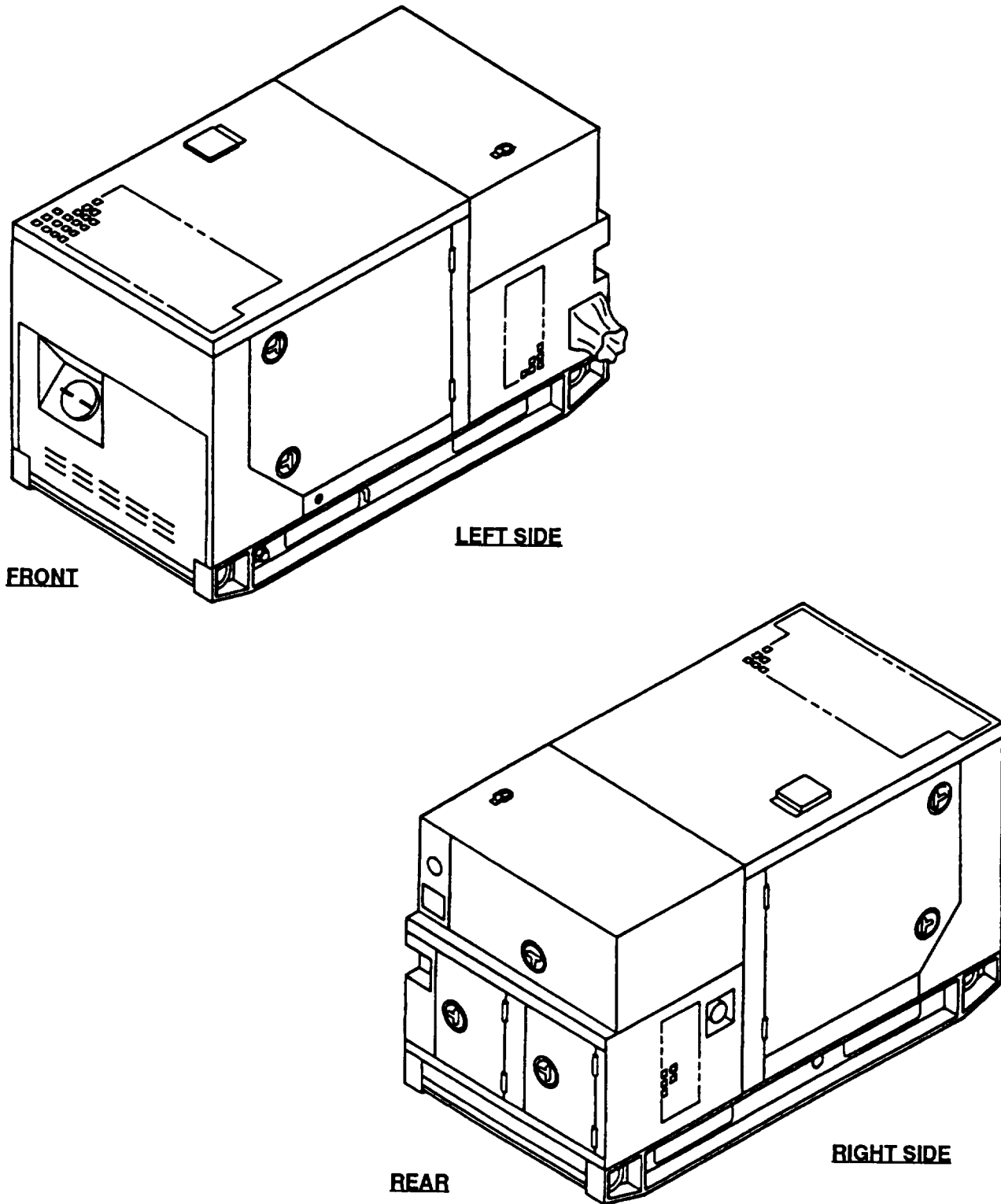


FIGURE 1-1. Generator Set, 10 kW, Tactical Quiet

1-4.3 (N) Navy - by letter directly to:

Commander  
U.S. Navy Ships Parts Control Center  
Attn: Code 783  
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

1-4.4 (MC) Marine Corps - NAVMC Form 10772 directly to:

Commander  
Marine Corps Logistics Bases (Code 850)  
Albany, GA 31704-5000

1-5 EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR's).

1-5.1 If your generator set needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design or performance. We will send you a reply.

1-5.2 (A) Put it on an SF 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). EIR's should be mailed directly to:

Commander  
U.S. Army Aviation and Troop Command  
4300 Goodfellow Blvd. ATTN: AMSAT-I-MDO  
St. Louis, MO 63120-1798

1-5.3 (N) Put it on applicable Navy form and mail it directly to:

Naval Construction Battalion Center  
Attn: Code 157 Civil Engineer Support Office (CESO)  
Port Hueneme, CA 93043-5000

1-5.4 (F) Send QDR/MDR by electric message to:

SMALC  
McClellan AFB CA//TILBE//

For technical assistance notify:

SM-ALC/LIEAE  
Attn: Equipment Specialist, TQG  
McClellan AFB, CA 95652-5990

1-5.5 (MC) Quality Deficiency Reports (QDR) shall be submitted on SF 368 in accordance with MCO 4855.10. Submit to:

Commander  
Marine Corps Logistics Bases  
(Code 856)  
Albany, GA 31704-5000

1-6 LEVELS OF MAINTENANCE.

1-6.1 (A) Army users shall refer to the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) for tasks and levels of maintenance to be performed.

1-6.2 (F) (MC) Refer to the Source Maintenance Recoverability (SMR) Codes for maintenance to be performed.

1-6.3 (N) Navy users shall determine their maintenance levels in accordance with their service directives.

1-7 DESTRUCTION OF MATFRIEL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE.

1-7.1 (A) (MC) Destruction of the generator set to prevent enemy use shall be in accordance with TM 750-244-3.

1-7.2 (F) (N) Air Force and Navy users shall refer to their service directives to obtain procedures for destruction of materiel to prevent enemy use.

## SECTION II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA

### 1-8 GENERAL.

The generator sets, models MEP-803A and MEP-813A, (FIGURE 1-1) are fully enclosed, self-contained, skid-units, The generator sets consist of a diesel engine, brushless generator, excitation system, speed governing system, fuel system, 24 VDC starting system, control system and fault system.

### 1-9 TABULATED/ILLUSTRATED DATA.

For a list of Tabulated Data refer to TABLE 1-1.

**TABLE 1-1. Tabulated Data**

	MEP-803A	MEP-813A
<b>1. Generator Set:</b>		
a. National Stock Number	6115-01-275-5061	6115-01-274-7392
b. Overall Length	62 in. (157.5 cm)	62 in. (157.5 cm)
c. Overall Width	32 in. (81.28 cm)	32 in. (81.28 cm)
d. Overall Height	37 in. (93.98 cm)	37 in. (93.98 cm)
e. Dry Weight (less Basic Issue Items List)	1066 lbs (481 kg)	1080 lbs (490.9 kg)
f. Wet Weight	1175 lbs (534 kg)	1200 lbs (545.4 kg)
<b>2. Engine:</b>		
a. Manufacturer	Onan	Onan
b. Model	DN4M-1	DN4M-1
c. Type	Four cylinder, four cycle, naturally aspirated diesel	Four cylinder, four cycle, naturally aspirated diesel
d. Displacement	114 cu in. (1.9 liters)	114 cu in. (1.9 liters)
e. Altitude Degradation, 4000 ft. (1220 m) to 8000 ft. (2440 m)	3.5% per 1000 ft (305 m)	3.5% per 1000 ft (305 m)
f. Firing Order	1,3,4,2	1,3,4,2
g. Cold Weather Starting Aid System Use	400°F (40°C) to -25°F (-32°C)	40°F (40°C) to -25°F (-32°C)
h. Valve Tappet Clearance Adjustment:	None Required	None Required
<b>3. Cooling System:</b>		
a. Type	Pressurized radiator and pump	Pressurized radiator and pump
b. Capacity	8.2 qts (7.8 liters)	8.2 qts (7.8 liters)
c. Normal Operating Temperature	170-200°F (77-93°C)	170-200°F (77-93°C)
d. Temperature Indicating System Voltage Rating	24 VDC	24 VDC

**Table 1-1. Tabulated Data - Continued**

	MEP-803A	MEP-813A
4 Lubricating System.		
a. Type	Full flow, circulating pressure	Full flow, circulating pressure
b. Oil Pump Type	Positive displacement gear	Positive displacement gear
c. Normal Operating Pressure	25-60 psi (172-414 kPa)	25-60 psi (172-414 kPa)
d. Oil Filter Type	Full flow, spin-on replaceable element	Full flow, spin-on replaceable element
e. Capacity	5.9 qts (5.6 liters)	5.9 qts (5.6 liters)
f. Pressure Indicating System Voltage Rating	24 VDC	24 VDC
5 Fuel System:		
a. Type of Fuel	DF-1, DF-2, DF-A, JP4, JP5, JP8	DF-1, DF-2, DF-A, JP4, JP5, JP8
b. Fuel Tank Capacity	9 gal. (34 liters)	9 gal. (34 liters)
c. Fuel Consumption Rate	1.125 gal. (4.3 liters) per hour	1.125 gal. (4.3 liters) per hour
d. Auxiliary Fuel Pump.		
(1) Voltage Rating	24 VDC	24 VDC
(2) Delivery Pressure	5-6.5 psi (34.5-65.5 kPa) (max)	5-6.5 psi (34.5-65.5 kPa) (max)
e. Fuel Level Switch:		
(1) Type	Float	Float
(2) Current	0.6 amps (min) at 24 VDC	0.6 amps (min) at 24 VDC
6 Engine Starting System:		
a. Batteries	Two 12 volt, connected in series	Two 12 volt, connected in series
b. Starter:		
(1) Manufacturer	Onan	Onan
(2) Model	191-1550	191-1550
(3) Voltage Rating	24 VDC	24 VDC
(4) Drive Type	Gear reduction	Gear reduction
c Battery Charging Alternator.		
(1) Manufacturer	Prestolite	Prestolite
(2) Models	8EM3005CA, 8MR3005CA	8EM3005CA, 8MR3005CA
(3) Rating	18 amps at 24 VDC	18 amps at 24 VDC
(4) Protective Fuse	30 amps	30 amps
7 AC Generator:		
a. Manufacturer	Onan	Onan
b. Type	Rotating field, synchronous	Rotating field, synchronous
c Load Capacity	10 KW	10 KW

TABLE 1-1. Tabulated Data - Continued

	MEP-803A	MEP-813A
d. Current Ratings:		
(1) 120/240 volt connection	52 amps	52 amps
(2) 120/208 volt connection	34 amps	34 amps
(3) 120 volt connection	104 amps	104 amps
e. Power Factor	0.8	0.8
f. Cooling	Fan Cooled	Fan Cooled
g. Drive Type	Direct Coupling	Direct Coupling
h. Duty Classification	Continuous	Continuous
3. Protection Devices:		
a. Low Oil Pressure Switch:		
(1) Trip Pressure	15* 3 psi (103.4 ± 20.7 kPa)	15* 3 psi (103.4 ± 20.7 kPa)
(2) Voltage Rating	24 VDC	24 VDC
(3) Current Rating	7 amps	7 amps
b. Coolant High Temperature Switch:		
(1) Trip Temperature	225 ± 5°F (107 ± 3°C)	225 ± 5°F (107 ± 3°C)
(2) Voltage Rating	24 VDC	24 VDC
(3) Current Rating	7 amps	7 amps
c. Overvoltage Relay:		
(1) Trip Point Conditions	15 ± 3 VAC for no less than 200 milliseconds (120 VAC coil winding)	15 ± 3 VAC for no less than 200 milliseconds (120 VAC coil winding)
(2) Trip Point	No more than 1.25 seconds after trip conditions exist	No more than 1.25 seconds after trip conditions exist

1-10 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS.

1-10.1 The differences between models of the generator sets covered in this manual areas follows:

- a. Model MEP-803A is equipped with a 60 Hz generator and 60 Hz frequency meter.
- b. Model MEP-813A is equipped with a 400 Hz generator and 400 Hz frequency meter.

1-10.2 Performance characteristics for the two models are shown in TABLE 1-2.



TABLE 1-2. Performance Characteristics

	MEP-803A	MEP-813A
<b>1. Voltage:</b>		
a. Voltage wave form		
Deviation factor:		
Single phase	6% (max)	6% (max)
Three phase	5% (max)	5% (max)
Single voltage harmonics:		
Single phase	3% (max)	3% (max)
Three phase	2% (max)	2% (max)
b. Voltage unbalance	5% of rated voltage (max)	5% of rated voltage (max)
c. Phase balance voltage	1% of rated voltage (max)	1% of rated voltage (max)
d. Voltage modulation	2.5% (max)	2.5% (max)
e. Voltage regulation	3% (max)	3% (max)
f. Short-term stability (30 seconds)	± 2% of rated voltage	± 2% of rated voltage
g. Long-term stability (4 hours)	± 4% of rated voltage	± 4% of rated voltage
h. Voltage drift (60°F (16°C) in 8-hour period)	2% (max)	2% (max)
i. Dip and rise for rated load	20% of rated voltage (max)	20% of rated voltage (max)
Recovery time	3 seconds	3 seconds
j. Dip for low power factor load	35% of no-load voltage (max)	35% of no-load voltage (max)
Recovery time	5 seconds 95% of no-load voltage	5 seconds 95% of no-load voltage
k. Adjustment range VAC	60 Hz	400 Hz
120V connection	114-126V	114-126V
120/240V connection	228-252V	228-252V
120/208V connection	205-220V	205-220V
<b>2. Frequency:</b>		
a. Regulation	3% of rated frequency	3% of rated frequency
b. Short-term steady-state stability (30 seconds)	2% of rated frequency	2% of rated frequency
c. Long-term steady-state stability (4 hours)	3% of rated frequency	3% of rated frequency
d. Frequency drift (60°F (16°C) in 8 hour period)	2% (max)	2% (max)
e. Undershoot with application of load	3% of rated frequency (max)	3% of rated frequency (max)
Recovery time	3 seconds	3 seconds
f. Overshoot with application of load	4% of rated frequency (max)	4% of rated frequency (max)
Recovery time	3 seconds	3 seconds
g. Adjustment range	± 3% for 60 Hz	± 3% for 400 Hz

### SECTION III. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

#### 1-11 INTRODUCTION

with the systems, and the location and description of major components.

#### 1-12 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

##### 1-12.1 Fault System.

1-12.1.1 The Fault System (FIGURE I-2) protects the generator set and any connected load against the potential faults described below and provides an indication of any incurred fault. The following summary of the Fault System will assist in understanding the operation of other generator set systems. Additional details relating to specific protection devices are provided in the descriptions of the respective systems.

1-12.1.2 The Fault System consists of the malfunction indicator, low fuel level float switch, fuel float switch module, fuel level relay, low oil pressure switch, oil pressure relay, coolant high temperature switch, overvoltage relay, overload/short circuit relay, engine fault relay, and BATTLE SHORT switch. In addition to the fault indicator lamps, the malfunction indication.

1-12.1.3 Activation of any one of the following protection devices will cause three events to occur. The AC circuit interrupter relay holding circuit will be deenergized causing the AC circuit interrupter relay to open; the generator set engine will be shut down; and a fault indicator lamp will be illuminated to show which malfunction occurred.

1-12.1 .3.1 Coolant High Temperature Switch. This device will activate when the engine coolant leaving the engine exceeds  $225 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $107 \pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).

1-12.1 .3.2 Low Oil Pressure Switch. This device activates when the engine lubrication oil pressure falls below  $15 \pm 3$  psi ( $103.4 \pm 20.7$  kPa).

time of the set at rated load is four minutes.

1-12.1 .3.4 Overvoltage Relay. This device will activate when the 120-volt generator coil winding has risen to and remained at any value greater than  $153 \pm 3$  volts.

1-12.1.4 Fuel Float Switch Module. This device prevents inadvertent engine shutdown by providing a one second delay after actuation of the low fuel level float switch.

1-12.1.5 Activation of any of the following electrical protection devices will cause two events to occur. The AC circuit interrupter relay will open and a fault indicator lamp will illuminate to indicate which fault occurred.

1-12.1 .5.1 Short Circuit Relay. This device will activate when the set output current in any phase exceeds  $425 \pm 25$  percent of the rated value.

1-12.1 .5.2 Overload Relay. This device will operate when the load current in any phase exceeds 110 percent of rated value.

1-12.1.6 Although it is possible for more than one fault to occur at onetime during operation, only the first fault to occur will be displayed by the malfunction indicator. The activated indicator lamp circuit remains illuminated until the malfunction indicator is reset. The lamp will be off with the MASTER SWITCH in the OFF position and will be reilluminated when the MASTER SWITCH is turned to one of the RUN positions. Resetting a fault indication is done in two steps. First push the PUSH TEST & RESET LAMPS switch located on the malfunction indicator. Then move the MASTER SWITCH to the OFF position. The generator set cannot be cranked unless both actions are completed. The indicated fault must be corrected before any attempt is made to restart the generator set or close the AC circuit interrupter relay.

1-12.1.7 After the generator set engine has been started, the BATTLE SHORT switch can be used to override all of the potential faults except short circuit.

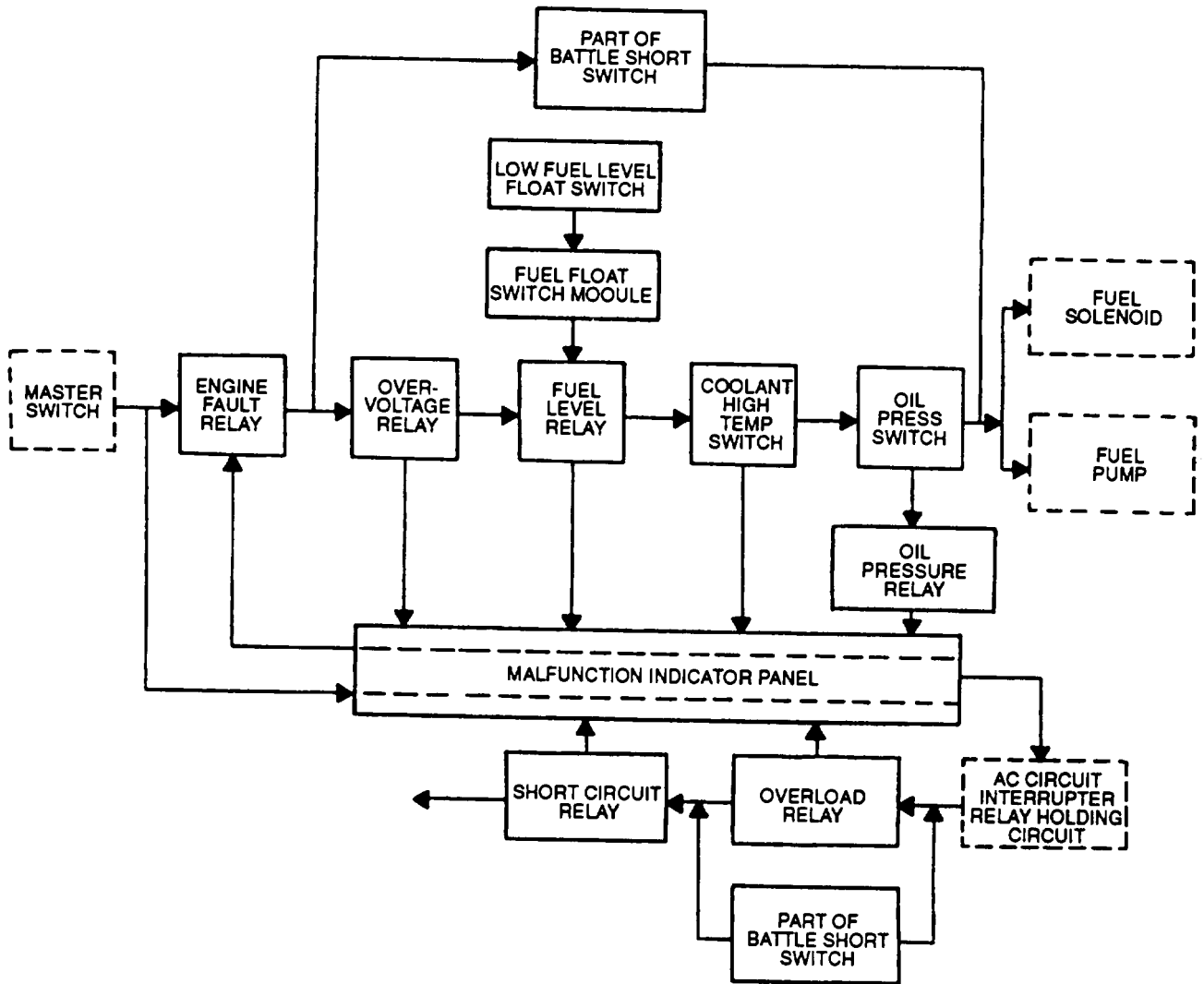


FIGURE 1-2. Fault System

## 1-12.2 Fuel System.

1-12.2.1 The Fuel System (FIGURE 1-3) includes a primary subsystem and an auxiliary subsystem.

1-12.2.2 The primary subsystem consists of fuel lines, fittings, fuel tank, low fuel level float switch, fuel float switch module, fuel level sender, FUEL LEVEL indicator, fuel transfer pump, fuel filter/water separator, fuel injection pumps, and four injectors.

1-12.2.3 Injection pump output is controlled by a mechanical engine governor. The governor also includes a fuel solenoid - operated shutoff lever which stops operation of the injection pumps when the solenoid is deenergized. With the MASTER SWITCH in the START or either of the two RUN positions, both the fuel solenoid and the fuel transfer pump are energized. The fuel solenoid positions the shutoff lever to the open position, and the transfer pump starts drawing fuel from the fuel tank. After reaching the fuel transfer pump, fuel passes through a fuel filter/water separator where water and small impurities are removed. The fuel then goes to the injection pumps. With the engine cranking or running the fuel is metered, pressurized and pushed through the injectors by the injection pumps. Fuel is sprayed by the injectors into the engine combustion chamber where it is mixed with air and ignited. The fuel that is not burned by the engine is returned to the fuel tank by an excess fuel return line. Power is removed from the fuel solenoid and the transfer pump, stopping the engine whenever the MASTER SWITCH is turned to OFF position. The fuel solenoid and transfer pump are also deenergized by the fault system (refer to paragraph 1-12.1). The fuel level sender measures tank fuel level which is indicated by the FUEL LEVEL indicator from E (empty) to F (full).

1-12.2.4 The auxiliary subsystem consists of an auxiliary fuel supply, fuel lines, fittings, auxiliary fuel filter, auxiliary fuel pump, auxiliary fuel pump float switch located in the fuel tank, and a fuel float switch module.

1-12.2.5 When the MASTER SWITCH is set on PRIME & RUN AUX FUEL, it actuates the auxiliary fuel pump and transfers fuel from the auxiliary fuel supply to the fuel tank. The auxiliary fuel pump float switch shuts off the auxiliary fuel pump when the fuel tank is full and reactivates the pump as the level drops. The fuel float switch module allows the current used by the auxiliary fuel pump to bypass the float switch.

1-12.2.6 The 24 VDC control circuits provide control and power for operation of the fuel solenoid, indicators, fuel transfer pump, and auxiliary fuel pump.

### **1-12.3 Generator Set Cooling System.**

1-12.3.1 The Generator Set Cooling System (FIGURE 1-4) includes air intake and exhaust grilles, baffles, and ducting within the generator set housing and the engine driven radiator cooling fan. The air intake grilles are located in panels on both sides of the generator set housing. The air exhaust grille is located in the housing top panel.

1-12.3.2 Air is drawn in through the air intake grilles and forced through the engine coolant radiator and out of the generator set through the exhaust grille by the radiator cooling fan. Some of the air drawn into the housing is used by the Engine Air Intake and Exhaust System (refer to paragraph 1-12.6). Most of the cooling air flows externally past the generator assembly and engine. Some cooling air is circulated internally through the AC generator assembly by a generator fan which is an integral part of the AC generator assembly. Baffles, ducting, and sound absorbing material are used to control the air flow through the generator set and to reduce sound transmission through the grilles.

### **1-12.4 Engine Cooling System.**

1-12.4.1 The Engine Cooling System (FIGURE 1-5) consists of a radiator, hoses, thermostat, temperature sender, coolant high temperature switch, COOLANT TEMP. indicator, water pump, a belt driven fan, and cooling jackets (part of engine).

1-12.4.2 The water pump forces coolant through passages (cooling jackets) in the engine block and cylinder head where the coolant absorbs heat from the engine. When the engine reaches normal operating temperature, the thermostat opens and the heated coolant flows through the upper radiator hose assembly into the radiator. The cooling fan circulates air through the radiator where the coolant temperature is reduced.

1-12.4.3 A coolant high temperature switch in conjunction with the fault system provides automatic shutdown in the event that coolant temperature exceeds  $225 \pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $107 \pm 3^{\circ}\text{F}$ ). The COOLANT TEMP indicator indicates the engine coolant temperature, from  $120^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $240^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $48^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $115^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).

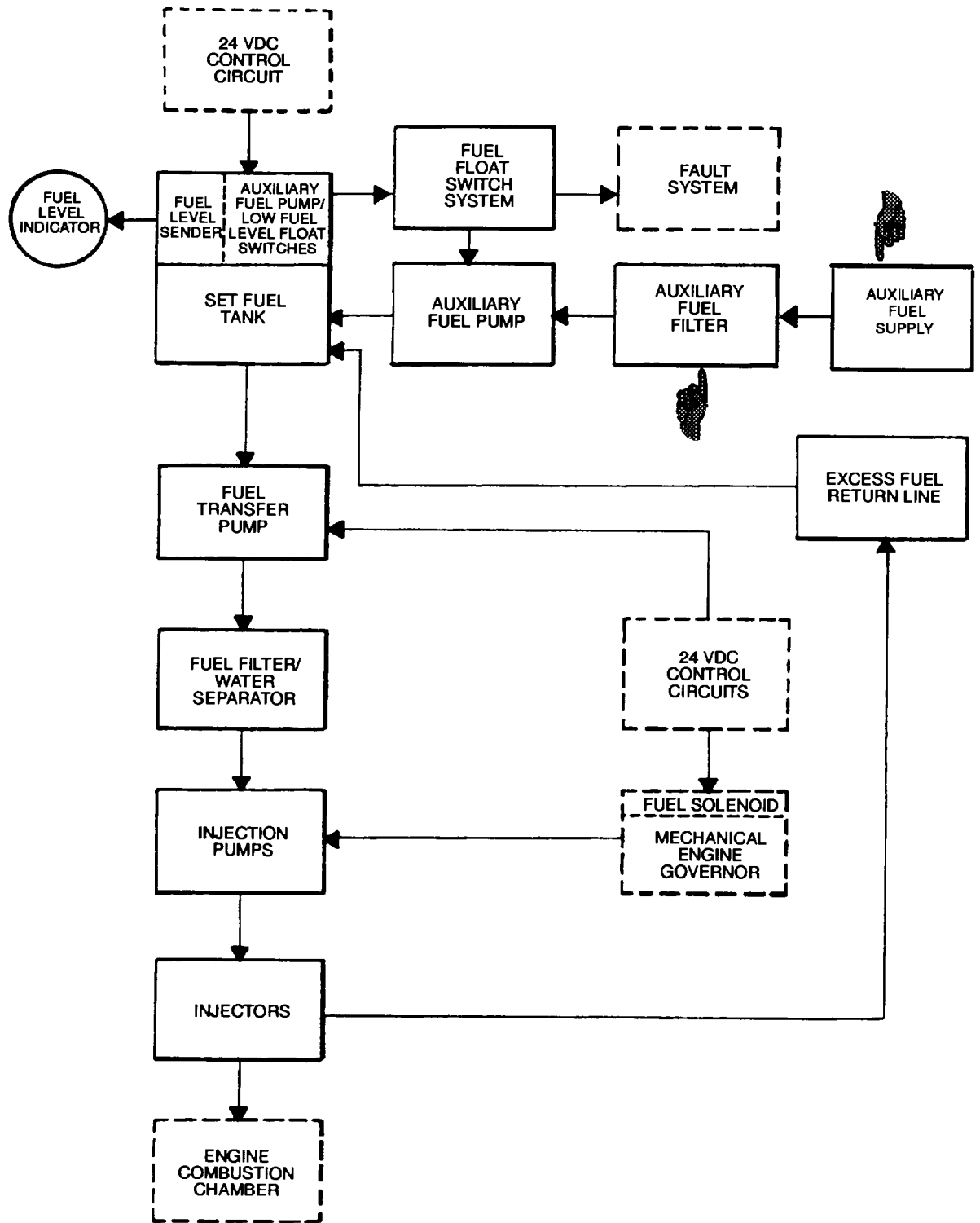


FIGURE 1-3. Generator Set Fuel System

#### 1-12.5 Engine Lubrication System.

1-12.5.1 The Engine Lubrication System (FIGURE 1-6) consists of an oil sump, dipstick, pump, oil pressure sender, OIL PRESSURE indicator, low oil pressure switch, and filter.

1-12.5.2 The oil sump is a reservoir for engine lubricating oil. The dipstick indicates oil level in the sump. The oil level can only be checked when the engine is not running. The pump draws oil from the sump through a screen removing large impurities. The oil then passes through a spin-on type filter where small impurities are removed. From the filter, oil is distributed to the engine's internal moving parts and then returns to the oil sump. The oil pressure sender located in the engine crankcase senses oil pressure. The oil pressure is displayed on the OIL PRESSURE indicator. The low oil pressure switch, also located in the engine crankcase, functions with the generator set fault system. The engine is automatically shut off if the oil pressure drops below  $15 \pm 3$  psi ( $103.4 \pm 20.7$  kPa).

#### 1-12.6 Engine Air Intake and Exhaust System.

1-12.6.1 The Engine Air Intake and Exhaust System (FIGURE 1-7) consists of an air cleaner assembly, intake manifold, four heater plugs, exhaust manifold, and muffler. The air cleaner assembly includes a dust collector, filter element, and restriction indicator.

1-12.6.2 Air is drawn into the dust collector and passes through the filter element. Airborne dirt is removed and trapped in the dust collector and filter element. The restriction indicator indicates when the filter should be serviced. Filtered air is drawn out of the filter through air intake tubes to the intake manifold where it passes into the engine.

1-12.6.3 The engine exhaust gases are expelled into the exhaust manifold. The exhaust manifold channels the gases into the muffler that deadens the sound of the exhaust gases. The gases pass from the muffler through the muffler outlet and are vented upward from the generator set housing. A cover, which is held open by the pressure of the exhaust gases during operation, closes over the exhaust port to prevent rain, water, or other foreign matter from entering the exhaust port when the set is not in use. The cover is easily removed for connection of an exhaust pipe for indoor operation.

1-12.6.4 To improve engine starting when ambient temperature is below 40°F (4°C), four heater plugs are located in the intake manifold. The heater plugs are energized through the preheat relay when the MASTER SWITCH is held in the PREHEAT position.

1-12.6.5 The DC control circuit provides power to the preheat relay and heater plugs.

#### 1-12.7 Output Supply System.

1-12.7.1 The Output Supply System (FIGURE 1-8) consists of the AC generator, AC voltage reconnection switch, GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (GFCI), CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE, current transformer, AC circuit interrupter relay, load terminals, AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch, AM-VM transfer switch, AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC), ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT), frequency transducer, and FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).

1-12.7.2 Power created by the AC generator is supplied through the current transformer, AC voltage reconnection switch, and AC circuit interrupter relay to the load terminals. The AC voltage reconnection switch allows configuration of the generator set for the following voltage connections: 120 volt, single phase, 2 wire; 120/240 volt, single phase, 3 wire; and 120/208 volt, 3-phase, 4wire. The AC generator also provides 120 VAC to the CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE through the GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER.

1-12.7.3 The AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch closes and opens the AC circuit interrupter relay. This enables or interrupts the power flow between the AC voltage reconnection switch and the load terminals. The voltage regulation system (refer to paragraph 1-12.10) senses generator output voltage and provides a control signal to the generator exciter to maintain the desired generator output voltage. Generator output frequency is controlled by the governor control system (refer to paragraph 1-12.9), sensed by the frequency transducer and is read on the FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ). The current transformer provides a reduced current signal to the ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT) which indicates the percent of rated current being supplied to the load. The position of the AM-VM transfer switch selects the load terminals from which current and voltage are measured. The AC circuit interrupter relay will open and disconnect the load whenever an overload or short circuit occurs.

1-12.7.4 The GND (ground terminal) is connected to the generator set skid base. This terminal is also connected to the ground rod for all generator set operation. The removable link provides a removable, low inductance connection between LO and GND terminals. This removable link must be in place for all generator set operation except when the load instructions specifically require its removal.

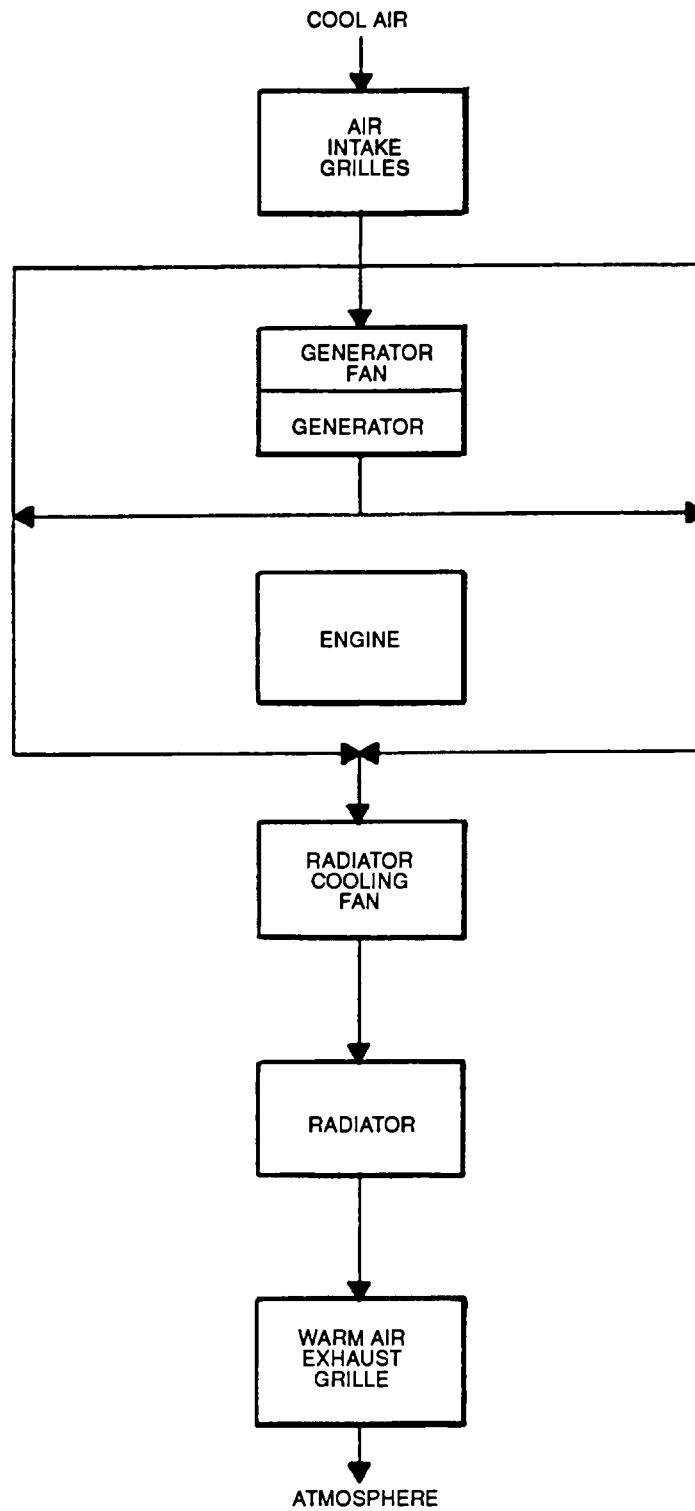


FIGURE 1-4. Generator Set Cooling System

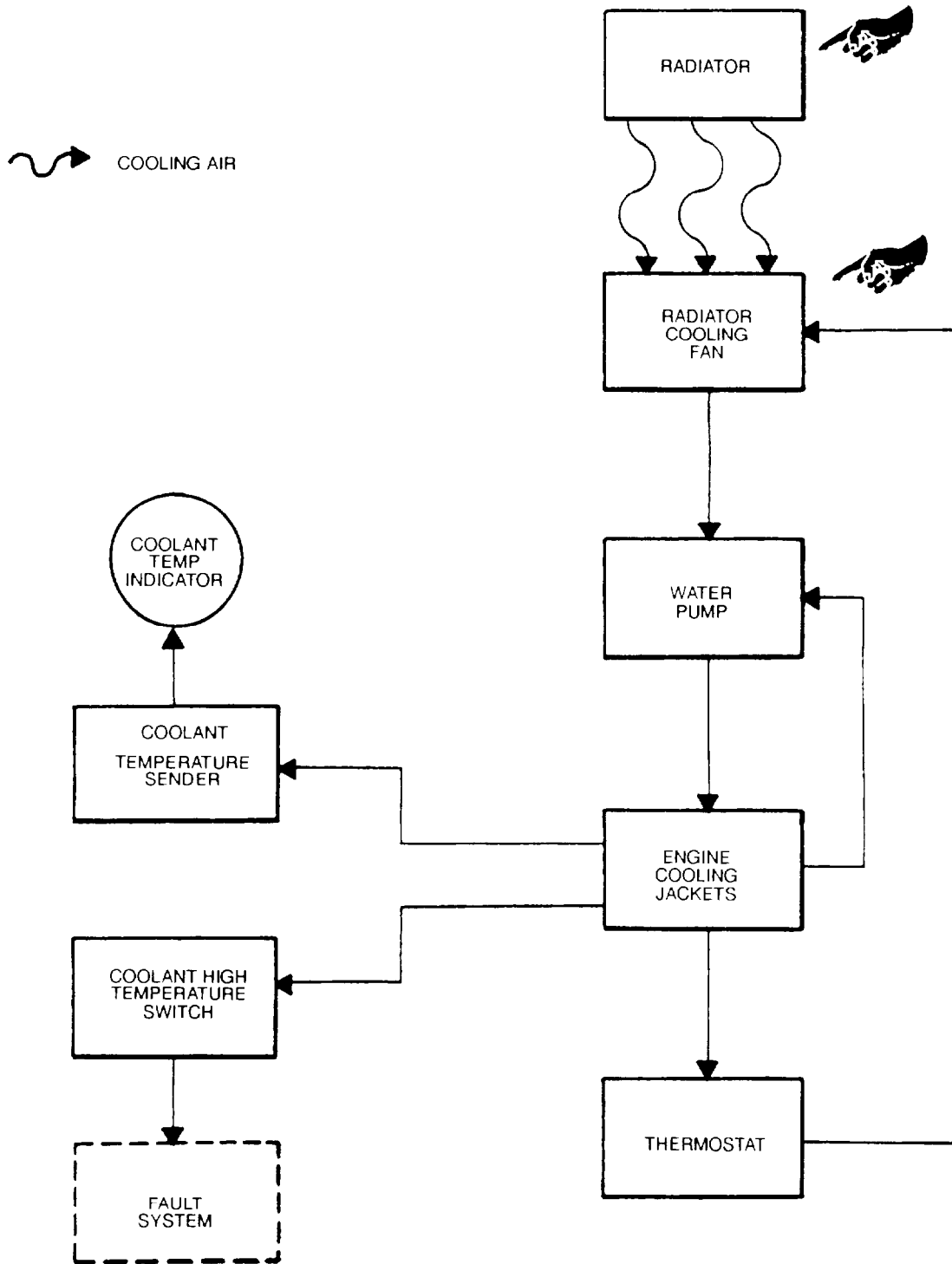


FIGURE 1-5. Engine Cooling System



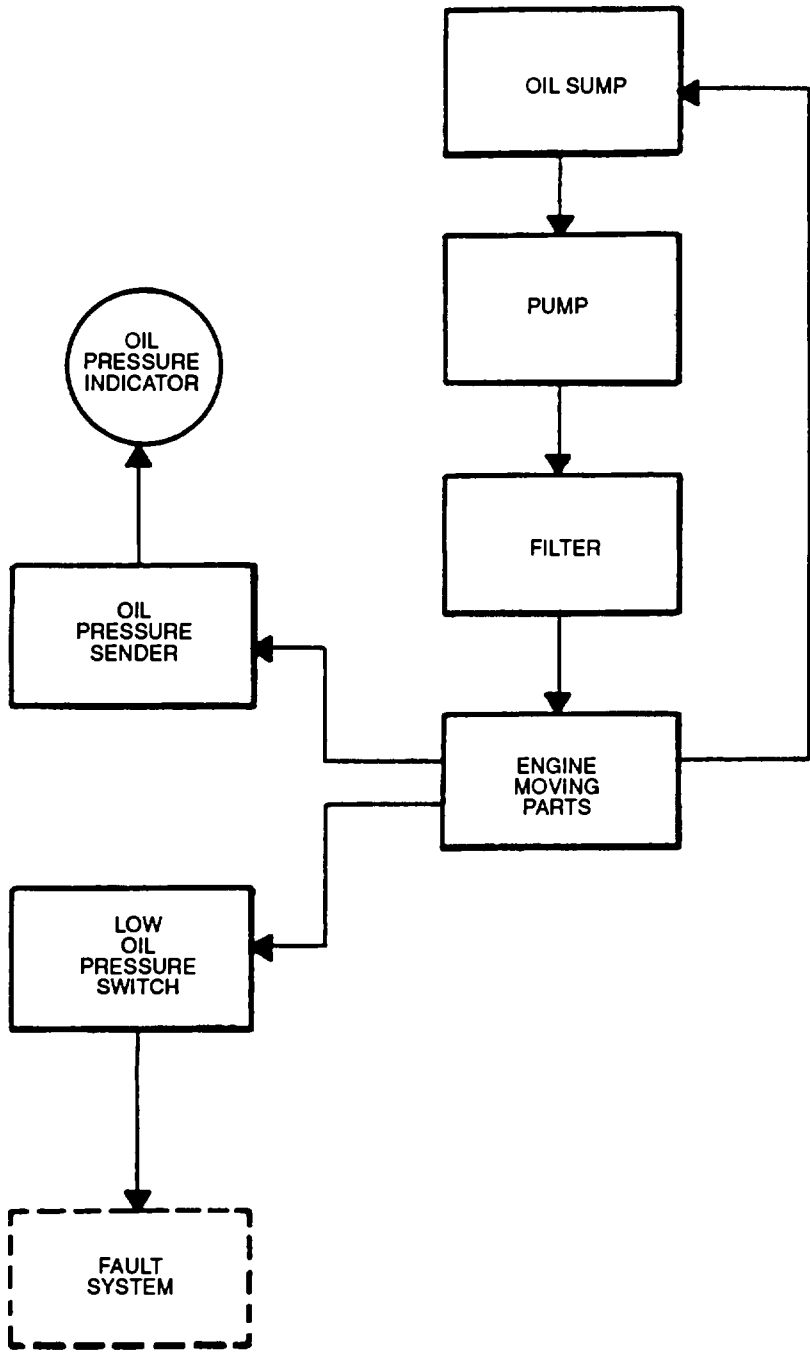


FIGURE 1-6. Engine Lubrication System

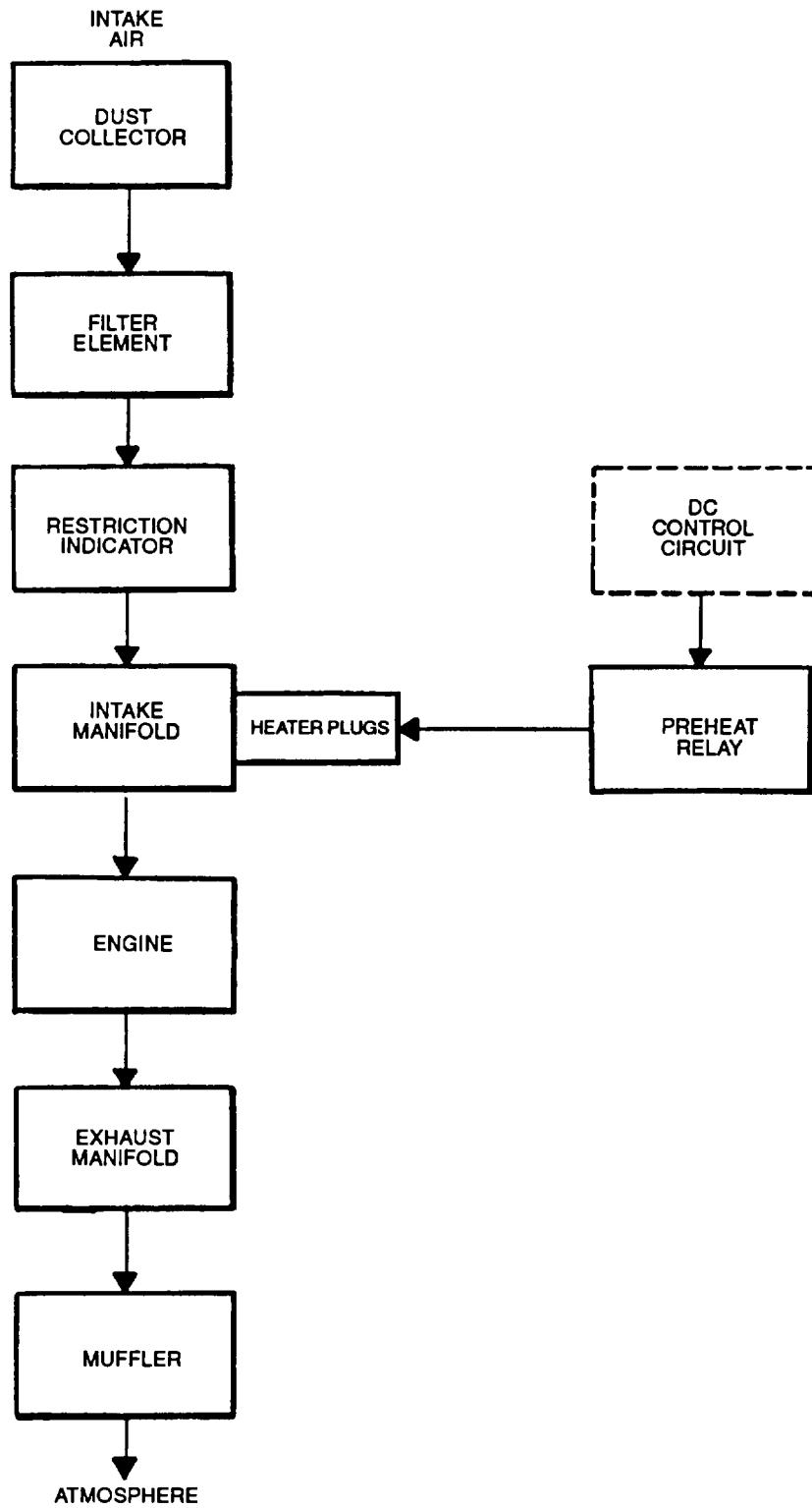


FIGURE 1-7. Engine Air Intake and Exhaust System

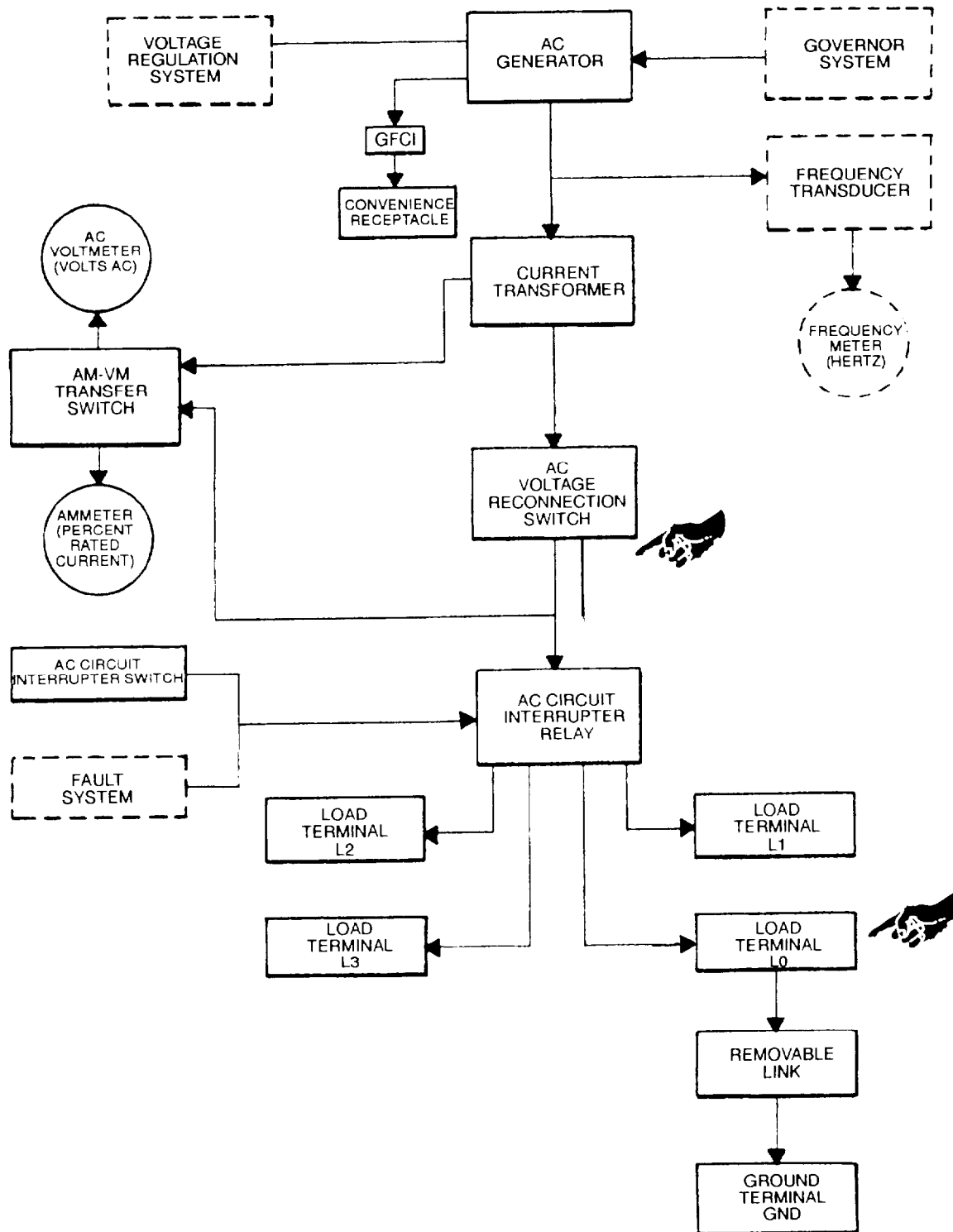


FIGURE 1-8. Output Supply System

## 1-12.8 Generator Set Controls.

### 1-12.8.1 Engine Starting System.

1-12.8.1.1 Engine starting (FIGURE 1-9) is accomplished primarily with two 12-volt batteries, connected in series to provide 24 VDC power, and a starter. The starter includes a cranking motor and solenoid. To permit engine starting, the DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker must be pushed in, the DEAD CRANK switch must be in the NORMAL position and the BATTLE SHORT switch must be in the OFF position. In addition, any ENGINE SHUTDOWN fault previously registered on the malfunction indicator panel must have been corrected, and the malfunction indicator panel must have been reset. When the MASTER SWITCH is then placed in the START position, the starting circuits supply 24 VDC power to the starter. As the engine accelerates to approximately 900 rpm, the starting circuits disconnect power from the starter and energize the field flash relay. After the needle of the AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) reaches rated voltage, indicating that the generator is producing power, the MASTER SWITCH can be moved to one of the two RUN positions for generator operation.

1-12.8.1.2 When the MASTER SWITCH is first moved to the START position, the various instrument and control circuits including two starting control circuits are energized. One starting control circuit supplies 24 VDC power directly to the control function of the crank disconnect switch and also energizes the coil of the crank disconnect relay through closed contacts of BATTLE SHORT switch and crank disconnect switch. The other starting control circuit directly energizes the coil of the field flash relay and also energizes the cranking relay coil through closed contacts of the engine fault relay and crank disconnect relay. With the cranking relay energized, power passes from the batteries through closed contacts of the cranking relay to energize the solenoid and the pulling coil of the fuel solenoid. With the solenoid energized, power passes from the batteries through closed contacts of the solenoid to the cranking motor. The cranking motor then cranks the engine. As the engine accelerates to approximately 900 rpm, the magnetic pickup, which senses engine speed, causes the crank disconnect switch to break the circuit to the coil of the crank disconnect relay and close the contacts of the field flash relay. When the MASTER SWITCH is moved to one of the RUN positions, both starting control circuits are deenergized while the instrument and other control circuits remain energized. The fuel solenoid holding coil remains energized.

1-12.8.1.3 The engine may be cranked without starting by use of the DEAD CRANK switch. With the DEAD CRANK switch in the CRANK position, the cranking relay coil is energized to initiate engine cranking without energizing any other starting or control function.

1-12.8.1.4 The generator set can be started without batteries by connecting an external 24 VDC power source to the NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE. The generator set can also supply starting power to another set through the NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE.

1-12.8.1.5 The batteries are charged by the battery charging alternator that is belt driven by the engine. Generator set control system power is also supplied by the battery charging alternator. The BATTERY CHARGE ammeter indicates the charge rate of the batteries, from -10 to +20 amps. The ammeter is connected to a shunt which provides a DC voltage signal, which is directly proportional to the battery current flow, to the BATTERY CHARGE ammeter. Normal operating indication depends on the state of charge in the batteries. A low charge which can exist immediately after engine starting, will cause a high reading (needle moves toward CHARGE area). When the charge in the batteries has been restored, the indicator moves near zero (0). The battery charging system is protected from a reverse polarity when connecting the batteries by a fuse and diode.

1-12.8.2 Field Flash. When the engine reaches sufficient speed (900 rpm), the magnetic pickup causes a set of contacts in the crank disconnect switch to open and deenergize the crank disconnect relay. A set of contacts in the crank disconnect relay then closes and energizes the Field Flash circuit through closed contacts of the field flash relay (refer to FIGURE 1-9). This provides current to the AC generator exciter field windings which sets up an electromagnetic field. The field current is necessary for the set to generate sufficient voltage for the voltage regulator (refer to FIGURE 1-11) to begin controlling the output voltage of the generator set. The Field Flash circuit is maintained until the MASTER SWITCH is released from the START position.

1-12.8.3 Operation. Placing the MASTER SWITCH in the PRIME& RUN or PRIME RUN AUX positions keeps the fuel solenoid energized, and fuel will be supplied to the engine as long as no fault condition exists. During operation, the operator should periodically check the set's instruments to ensure they are reading in the normal operating ranges. The VOLTAGE and FREQUENCY adjust controls are adjusted as required to maintain the desired frequency and voltage output.

1-12.8.4 Applying the Load. The load is applied by closing the AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch (refer to FIGURE 1-8). This is a momentary contact switch that returns to the neutral, or center position. The AC circuit interrupter relay is energized by this momentary contact, and a holding circuit keeps it closed, bringing the load on line.

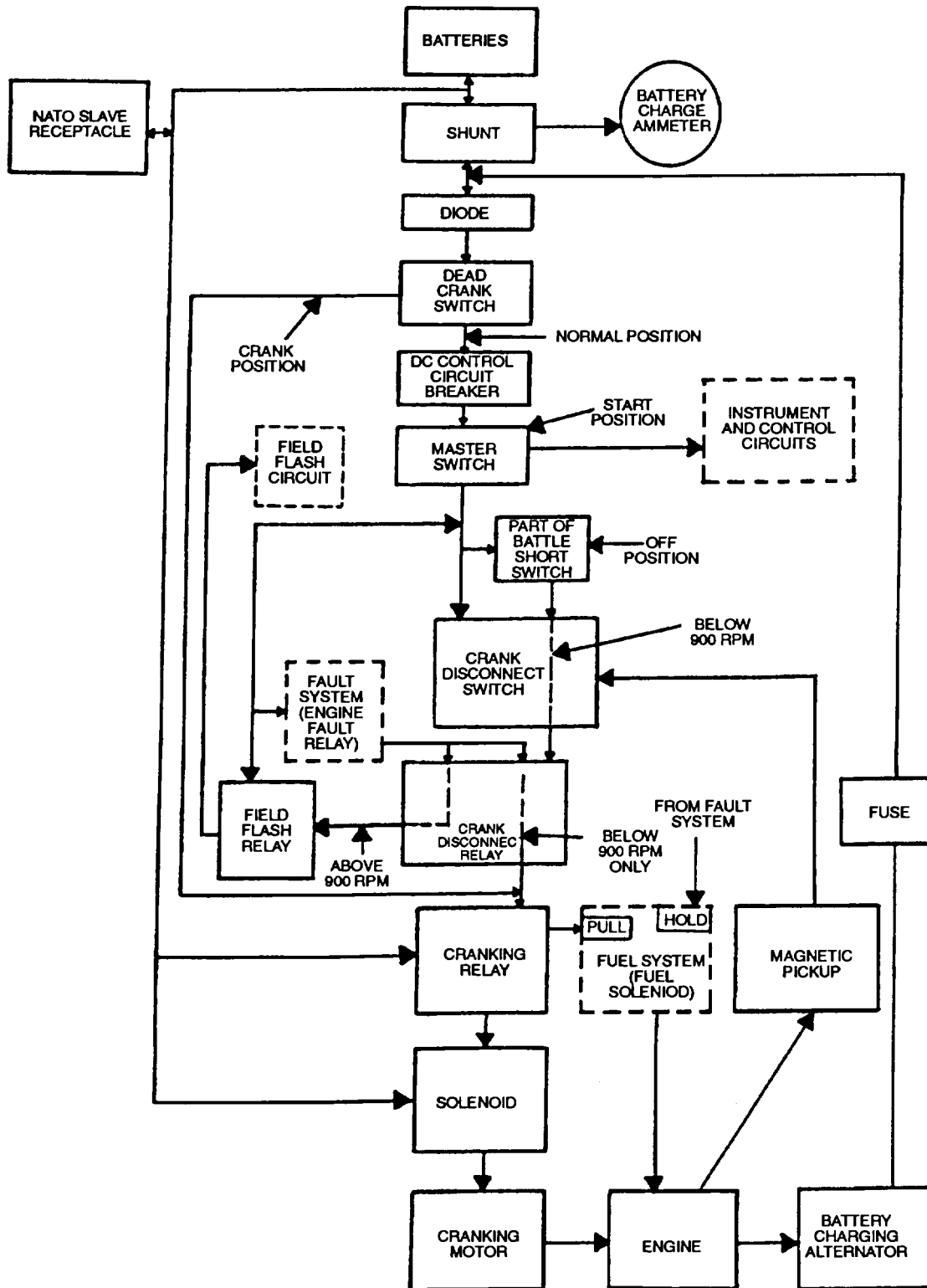


FIGURE 1-9. Engine Starting System

#### 1-12.8.5 Shutdown.

1-12.8.5.1 The AC circuit interrupter relay is disengaged by placing the AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch in the OPEN position. This is a momentary contact switch which will break the AC circuit interrupter relay holding circuit and then return to the neutral, or center position, disconnecting the load from the line.

1-12.8.5.2 When the MASTER SWITCH is placed in the OFF position, all power is removed from the control circuit and the engine will stop.

1-12.8.5.3 The EMERGENCY STOP switch will remove power from the control circuit by energizing the engine fault relay. This will cause the engine to shut down. The EMERGENCY STOP switch is not to be used as an alternative for routine shutdown procedures. When the generator set is stopped using the EMERGENCY STOP switch, some circuits remain energized causing a drain on the batteries until the MASTER SWITCH is placed in the OFF position.

#### 1-12.9 Governor Control System.

1-12.9.1 The Governor Control System (FIGURE 1-10) includes the FREQUENCY ADJUST control, mechanical engine governor, engine fuel pump rack, and fuel solenoid.

1-12.9.2 The mechanical engine governor is housed under the engine gear cover and moves the fuel pump rack, changing fuel delivery of the injection pumps in proportion to engine load. The governor is a flyweight type, with the weights mounted on the engine camshaft gear. The force of the flyweights is transferred through a thrust sleeve and collar to the governor lever, and balanced against the tension of the governor spring, which is stretched between the governor lever and the speed adjustment lever. Engine speed and generator output frequency are increased by increasing the tension on the main governor spring. Droop is adjusted by varying the location of the governor spring's mounting to the governor lever, effectively varying the strength of the spring.

1-12.9.3 The governor uses one lever for fuel shutoff and the other for speed adjustment. The shutoff lever is operated by the fuel solenoid in an energize-to-run configuration (fail safe). The speed adjustment lever is moved by a vernier control cable from the FREQUENCY ADJUST control of the set and provides an adjustment range of  $\pm 3$  percent of rated frequency at rated load.

#### 1-12.10 Voltage Regulation System.

The Voltage Regulation System (FIGURE 1-11) consists of the voltage regulator and VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer. The voltage regulator senses and controls the generator output voltage which is operator adjustable within the design limits by use of the VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer. The output voltage to the load is indicated by the AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) on the control panel assembly.

### 1-13 LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS.

#### **NOTE**

All locations (FIGURE 1-12) referenced herein are given facing the control box side (rear) of the generator set.

1-13.1 Oil Filter (1). The oil filter is located in the engine compartment on the left side. The filter removes impurities from the engine lubricating oil.

1-13.2 Dipstick (2). The dipstick is located in the engine compartment on the left side. The dipstick shows the lubricating oil level in the engine crankcase.

1-13.3 Fuel Filter/Water Separator (3). The fuel filter/water separator is located to the rear of the engine compartment on the left side. The element removes impurities and water from the diesel fuel.

1-13.4 AC Generator (4). The AC generator is a single bearing, drip-proof, synchronous, brushless, three phase, fan-cooled generator. The generator is coupled directly to the rear of the diesel engine.

1-13.5 DEAD CRANK Switch (5). The DEAD CRANK switch is located in the engine compartment on the left side. For maintenance purposes the switch allows the engine to be cranked without starting.

1-13.6 Engine (6). The generator is powered by a four cylinder, four cycle, fuel injected, naturally-aspirated, liquid-cooled diesel engine which occupies the front half of the generator set. The engine is also equipped with a fuel filter/water separator, oil filter, and an air cleaner assembly. Protection devices automatically stop the engine during conditions of high coolant temperature, low oil pressure, no fuel, and overvoltage.

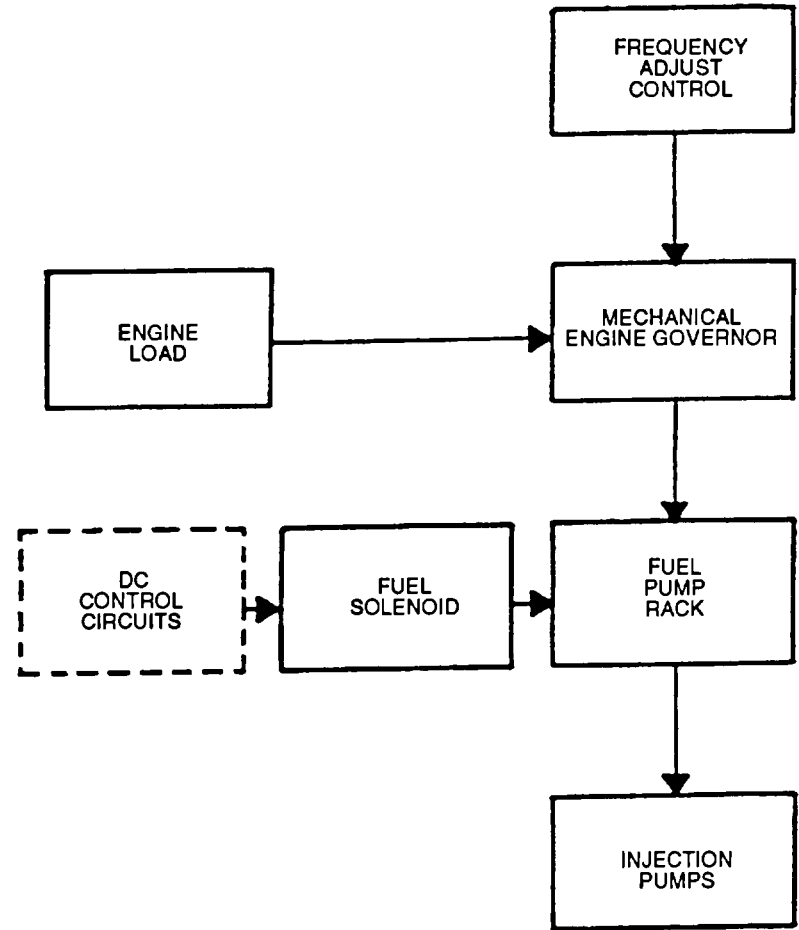


FIGURE 1-10. Governor Control System

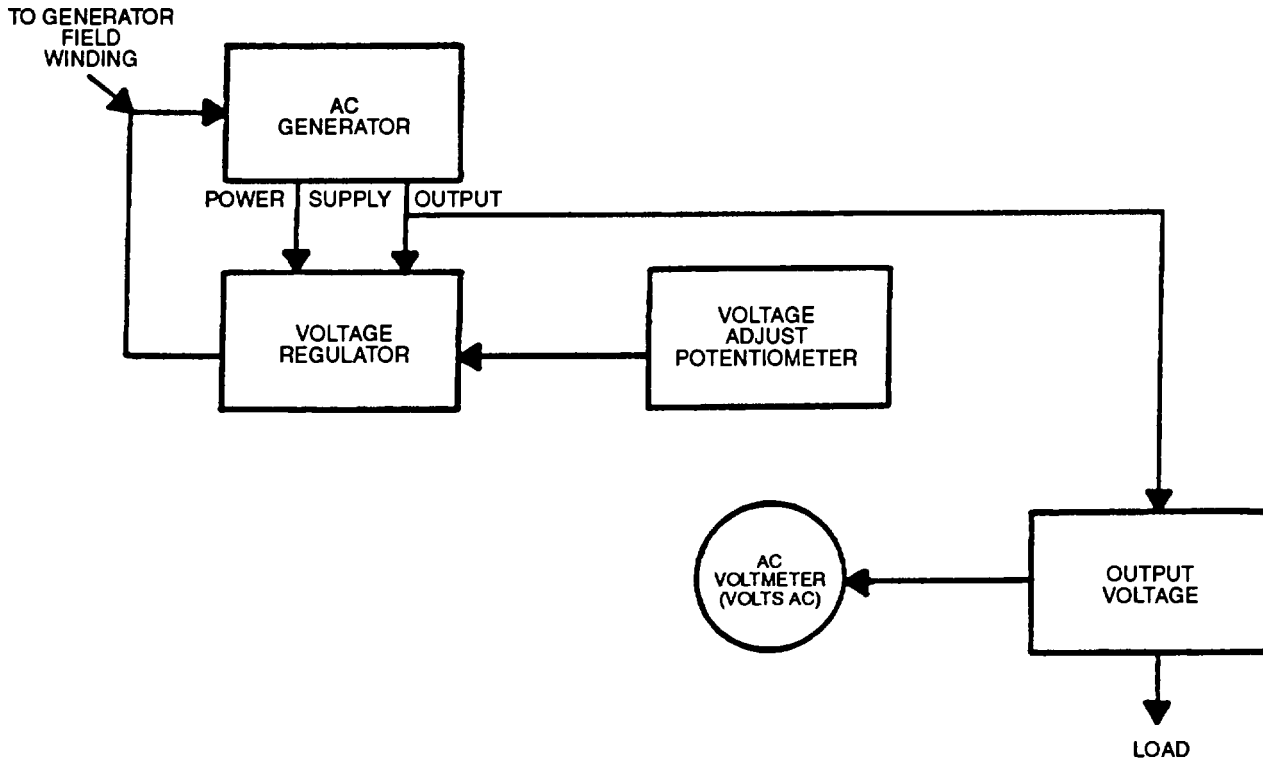


FIGURE 1-11. Voltage Regulation System



1-13.7 Batteries (7). Two batteries are required, one on each side of the generator set. The batteries are electrolyte serviceable, lead acid, 12 volt type, connected in series. After starting, the generator set is capable of operating with batteries removed. A fuse and a diode, located behind the control panel assembly, protect the generator set if the batteries are incorrectly connected.

1-13.8 Water Pump (8). The water pump is located in the engine compartment on the front of the engine. The pump circulates the engine coolant through the engine block and the radiator.

1-13.9 Fuel Transfer Pump (9). The fuel transfer pump is located in the engine compartment on the front left side. The pump is electrically operated and transfers fuel from the fuel tank to the engine through the fuel filter/water separator.

1-13.10 Auxiliary Fuel Pump (10). The auxiliary fuel pump is located behind the front housing panel on the left side. The pump is electrically operated and transfers fuel from an auxiliary fuel source to the fuel tank.

1-13.10.1 Auxiliary Fuel Filter (10a). The auxiliary fuel is located behind the front housing panel on the left side. The filter removes impurities from the diesel fuel when using the auxiliary fuel supply.

1-13.11 Radiator(11). The radiator is located at the front of the generator set. It acts as a heat exchanger for the engine coolant.

1-13.12 Fuel Tank (12). The 9 gallon (34 liter) fuel tank is located in the front of the generator set below the engine and between the skid base side members. The fuel tank is a fuel reservoir and has sufficient capacity to enable the generator set to operate for at least 8 hours without refueling.

1-13.13 Air Cleaner Assembly (13). The air cleaner assembly is located on the right side behind the engine. It consists of a dry-type, disposable air filter element made of paper and a canister. The air cleaner assembly features a dust collector which traps large dust particles. The air cleaner assembly has a restriction indicator (visible by opening left engine access door) which will indicate red when the air filter element requires servicing.

1-13-14 Muffler (14). The muffler and exhaust tubing are connected to the exhaust manifold on the engine. The exhaust exits from the top of the generator set housing. Gases are exhausted upward.

1-1315 Fan Belt (15). The fan belt is located in the engine compartment on the front of the engine. The belt drives the fan, water pump, and the battery charging alternator.

1-13.16 Battery Charging Altemator (16). The battery charging alternator is located on the right side of the engine. It is capable of maintaining the batteries in a state of full charge in addition to providing the required 24 VDC control power.

1-13.17 Startor (17). The starter is located on the right side of the engine. The electric starter mechanically engages the engine flywheel in order to start the diesel engine.

1-13.18 The NATO SIAVE RECEPTACLE(18). The NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE is located on the right side (rear) of the generator set. It is used for slave starting.

1-13.19 Skid Base (19). The skid base supports the generator set. It has forklift access openings and cross members for short distance movement and lifting rings located at each corner of the skid base. The skid base has provisions in the bottom for installation of the generator set on a trailer.

1-13.20 Load Output Terminal Board (20). The load output terminal board is located on the bottom left side (rear) of the generator set. Four output terminals are located on the board. They are marked L1, L2, L3, and L0. A fifth terminal, marked GND, is located next to the output terminals and serves as equipment ground for the generator set. A removable, solid copper bar is connected between the L0 and GND terminals.

1-13.21 Control Panel Assembly (21). The generator set control panel assembly is located at the rear of the generator set and contains controls and instruments for operating the engine and the generator.

1-13.22 FREQUENCY ADJUST Control (22). The FREQUENCY ADJUST control is located at the rear left side of generator set. It is used to adjust the generator frequency output.

1-13.23 Malfunction Indicator Panel (23). The malfunction indicator panel is located to the left of the control panel assembly. It indicates malfunctions of the generator set components.

1-13.24 CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (24). The CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE is a 120 VAC receptacle used to operate small plug in type equipment.

1-13.25 Diagnostic Connector (25). The diagnostic connector is a multi-pin plug that is wired to specific points in the generator set electrical system to enable monitoring and troubleshooting of the generator set operation at a single location.

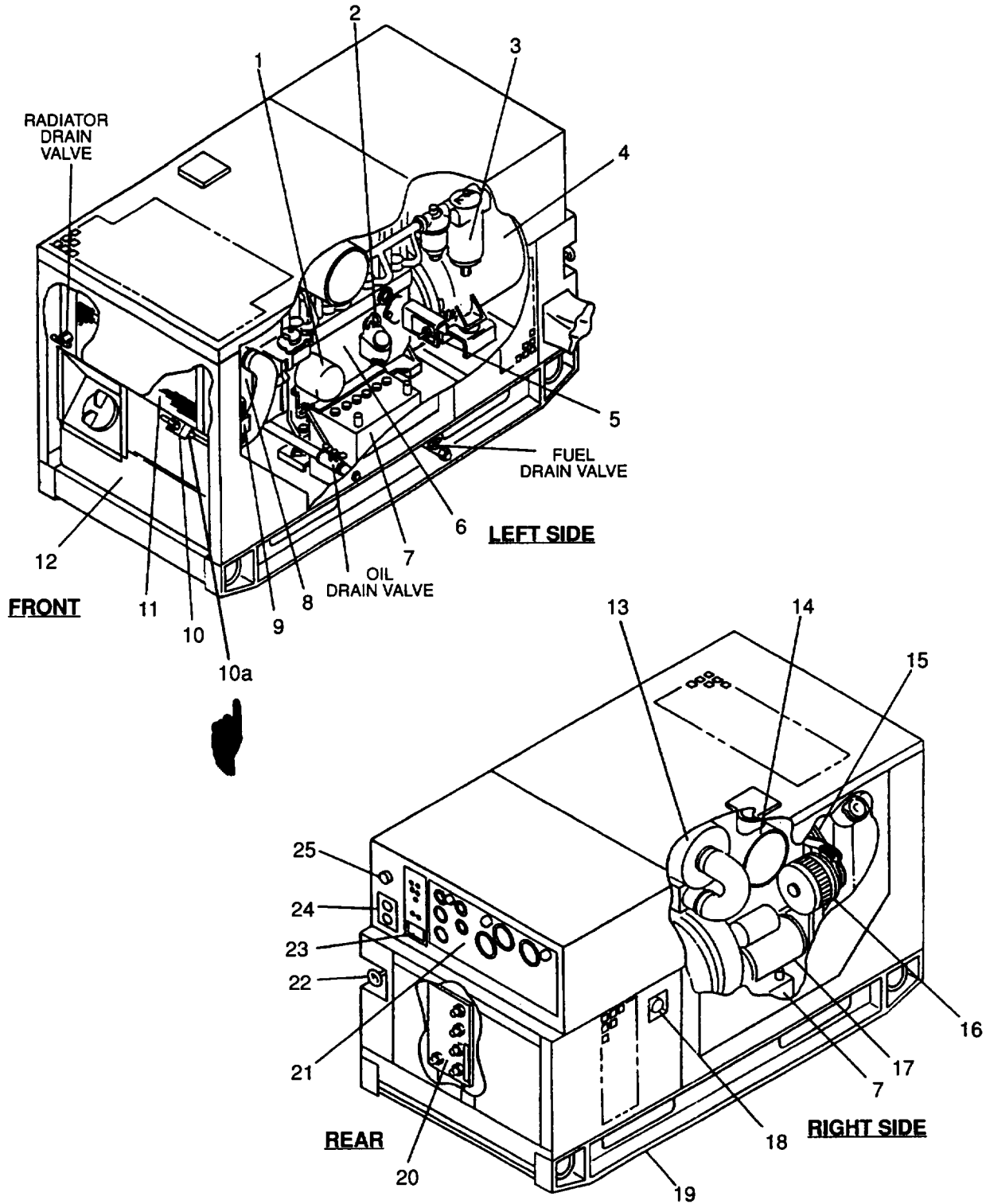


FIGURE 1-12. Generator Set Components

## CHAPTER 2

### UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

#### SECTION I. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT OF EQUIPMENT

##### 2-1 INSPECTING AND SERVICING THE EQUIPMENT.

This section provides information and guidance for inspecting, servicing, and installing the generator set under normal conditions.

##### 2-1.1 Inspection.

- a. Unpack and inventory all end item components for serviceability.
- b. Check that all packing materials have been removed.
- c. Check generator set identification plate for positive identification.
- d. Inspect generator set for any internal or exterior shipping damage.
- e. Open engine compartment access doors and inspect batteries for damage.
- f. Check battery cables for damage.
- g. Open control panel access door and check panel for damage.
- h. Lower control panel and check electrical connections for damage or loose connections.
- i. Check air cleaner assembly and exhaust opening for obstruction.
- j. Check fan drive belt for proper adjustment, paragraph 2-75.4.
- k. Inspect generator set for loose or missing mounting hardware or damaged or missing parts.
- l. Check oil level. Ensure that oil level is at FULL mark on dipstick. If required, add engine lube oil specified in TABLE 2-3.
- m. Unpack grounding rod, and auxiliary fuel hose. Inspect each item for damage.

##### 2-1.2 Service.

2-1.2.1 Batteries. For servicing batteries, see TM 9-6140-200-14.

##### 2-1.2.2 Radiator.

#### **WARNING**

**Do not operate generator set while servicing radiator. Damage to equipment or personal injuries may result.**

- a. Remove radiator cap.
- b. Check that radiator drain valve (FIGURE 2-12) is closed.
- c. Fill radiator with proper coolant/antifreeze in accordance with TABLE 2-1. Fill radiator to a level two inches below filler neck opening. Cooling system capacity is 8.2 quarts (7.8 liters). Install radiator cap.

TABLE 2-1. COOLANT

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	RADIATOR COOLANT	RATIO
+40°F TO +120°F (4°C TO 49°C)	WATER: MIL-A-53009 INHIBITOR, CORROSION	35:1
-25°F TO +120°F (-31°C TO 49°C)	WATER: MIL-A-46153 ANTIFREEZE	1:1
-25°F TO + 120°F (-31°C TO 49°C)	MIL-A-11755 ANTIFREEZE	N/A

- d. Remove overflow bottle cap.
- e. Fill overflow bottle to COLD level and install overflow bottle cap.
- f. Start generator set. After 30 minutes of operation, shutdown generator set and check coolant/antifreeze level at overflow bottle. Add coolant/antifreeze in accordance with TABLE 2-1, to HOT level in overflow bottle.

2-1.2.3 Fuel Tank.

**WARNING**

**Maintain metal-to-metal contact between fuel tank filler neck and fuel nozzle to prevent sparks from static electricity. Do not smoke or use open flame in area of fueling operation. Failure to follow this warning could result in explosion, severe personal injury or death.**

**WARNING**

**Hot refueling of generator set while operating presents a safety hazard and should not be attempted. Hot engine surfaces and sparks produced from the engine and generator circuitry are possible sources of ignition. Severe injury or death could result.**

- a. Check that fuel drain valve (FIGURE 1-12) is closed.
- b. Remove fuel tank filler cap.
- c. Fill generator set fuel tank with fuel type specified in TABLE 2-2. Fuel capacity is 9 gallons (34 liters).
- d. Install fuel tank filler cap.

2-1.2.4 Lubricating Oil.

- a. Place suitable container under oil drain plug and remove plug.
- b. Open left side of engine access door. Open oil drain valve (FIGURE 1-12) and drain oil.

TABLE 2-2. DIESEL FUEL

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	DIESEL FUEL
+20°F TO +120°F (-7°C TO 49°C)	VV-F-800 GRADE DF-2, JP4, JP5, OR JP8
0°F TO +20°F (-17°C TO -7°C)	VV-F-800 GRADE DF-1, JP4, JP5, OR JP8
-25°F TO 0°F (-31°C TO -17°C)	VV-F-800 GRADE DF-1
-25°F TO 0°F (-31°C TO -17°C)	VV-F-800 GRADE DF-A

TABLE 2-3. LUBRICATING OIL

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	LUBRICATING OIL
+20°F TO +120°F (-7°C TO 49°C)	MIL-L-2104 OE HDO-30 or OE HDO-15/40
0°F TO +20°F (-17°C TO -7°C)	MIL-L-2104 OE HDO-10
-25°F TO 0°F (-31°C TO -17°C)	MIL-L-46167

- c. Close oil drain valve and remove oil fill cap.
- d. Fill engine with proper lube oil in accordance with TABLE 2-3 to FULL mark on dipstick. Lubrication system capacity is 5.9 quarts (5.6 liters).
- e. Install oil fill cap.
- f. Close left side engine access door.

2-2 General Set Installation.

2-2.1 General.

**WARNING**

Exhaust discharge contains deadly gases. Do not operate generator sets in enclosed areas unless exhaust discharge is properly vented outside. Severe personal injury or death due to carbon monoxide poisoning could result.

- a. Ensure that installation site is as level as possible.
- b. Provide adequate ventilation to prevent recirculation of hot air exhausted from generator set.
- c. Place generator set within twenty-five feet (7.4 meters) of auxiliary fuel supply.
- d. Refer to FIGURE 2-1 for minimum enclosure clearance measurement requirements and FIGURE 2-2 for base mounting measurements.

2-2.2 Outdoor Installation.

- a. Make use of natural protective barriers.
- b. Allow space on all sides for service and maintenance, refer to FIGURE 2-1.
- c. Ensure that site soil is firm and well drained.
- d. Use planks or other material for support in areas where soil will not support the generator set.

2-2.3 Indoor Installation.

**WARNING**

Exhaust discharge contains deadly gases. Do not operate generator sets in enclosed areas unless exhaust discharge is properly vented outside. Severe personal injury or death due to carbon monoxide poisoning could result.

**CAUTION**

Never position generator set with the air inlets near a wall or other object that interferes with cooling air circulation. Damage to equipment could result.

- a. Provide ducts and vents to outside of building if good supply of cooling air is not available.
- b. Make air intake and outlet openings in building same size or larger as those on the generator set.
- c. Install a gas tight metal pipe from exhaust pipe of generator set to outside of building.

**NOTE**

Make exhaust pipe extension as short and straight as possible with only one 90 degree bend, if needed.

- d. Ensure that inside diameter of exhaust pipe extension is as large or larger than generator exhaust pipe.

**WARNING**

**Hot exhaust gases can ignite flammable materials. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe personal injury or death.**

- e. Provide for harmless discharge of hot gases and sparks. Do not direct exhaust into area containing flammable materials.

**WARNING**

**If not shielded, hot exhaust pipe can ignite flammable wall materials. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe personal injury or death.**

- f. Shield exhaust pipe with fireproof material at point where it passes through a flammable wa.

**WARNING**

**An unwrapped exhaust pipe can cause injury if touched.**

- g. Wrap exhaust pipe in protective material.

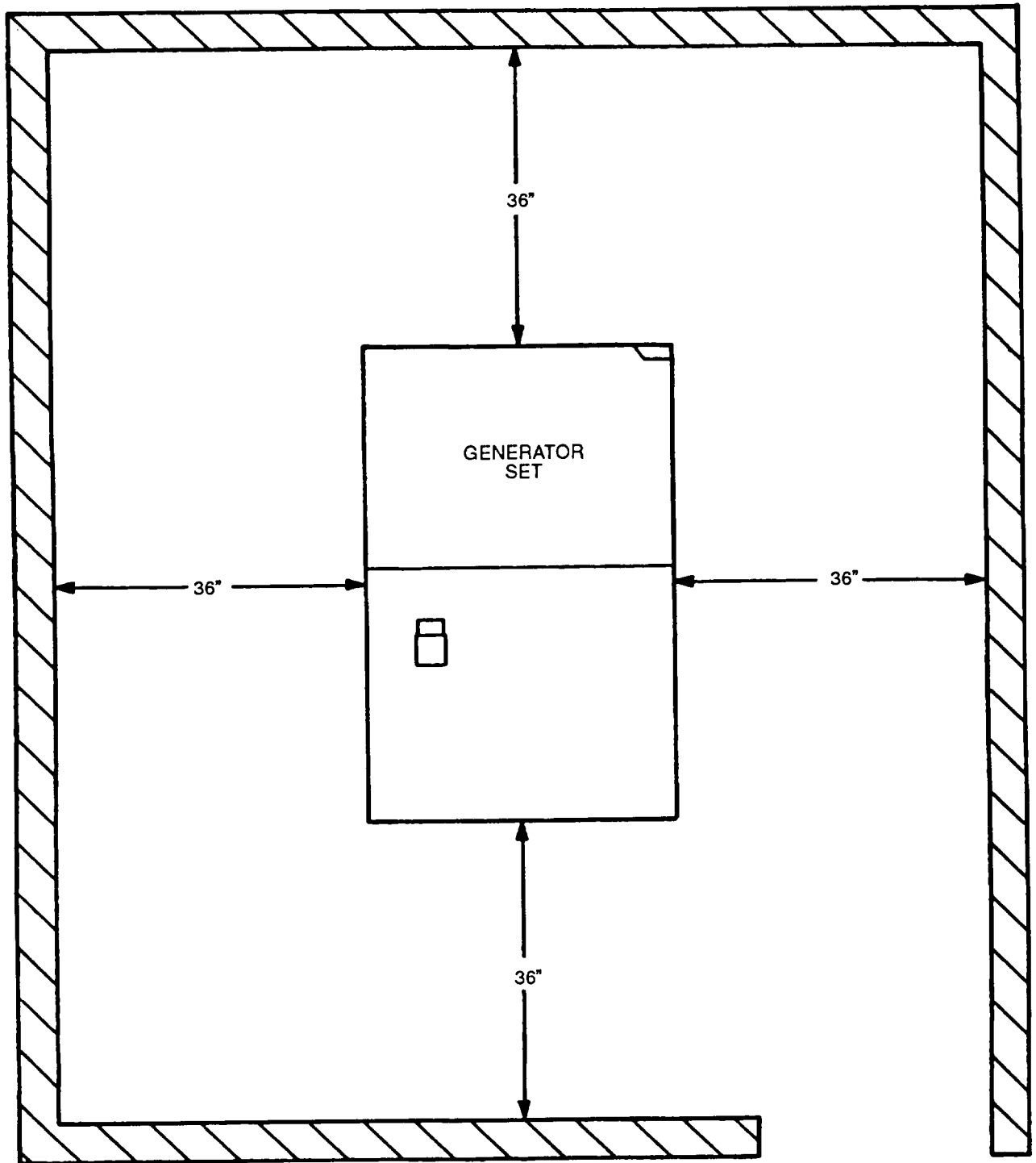


FIGURE 2-1. Minimum Enclosure Clearance Measurements

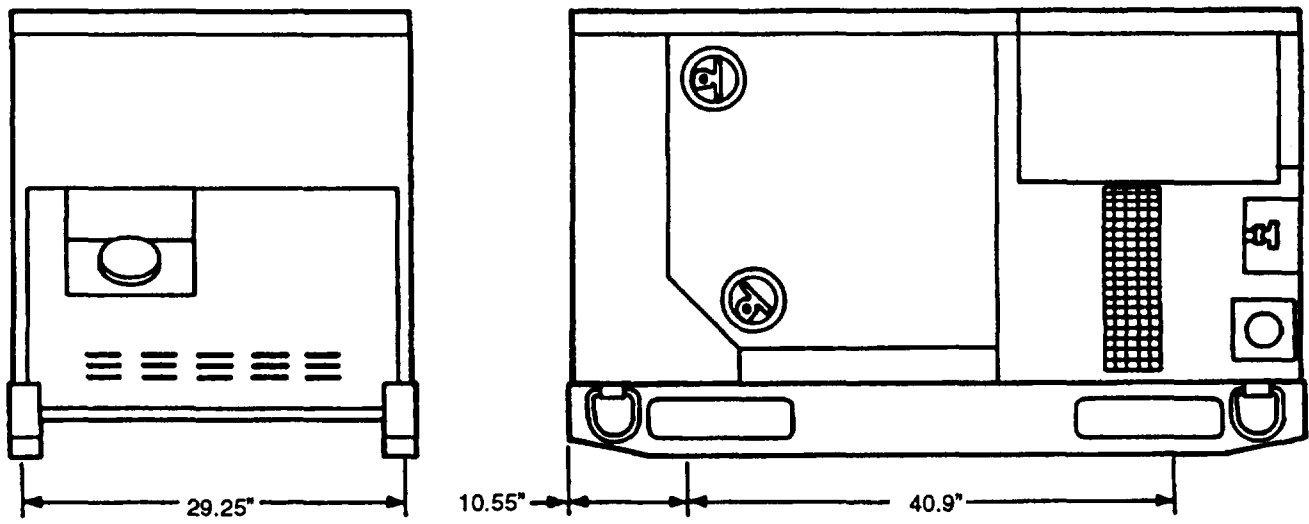


FIGURE 2-2. BASE MOUNTING MEASUREMENTS



2-3 FABRICATION/ASSEMBLY OF PARTS.

TABLE 2-4 is a list of generator set parts that require fabrication or assembly when replacing. See Appendix D for fabrication and assembly instructions.

**TABLE 2-4. Fabricated/Assembled Parts**

NAME	PART NUMBER
Cable Assembly, Battery	88-20312
Cable Assembly, Battery	88-20313
Cable Assembly, Battery	88-20314
Cable Assembly, Battery	88-20315
Cable Assembly, Battery	88-20316
Cord, Load Wrench	88-22460
Diode Assembly	88-22418-1
Holder, Control Panel	88-20134
Insulation, Air Discharge	88-20294
Insulation, Air Intake	88-20295
Insulation, Skid	88-20523
Pump Assembly, Fuel	88-20479
Pump Assembly, Fuel	88-22546
Solenoid Assembly, Fuel	88-20482
Transducer Assembly	88-20480
Wire, Varistor (LO)	88-20305-1
Wire, Varistor (L1 )	88-20305-2
Wire, Varistor (L2)	88-20305-3
Wire, Varistor (L3)	88-20305-4

## SECTION II. REPAIR PARTS; SPECIAL TOOLS; TEST, MEASUREMENT, AND DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT (TMDE); AND SPECIAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

### 2-4 REPAIR AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL).

24.1 Tools and Equipment. There are no special tools or support equipment required to perform unit level maintenance on the generator set. A list of recommended tools and support equipment required to maintain the generator set is contained in Appendix B, SECTION III.

24.2 Maintenance Repair Parts. Repair parts and equipment are listed and illustrated in the repair parts and special tools list manual TM 9-6115-642-24P.

## SECTION III. SPECIAL LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS

### NOTE

There are no special lubrication instructions. Refer to LO 9-6115-642-12 for generator set lubrication requirements.

## SECTION IV. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

### 2-5 PMCS PROCEDURES.

2-5.1 General. To ensure that the generator set is ready for operation at all times, it must be inspected so that defects can be discovered and corrected before they result in serious damage or failure.

2-5.2. Purpose of PMCS TABLE. Your Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services table lists the inspection and care of your equipment required to keep it in good operating condition.

2-5.3 Purpose of Service Intervals. The interval column of your PMCS table tells you when to do a certain check or service.

2-5.4 Procedures Column. Column. The procedures column of your PMCS table tells you how to do the required checks and services. Carefully follow these instructions.

2-5.5 The "Equipment Is Not Ready/Available If". This column tells you when and why the generator set cannot be used.

### NOTE

The terms ready/available and mission capable refer to the same status: Generator set is on hand and is able to perform its combat missions (See DA PAM 738-750).

2-5.6 Reporting and Correcting Deficiencies. If your generator set does not perform as required, refer to Troubleshooting section for possible problems. (A) Report any malfunctions or failures on DA Form 2404, or refer to DA PAM 738-750. (F) Report any malfunctions or failures in accordance with applicable directives.

**TABLE 2-5. Unit Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)**

M - Monthly Q - Quarterly S - Semi-annually A - Annually B - Bi-annually H - Hours

Item No.	Interval						Item to be Inspected	Procedures Check for and have repaired or adjusted as necessary	Equipment Is Not Ready/ Available If:
	M	Q	S	A	B	H			
1			•			250	Engine Lube Oil	Drain engine lube oil. Add proper lube oil per LO 9-6115-642-12.  NOTE: Oil filter should be changed with lube oil change. Refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.	
2				•		250	Fuel Filter/Water Separator Element	Change fuel filter/water separator element. Refer to paragraph 2-87.	
3					•	1500	Cooling System	Drain coolant and flush cooling system. Add proper coolant. Refer to paragraph 2-69.2.	
4				•			Radiator Cap	Inspect radiator cap for corrosion, torn or deteriorated seal, and obvious damage.	Radiator cap or seal is damaged.
5				•			Batteries	Remove batteries. Refer to paragraph 2-12.2. Clean batteries, cable terminals, and battery posts. Test batteries for state of charge. Refer to paragraph 2-12.1.	Batteries will not hold charge.
6				•			Air Cleaner Assembly	Inspect air cleaner assembly and mounting bracket for cracks, dents, and other damage. Inspect element for clogs and damage. Clean or replace as necessary. Clean housing with cleaning cloth.	
7				•			Hardware and Sound Insulation	Inspect for loose, damaged, or missing hardware and sound insulation. Tighten loose hardware. Repair or replace damaged or missing hardware and insulation.	Loose, missing, or damaged hardware or insulation.

TABLE 2-5. Unit Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) - Continued

M - Monthly Q - Quarterly S - Semi-annually A - Annually B - Bi-annually H - Hours

Item No.	Interval						Item to be Inspected	Procedures Check for and have repaired or adjusted as necessary	Equipment Is Not Ready/ Available If:
	M	Q	S	A	B	H			
8				•			Radiator and Interior of Generator Set	Clean radiator exterior surfaces. Refer to paragraph 2-70.3. Clean engine compartment.	
9				•			Magnetic Pickup	Remove, inspect, and clean magnetic pickup. Refer to paragraphs 2-94.1 and 2-94.2.	Magnetic pickup is damaged.
10				•			Wiring Harnesses	Inspect wiring harnesses for breaks and loose connections. Repair and tighten wiring harnesses as necessary.	Wiring harnesses are damaged or connections are loose.
11				•			Muffler	Check muffler for leaks, restriction, and accumulation of carbon. Replace or clean as required.	Muffler leaks, is restricted, or has excessive carbon accumulation.
12				•		500	Auxiliary Fuel Filter	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> If the auxiliary fuel system is used as the primary fuel source, then the auxiliary fuel filter must be replaced semi-annually.	

## SECTION V. TROUBLESHOOTING

### 2-6 UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES.

2-6.1 Purpose of Troubleshooting TABLE. This section contains troubleshooting information for locating and correcting operating troubles which may develop in the generator set. Each malfunction for an individual component, unit, or system is followed by a list of tests or inspections which will help you to determine probable causes and corrective actions to take. You should perform the tests/inspections and corrective actions in the order listed. This table cannot list all malfunctions that may occur, nor all tests or inspections and corrective actions. If a malfunction is not listed or cannot be corrected by listed corrective actions, notify your supervisor.

#### NOTE

Before you use this table, be sure you have performed your PMCS.

#### NOTE

Ensure operator level troubleshooting has been performed prior to performing unit level troubleshooting.

#### NOTE

Refer to diagnostic connector TABLE 2-10, the Electrical Schematic F-1 and Wiring Diagram FO-2 as troubleshooting aids.

**SYMPTOM INDEX  
 GENERATOR SET**

Troubleshooting  
 Procedure  
 Page

**COOLING SYSTEM**

Engine overheating . . . . . 2-19  
 Engine coolant temperature too low . . . . . 2-20

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

**BATTERY CHARGE ammeter**  
 Shows no charge when batteries are low or discharged . . . . . 2-21  
 Shows excessive charging after prolonged operation . . . . . 2-22

**AC VOLTMETER (VOLTS AC)**  
 Does not indicate voltage . . . . . 2-22  
 Generator set fails to generate power . . . . . 2-23  
 Indicates voltage, but frequency meter is off scale . . . . . 2-23  
 Voltage fluctuates . . . . . 2-24

**FREQUENCYmeter(HERTZ)**  
 Frequency fluctuates. . . . . 2-24

**ENGINE**

Fails to crank . . . . . 2-13  
 Cranks but fails to start . . . . . 2-15  
 Stops suddenly . . . . . 2-16  
 Runs erratically or stalls frequently . . . . . 2-16  
 Misfiring . . . . . 2-17  
 Does not develop full power . . . . . 2-17  
 Knocks . . . . . 2-17  
 Excessive fuel consumption . . . . . 2-20  
 Coolant in crank case or oil in coolant . . . . . 2-20  
 Vibrating . . . . . 2-20  
 Fails to start in cold weather . . . . . 2-21

**EXHAUST SYSTEM**

Black or grey smoke in exhaust . . . . . 2-18  
 Blue or white exhaust smoke . . . . . 2-18

**LUBRICATION SYSTEM**

High oil consumption . . . . . 2-18  
 Low oil pressure. . . . . 2-18  
 High oil pressure . . . . . 2-19

**TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING**

---

<b>MALFUNCTION</b>	<b>TEST OR INSPECTION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE ACTION</b>
--------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

---

**1. ENGINE FAILS TO CRANK.**

Step 1. Test for defective DEAD CRANK switch, paragraph 2-96.3.

- a. If DEAD CRANK switch is not defective, do Step 2.
- b. If defective, replace DEAD CRANK switch, paragraph 2-96.

Step 2. Check for loose or corroded battery cable terminals or battery posts.

- a. If terminals are tight and posts are clean, do Step 3.
- b. If not clean and tight, clean and tighten battery cable terminals and posts, paragraph 2-12.4.

Step 3. Check that batteries are installed correctly, paragraph 2-12.5.

- a. If batteries are installed correctly, do Step 4.
- b. If not property installed, install batteries correctly, paragraph 2-12.5.

Step 4. Test for low or no battery charge, paragraph 2-12.1.

- a. If fully charged, do Step 5.
- b. If not fully charged, replace batteries, paragraph 2-12.

Step 5. Test for defective DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker, paragraph 2-26.2.

- a. If DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker is not defective, do Step 6.
- b. If defective, replace DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker, paragraph 2-26.

Step 6. Test for battery voltage at terminal 1 of starter solenoid. Refer to Electrical Schematic FO-1.

- a. If battery voltage is present, do Step 7.
- b. If battery voltage is not present, check for loose connections from solenoid to batteries.

Step 7. Test for battery voltage at + terminal of starter solenoid with MASTER SWITCH in START position. Refer to Electrical Schematic FO-1.

- a. If battery voltage is present, replace starter solenoid. Refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- b. If battery voltage is not present, do Step 8.

Step 8. Test for battery voltage at input of MASTER SWITCH, refer to Electrical Schematic FO-1.

- a. If battery voltage is present at input terminal (6) and ground, do Step 9.
- b. If battery voltage is not present, do Step 10.

Step 9. Test MASTER SWITCH for output voltage in START position, refer to Electrical Schematic FO-1.

- a. If battery voltage is present at MASTER SWITCH output terminal (7) and ground, do Step 13.
- b. If battery voltage is not present at output terminal, test MASTER SWITCH, paragraph 2-47.2.

**TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued**

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**1. ENGINE FAILS TO CRANK - Continued**

Step 10. Test for defective battery charging ammeter shunt, paragraph 2-29.2.

- a. If not defective, do Step 11.
- b. If defective, replace battery charging ammeter shunt, paragraph 2-29.

Step 11. Test for defective Reverse Battery Diode (CR1), paragraph 2-34.2.

- a. If not defective, do Step 12.
- b. If defective, replace reverse battery diode, paragraph 2-34.

Step 12. Test for defective EMERGENCY STOP switch, paragraph 2-9.2.

- a. If not defective, do Step 13.
- b. If defective, replace EMERGENCY STOP switch, paragraph 2-49.

Step 13. Test for defective engine fault relay (K12), paragraph 2-33.2.

- a. If engine fault relay is not defective, do Step 14.
- b. If defective, replace engine fault relay, paragraph 2-33.

Step 14. Test for defective BATTLE SHORT switch (S7), paragraph 2-50.2.

- a. If BATTLE SHORT switch is not defective, do Step 15.
- b. If defective, replace BATTLE SHORT switch, paragraph 2-50.

Step 15. Test for defective crank disconnect switch (S14), paragraph 2-32.2.

- a. If crank disconnect switch is not defective, do Step 16.
- b. If defective, replace crank disconnect switch, paragraph 2-32.

Step 16. Test for defective crank disconnect relay (K16), paragraph 2-33.2.

- a. If crank disconnect relay is not defective, do Step 17.
- b. If defective, replace crank disconnect relay, paragraph 2-33.

Step 17. Check starting circuit for breaks or loose connections, refer to Schematic Diagram FO-1.

- a. If starting circuit has no breaks and connections are tight, do Step 18.
- b. If defective, repair or replace defective wires or connections.

Step 18. Test for defective cranking relay (K2), paragraph 2-63.3.

- a. If cranking relay is not defective, do Step 19.
- b. If defective, replace cranking relay, paragraph 2-62.

Step 19. Test for defective starter solenoid, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- a. If starter solenoid is not defective, do Step 20.
- b. If defective, replace starter solenoid in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 20. Test for defective starting motor, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

If defective, replace starting motor in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.



**TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued**

<b>MALFUNCTION</b>	<b>TEST OR INSPECTION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE ACTION</b>
<b>2. ENGINE CRANKS BUT FAILS TO START.</b>		
Step 1. Test for low battery charge, paragraph 2-12.1.	a. If batteries are fully charged, do Step 2. b. If not fully charged, replace batteries, paragraph 2-12.	
Step 2. Check for clogged or defective fuel filter/water separator.	a. If fuel filter/water separator is not dogged or defective, do Step 3. b. If clogged or defective, replace fuel filter/water separator, paragraph 2-87.	
Step 3. Check for blocked fuel line(s) and components.	a. If fuel lines are not blocked, do Step 4. b. If blocked, unblock or replace fuel line(s), and/or components paragraph 2-80 and 2-84	■
Step 4. Test for defective MASTER SWITCH (S1), paragraph 2-47.2.	a. If MASTER SWITCH is not defective, do Step 5. b. If defective, replace MASTER SWITCH, paragraph 2-47.	
Step 5. Test for defective fuel solenoid, paragraph 2-95.1.	a. If fuel solenoid is not defective, do Step 6. b. If defective, replace fuel solenoid, paragraph 2-95.	
Step 6. Test for defective fuel transfer pump, paragraph 2-85.2.	a. If fuel transfer pump is not defective, do Step 7. b. If defective, replace fuel transfer pump, paragraph 2-85.	
Step 7. Check for contaminated or incorrect grade of fuel.	a. If fuel is not contaminated and correct grade, do Step 8. b. If contaminated or incorrect grade, drain fuel tank. Replace fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87. Service fuel tank with clean fuel of proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.	
Step 8. Check for air in fuel lines.	a. If air in fuel lines, bleed fuel lines in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24. b. If no air in fuel lines and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.	

TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**3. ENGINE STOPS SUDDENLY.**

Step 1. Check for tripped protective devices.

- a. If no malfunction indicator lights are lit, do Step 2.
- b. If lit, correct fault indicated.

Step 2. Check for air lock in fuel supply line.

- a. If no air lock in fuel supply line, do Step 3.
- b. If air in line, bleed fuel supply lines in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 3. Check for blocked fuel line(s) and/or components.

- a. If fuel lines are not blocked, do Step 4.
- b. If blocked, unblock or replace fuel line(s), and/or components. paragraph 2-80 and 2-84.

Step 4. Test for defective MASTER SWITCH, paragraph 2-47.2.

- a. If MASTER SWITCH is not defective, do Step 5.
- b. If defective, replace MASTER SWITCH, paragraph 2-47.

Step 5. Test for defective fuel solenoid, paragraph 2-95.1.

- a. If fuel solenoid is not defective, do Step 6.
- b. If defective, replace fuel solenoid, paragraph 2-95.

Step 6. Check for defective fuel transfer pump, paragraph 2-85.2.

- a. If fuel transfer pump not defective, do Step 7.
- b. If defective, replace transfer pump, paragraph 2-85.

Step 7. Test for defective engine fault relay (K12), paragraph 2-33.2.

- a. If defective, replace engine fault relay (K12), paragraph 2-33.
- b. If engine fault relay is not defective and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**4. ENGINE RUNS ERRATICALLY OR STALLS FREQUENTLY.**

Step 1. Check for obstruction in fuel line(s).

- a. If fuel lines are not obstructed, do Step 2.
- b. If obstructed, unblock or replace fuel line(s), paragraph 2-80.

Step 2. Check for blocked exhaust pipe or muffler.

- a. If exhaust pipe and muffler are not blocked, do Step 3.
- b. If blocked, unblock or replace muffler, paragraph 2-65.

TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

MALFUNCTION	TEST OR INSPECTION	CORRECTIVE ACTION
	Step 3. Check for contaminated or incorrect grade of fuel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. If contaminated or incorrect grade, drain fuel tank. Replace fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87. Service fuel tank with clean fuel of a proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.</li><li>b. If fuel is not contaminated or incorrect grade and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.</li></ul>
<b>5. <u>ENGINE MISFIRING.</u></b>	Step 1. Check for contaminated or incorrect grade of fuel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. If fuel is not contaminated and correct grade of fuel, do Step 2.</li><li>b. If contaminated or incorrect grade, drain fuel tank. Replace fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87. Service generator set tank with clean fuel of a proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.</li></ul>
	Step 2. Check for air in fuel lines.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. If air in lines, bleed fuel lines in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.</li><li>b. If no air in fuel lines and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.</li></ul>
<b>6. <u>ENGINE DOES NOT DEVELOP FULL POWER.</u></b>	Step 1. Check for restricted fuel filter/water separator.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. If fuel filter/water separator is not restricted, do Step 2.</li><li>b. If restricted, replace fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87.</li></ul>
	Step 2. Check for contaminated or incorrect grade of fuel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. If fuel is not contaminated and correct grade, do Step 3.</li><li>b. If contaminated or incorrect grade, drain fuel tank. Replace fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87. Service tank with clean fuel of proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.</li></ul>
	Step 3. Check for blocked air intake system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. If air intake system is not blocked, do Step 4.</li><li>b. If blocked, unblock or replace air intake system components as required, paragraph 2-65.</li></ul>
	Step 4. Check blocked exhaust pipe or muffler.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. If blocked, unblock or replace muffler, paragraph 2-65.</li><li>b. If exhaust pipe and muffler are not blocked and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.</li></ul>
<b>7. <u>ENGINE KNOCKS.</u></b>	Check for contaminated or incorrect grade of fuel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. If contaminated or incorrect grade, drain fuel tank. Replace fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87. Service fuel tank with clean fuel of a proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.</li><li>b. If fuel is not contaminated and correct grade and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.</li></ul>

TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**8. BLACK OR GREY SMOKE IN EXHAUST.**

Check for improper grade of fuel.

- a. If improper grade of fuel, drain fuel tank. Service fuel tank with clean fuel of a proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.
- b. If proper grade of fuel and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**9. BLUE OR WHITE EXHAUST SMOKE.**

Step 1. Check for improper grade of fuel.

- a. If proper grade of fuel, do Step 2.
- b. If improper grade of fuel, drain fuel tank. Service fuel tank with clean fuel of a proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Check for defective thermostat, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- a. If defective, replace thermostat in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.
- b. If thermostat is not defective and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**10. HIGH OIL CONSUMPTION.**

Step 1. Check for blocked air intake system.

- a. If air intake system is not blocked, do Step 2.
- b. If blocked, unblock or replace air intake system components as required, paragraphs 2-88 and **2-67**.

Step 2. Check for improper lubrication oil.

- a. If improper, drain crankcase and refill with proper lubrication oil (TABLE 2-3). Replace oil filter in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.
- b. If proper lubrication oil and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**11. LOW OIL PRESSURE**

Step 1. Check for improper lubrication oil.

- a. If proper lubrication oil, do Step 2.
- b. If improper, drain oil and refill with proper lubrication oil (TABLE 2-3), Replace oil filter in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Test for defective OIL PRESSURE indicator, paragraph 2-41.2.

- a. If OIL PRESSURE indicator is not defective, do Step 3.
- b. If defective, replace OIL PRESSURE indicator, paragraph 2-41.

Step 3. Test for defective oil pressure sender, paragraph 2-91.1.

- a. If defective, replace oil pressure sender, paragraph 2-91.
- b. If oil pressure sender is not defective and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**12. HIGH OIL PRESSURE.**

Step 1. Check for improper lubrication oil.

- a. If proper lubrication oil, do Step 2.
- b. If improper, drain oil and refill with proper lubrication oil (TABLE 2-3). Replace oil fitter in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Test for defective OIL PRESSURE indicator, paragraph 2-41.2.

- a. If OIL PRESSURE indicator is not defective, do Step 3.
- b. If defective, replace OIL PRESSURE indicator, paragraph 2-41.

Step 3. Test for defective oil pressure sender, paragraph 2-91.1.

- a. If defective, replace oil pressure sender, paragraph 2-91.
- b. If oil pressure sender is not defective and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**13. ENGINE OVERHEATING.**

Step 1. Check for broken or loose fan belt, paragraph 2-75.1.

- a. If fan belt is not broken and tension is correct, do Step 2.
- b. If worn or broken, replace fan belt, paragraph 2-75. If loose, adjust fan belt, paragraph 2-75.4.

Step 2. Check for clogged radiator.

- a. If radiator is not clogged, do Step 3.
- b. If clogged, service radiator, paragraph 2-69.2.

Step 3. Test for defective radiator cap, paragraph 2-69.1.

- a. If radiator cap is not defective, do Step 4.
- b. If defective, replace radiator cap, paragraph 2-69.

Step 4. Test for defective thermostat, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- a. If thermostat is not defective, do Step 5.
- b. If defective, replace thermostat in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 5. Check for defective coolant hose(s).

- a. If coolant hoses are not leaking or collapsed, do Step 6.
- b. If defective, replace coolant hose(s), paragraphs 2-71 and 2-72.

Step 6. Check for defective water pump, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- a. If defective, replace water pump in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.
- b. If water pump is not defective and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**14. ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE TOO LOW.**

Step 1. Check for defective thermostat, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- a. If thermostat is not defective, do Step 2.
- b. If defective, replace thermostat in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Test for defective temperature sender, paragraph 2-92.1.

- a. If temperature sender is not defective, do Step 3.
- b. If defective, replace temperature sender, paragraph 2-92.

Step 3. Test for defective COOLANT TEMP. indicator, paragraph 2-40.2.

- a. If defective, replace COOLANT TEMP. indicator, paragraph 240.
- b. If COOLANT TEMP. indicator is not defective and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**15. EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION.**

Step 1. Check for blocked air intake system.

- a. If air intake system is not blocked, do Step 2.
- b. If blocked, unblock or replace air intake system components as required, paragraphs 2-66 and 2-67.

Step 2. Check for leaks in fuel system.

- a. If no leaks in fuel system, do Step 3.
- b. If leaks found, repair fuel system as required.

Step 3. Check for contaminated oil,

- a. If oil is contaminated, change the oil, paragraph 2-88.2.
- b. If oil is not contaminated and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**16. COOLANT IN CRANKCASE OR OIL IN COOLANT.**

Check for coolant or oil contamination.

If contaminated, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**17. ENGINE VIBRATING.**

Step 1. Check for bent or broken cooling fan blades, paragraph 2-74.1.

- a. If fan blades are not damaged, do Step 2.
- b. If damaged, replace cooling fan, paragraph 2-74.

Step 2. Check for contaminated or incorrect grade of fuel.

- a. If fuel is not contaminated and is correct grade, do Step 3.
- b. If contaminated or incorrect grade, drain fuel tank. Replace fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87, Service fuel tank with clean fuel of proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

Step 3. Check for loose or defective engine mounts.

- a. Tighten loose mounting bolts.
- b. If bolts are tight and problem persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**18. ENIGNE FAILS TO START IN COLD WEATHER.**

Step 1. Test for low or no battery charge, paragraph 2-12.1.

- a. If batteries are fully charged, do Step 2.
- b. If not fully charged, replace batteries, paragraph 2-12.

Step 2. Check for improper lubrication oil.

- a. If proper lubrication oil, do Step 3.
- b. If improper, drain crankcase and refill with proper lubrication oil (TABLE 2-3). Replace oil filter in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 3. Check for improper grade of fuel.

- a. If proper grade of fuel, do Step 4.
- b. If improper, drain fuel tank. Service fuel tank with clean fuel of a proper grade (TABLE 2-2). Prime engine fuel system in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 4. Check for defective inlet manifold heater plugs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- a. If heater plugs are not defective, do Step 5.
- b. If defective, replace heater plugs in accordance with TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 5. Test for defective MASTER SWITCH, paragraph 2-47.2.

- a. If MASTER SWITCH is not defective, do Step 6.
- b. If defective, replace MASTER SWITCH, paragraph 2-47.

Step 6. Test for defective PRE-HEAT RELAY (K18), paragraph 2-33.3.

- a. If PRE-HEAT RELAY is defective, replace relay, paragraph 2-63.
- b. If PRE-HEAT RELAY is not defective and trouble persists, go to malfunction 2.

**19. BATTFRY CHARGE AMMETER SHOWS NO CHARGE WHEN BATTERIES ARF LOW OR DISCHARGED.**

Step 1. Check for broken or locse fan belt, paragraph 2-75.1.

- a. If fan belt is not broken and tension is correct, do Step 2.
- b. If worn or broken, replace fan belt, paragraph 2-75. If loose, adjust fan belt, paragraph 2-75.4.

Step 2. Check for defective BATTERY CHARGER FUSE, paragraph 2-25.2.

- a. If BATTERY CHARGER FUSE is not blown, do Step 3.
- b. If defective, replace BATTERY CHARGER FUSE, paragraph 2-25.

TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**19. BATTERY CHARGE AMMETER SHOWS NO CHARGE WHEN BATTERIES ARE LOW OR DISCHARGED. - Cont.**

- Step 3. Test for battery voltage between negative and EXC terminal of alternator with MASTER SWITCH in the PRIME/RUN position.
- a. If battery voltage is present, do step 4.
  - b. If battery voltage is not present, do step 7.
- Step 4. Test for defective battery charging alternator, paragraph 2-14.2.
- a. If battery charging alternator is not defective, do Step 6.
  - b. If defective, replace battery charging alternator, paragraph 2-14.
- Step 5. Test for defective battery charging ammeter shunt, paragraph 2-29.2
- a. If shunt is not defective, do Step 4.
  - b. If defective, replace battery charging ammeter shunt, paragraph 2-29
- Step 6. Test for defective BATTERY CHARGE AMMETER, paragraph 2-43.2.
- a. If BATTERY CHARGE AMMETER is not defective, do Step 7.
  - b. If defective, replace BATTERY CHARGE AMMETER, paragraph 2-43.
- Step 7. Check for breaks or loose connections in charging circuit, refer to Wiring Diagram FO-2
- If breaks or loose connections are found, repair charging circuit

**20. BATTERY CHARGE AMMETER SHOWS EXCESSIVE CHARGING AFTER PROLONGED OPERATION.**

- Step 1. Test for defective batteries, paragraph 2-12.1.
- a. If batteries are not defective, do Step 2.
  - b. If defective, replace batteries, paragraph 2-12.
- Step 2. Test for defective BATTERY CHARGE ammeter, paragraph 2-43.2
- a. If BATTERY CHARGE ammeter is not defective, do Step 3.
  - b. If defective, replace BATTERY CHARGE ammeter, paragraph 2-43.
- Step 3. Test for defective battery charging alternator, paragraph 2-14.2.
- a. If battery charging alternator is not defective, do Step 4.
  - b. If defective, replace battery charging alternator, paragraph 2-14.
- Step 4. Check for short in charging circuit, refer to Wiring Diagram FO-2.
- If shorted, repair charging circuit.

**21. AC VOLTMETER (VOLTS AC) DOES NOT INDICATE VOLTAGE.**

- Step 1. Test defective AC Voltmeter (VOLTS AC), paragraph 2-46.2.
- a. If AC Voltmeter (VOLTS AC) is not defective, do Step 2.
  - b. If defective, replace AC Voltmeter (VOLTS AC), paragraph 2-46.
- Step 2. Test for defective AM-VM transfer switch, paragraph 2-52.2.
- a. If AM-VM transfer switch is not defective, do Step 3.
  - b. If defective, replace AM-VM transfer switch, paragraph 2-52.



TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

- Step 3. Test for defective VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer, paragraph 2-48.2.
- a. If VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer is not defective, do Step 4.
  - b. If defective, replace VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer, paragraph 2-48.
- Step 4. Test for defective AC voltage regulator, paragraph 2-27.2.
- a. If AC voltage regulator is not defective, do Step 5.
  - b. If defective, replace AC voltage regulator, paragraph 2-27.
- Step 5. Test for defective voltage reconnection switch (S8), paragraph 2-64.3.
- a. If voltage reconnection switch is not defective, do Step 6.
  - b. If defective, replace voltage reconnection switch, paragraph 2-54.
- Step 6. Check AC Voltmeter circuit for breaks or loose connections, refer to Wiring Diagram F&2.
- If breaks or loose connections are found, repair circuit.

**22. GENERATOR SET FAILS TO GENERATE POWER.**

- Step 1. Test for defective ac circuit interrupter relay (K1), paragraph 2-61.3.
- a. If AC circuit interrupter is not defective, do Step 2.
  - b. If defective, replace AC circuit interrupter, paragraph 2-61.
- Step 2. Test for defective Field Flash relay (K15), paragraph 2-33.2.
- a. If defective, replace Field Flash relay.
  - b. If Field flash relay is not defective and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.

**23. AC VOLTMETER (VOLTS AC) INDICATES VOLTAGE, BUT FREQUENCY METER IS OFF SCALE.**

- Step 1. Check for defective frequency adjust control cable, paragraph 2-89.2.
- a. If frequency adjust control cable is not defective, do Step 2.
  - b. If defective, replace or adjust frequency adjust control cable, paragraph 2-89.
- Step 2. Test for defective FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ), paragraphs 2-44.2 or 2-44.3.
- a. If FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) is not defective, do Step 3.
  - b. If defective, replace FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ), paragraph 2-44.
- Step 3. Test for defective frequency transducer, paragraphs 2-28.2 or 2-28.3.
- a. If frequency transducer is not defective, do Step 4.
  - b. If defective, replace frequency transducer, paragraph 2-28.
- Step 4. Check frequency meter circuit for breaks or loose connections, refer to Wiring Diagram F&2.
- If breaks or loose connections are found, repair circuit,

TABLE 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**24. AC VOLTMETER (VOLTS AC) VOLTAGE FLUCTUATES.**

Step 1. Check for loose electrical connections, refer to Wiring Diagram FO-2.

- a. If no loose connections, do Step 2.
- b. If loose, tighten electrical connections.

Step 2. Test for defective AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC), paragraph 2-46.2.

- a. If AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) is not defective, do Step 3.
- b. If defective, replace AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC), paragraph 2-46.

Step 3. Test for defective VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer, paragraph 2-48.2.

- a. If VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer is not defective, do Step 4.
- b. If defective, replace VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer, paragraph 2-48.

Step 4. Test for defective AC voltage regulator, paragraph 2-27.2.

- a. If AC voltage regulator is not defective, do Step 5.
- b. If defective, replace AC voltage regulator, paragraph 2-27.

Step 5. Test for defective AM-VM transfer switch, paragraph 2-52.2.

- a. If AM-VM transfer switch is not defective, do Step 6.
- b. If defective, replace AM-VM transfer switch, paragraph 2-52.

Step 6. Check AC voltmeter circuit for breaks or loose connections, refer to Wiring Diagram FO-2.

If breaks or loose connections are found, repair circuit.

**25. FREQUENCY METER (HERTZ) FREQUENCY FLUCTUATES.**

Step 1. Check for erratic engine operation.

- a. If engine is running erratically or stalls frequently, refer to malfunction 4.
- b. If engine operating properly, do Step 2.

Step 2. Test for defective FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ), paragraphs 2-44.2 or 2-44.3.

- a. If FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) is not defective, do Step 3.
- b. If defective, replace FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ), paragraph 2-44.

Step 3. Test for defective frequency transducer, paragraphs 2-28.2 or 2-28.3.

- a. If frequency transducer is not defective, do Step 4.
- b. If defective, replace frequency transducer, paragraph 2-28.

Step 4. Check for defective frequency adjust control cable, paragraph 2-89.2.

- a. If defective, replace or adjust frequency adjust control cable, paragraph 2-89.
  - b. If frequency adjust control cable is adjusted correctly and not defective and trouble persists, notify next higher level of maintenance.
-

Table 2-6. UNIT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued.

---

MALFUNCTION	TEST OR INSPECTION	CORRECTIVE ACTION
-------------	--------------------	-------------------

---

26. **NO VOLTAGE AT CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE.**

Step 1. Open control panel and inspect circuit interrupter on side of Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter device.

- a. If device is tripped, reset device for generator sets, contract number DAAK01-94-D-0036.
- b. For generator sets, contract number DMK01-88-D-D080, check in-line fuse on black lead of Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter.
- c. If device is not tripped, do Step 2.

Step 2. Check Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter

- a. If indicator is tripped, reset by pressing RESET button
- b. If indicator is not tripped, do Step 3

Step 3. Check voltage across convenience receptacle

- a. If voltage is present, replace convenience receptacle.
- b. If voltage is not present, do Step 4

Step 4. Check voltage across Terminals 4 and 6 on TB-5

- a. If voltage is present, replace Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter
- b. If voltage is not present, search for loose or broken wires or loose pin in connectors

## SECTION VI. RADIO INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION

### 2-7 GENERAL METHODS USED TO ATTAIN PROPER SUPPRESSION

Suppression is attained by providing a low resistance path to ground for stray currents. The methods used include shielding the ignition and high frequency wires, grounding the frame with trending straps, and using filtering systems.

### 2-8 INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION COMPONENTS

2-8.1 Primary Suppression Components. The primary suppression components are those whose primary function is to suppress radio interference. The only primary suppression components on this generator set are the load output terminal board EMI filters. Refer to paragraph 2-97 for inspection and replacement procedures.

2-8.2 Secondary Suppression Components. Secondary suppression components have radio interference suppression functions which are incidental or secondary to their primary function. The only secondary suppression component for this generator set is the housing. Refer to SECTION IX for removal and installation procedures.

## SECTION VII. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

### 2-9 NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL CONTAMINATION.

The generator set is capable of being operated by personnel wearing nuclear, biological, or chemical (NBC) protective clothing without special tools or support equipment. Refer to FM 3-5, NBC Decontamination for information on decontamination procedures. Specific procedures for the generator set are the following:

2-9.1 Control panel indicators sealing gaskets, rubber sleeves and rope draw cords at output terminal access ports, control panel door gaskets, access door gaskets, rubber tubing and belts within the engine compartment, coverings for electrical conduits, external water drain tubing, and retaining cords for slave receptacle covers will absorb and retain chemical agents. Replacement of these items is the recommended method of decontamination.

2-9.2 Lubricants, fuel, coolant, or battery fluid maybe present on the external surfaces of the generator set or components due to leaks or normal operation. These fluids will absorb NBC agents. The preferred method of decontamination is removal of these fluids using conventional decontamination methods in accordance with FM 3-5.

2-9.3 Continued decontamination of external generator set surfaces with supertropical bleach (STB) or decontaminating solution number 2 (DS2) will degrade clear plastic indicator coverings to a point where reading indicators will become impossible. This problem will become more evident for soldiers wearing protective masks. The use of STB or DS2 decontaminants in these areas should be minimized. Indicators should be decontaminated with warm, soapy water.

2-9.4 External surfaces of the control panel assembly that are marked with painted or stamped lettering will not withstand repeated decontamination with STB or DS2 without degradation of this lettering. The recommended method of decontamination for these areas is warm, soapy water.

2-9.5 Areas that will entrap contaminants, making efficient decontamination extremely difficult, include the following: space behind knobs and switches on the control panel, exposed heads of screws, areas adjacent to and behind exposed wiring conduits, hinged areas of access doors, spaces behind externally mounted equipment specification data plates, areas around external oil drain valve, retaining chains for external receptacle covers, areas behind external receptacle covers, access door locking mechanisms, recessed wells for access door handles, fuel caps, load output terminal board access door, slave receptacles, frequency adjustment controls, areas around tie-down/lifting rings, crevices around access doors, external screens covering ventilation areas, and areas adjacent to the external fuel drain valve. Replacement of these items, if available, is the preferred method of decontamination. Conventional decontamination methods should be used on these areas, while stressing the importance of thoroughness and the probability of some degree of continuing contact and vapor hazard.

2-9.6 In an NBC contaminated environment, the generator set should be operated with all access doors closed to reduce the effects of contamination.

2-9.7 The use of overhead shelters or chemical protective covers is recommended as an additional means of protection against contamination in accordance with FM 3-5. If using covers, care should be taken to provide adequate space for air flow and exhaust, refer to FIGURE 2-1.

2-9.8 (A) For additional NBC information refer to FM 3-3 and 3-4. All other services will use their applicable directives.

## SECTION VIII. MAINTENANCE OF DC ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### 2-10 INTRODUCTION.

This section contains unit maintenance procedures for the DC electrical system. Deficiencies noted during inspection or repair which are beyond the scope of unit maintenance shall be reported to the next higher maintenance level.

#### NOTE

Refer to TM 9-6115-642-10 for operating procedures.

#### NOTE

Once removed, replace all lockwashers.

### 2-11 BATTERY AND NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE CABLES.

#### WARNING

Batteries give off flammable gas. Do not smoke or use open flame when performing maintenance. Flames and explosion could result in severe personal injury or death.

#### WARNING

Remove metal jewelry when working on electrical system/components. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe personal injury or death by electrocution.

#### NOTE

This procedure is typical for the positive, negative, and interconnect battery cables, and the positive and negative NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE cables.

#### 2-11.1 Inspection

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open engine access doors.
- c. Inspect battery/slave receptacle cables for security, cracked insulation, broken, burned or corroded terminals, missing parts, or other damage.
- d. Close access doors.

#### 2-11.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open battery access doors.

#### NOTE

Tag all cables before removal.

- c. Disconnect negative battery cable terminal (1, FIGURE 2-3) from battery.
- d. Disconnect and remove applicable cable assembly as shown in FIGURE 2-3 or FIGURE 2-4.

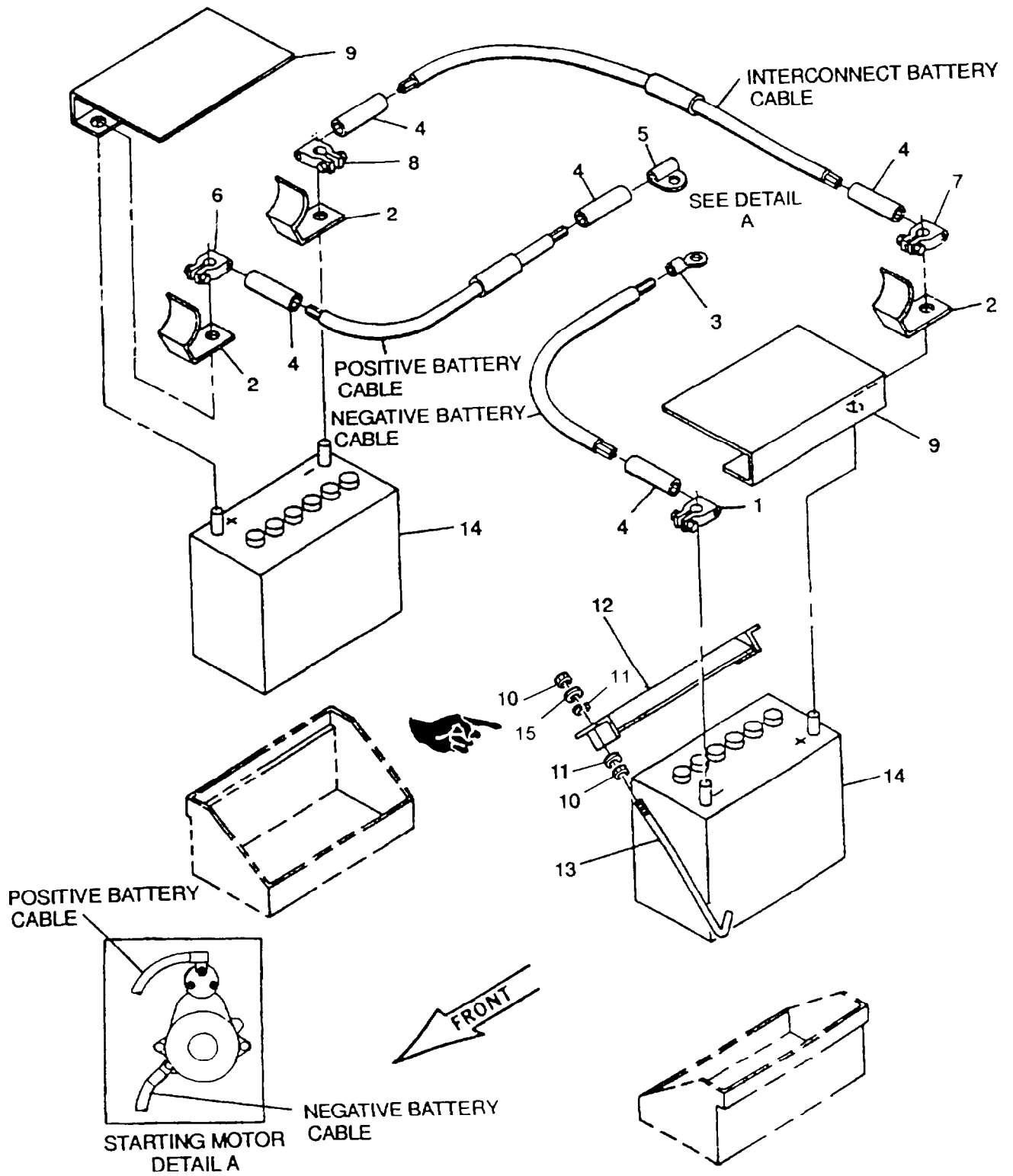


Figure 2-3. Batteries and Cables

2-11.3 Cleaning.

- a. Remove terminal cover(s) (2, Figure 2-3) from battery post(s), if applicable.
- b. Clean battery post(s) and cable terminals with battery terminal cleaner.
- c. Install terminal cover(s) (2), if removed

2-11.4 Repair.

**NOTE**

If cable cannot be repaired, refer to Appendix D.

- a. Remove applicable broken or damaged terminal as shown in Figure 2-3 or Figure 2-4.
- b. Slide new shrinkable tubing (4, Figure 2-3 or Figure 2-4) over cable end.
- c. Install applicable terminal to cable end as described in Appendix D.
- d. Heat shrinkable tubing (4) with heat gun until secure.

2-115 Installation

- a. Install applicable cable assembly as shown in Figure 2-3 or Figure 2-4.
- b. Connect negative battery cable terminal (1, Figure 2-3) to battery.
- c. Close access doors.

**NOTE**

10 kW generator has maintenance free batteries.

2-12. BATTERIES.

2-12.1 Testing.

**WARNING**

Batteries give off flammable gas. Do not smoke or use open flame when performing maintenance. Flames and explosion could result in severe personal injury or death.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left engine access doors and connect multimeter to battery.
- c. Using dead crank switch, crank engine for 15 seconds while observing multimeter. Voltage reading should not drop below 9.6 volts DC and should return to 12 volts DC when cranking has stopped.
- d. Open right engine access door and connect multimeter to battery. Perform Step C above.
- e. Recharge or replace batteries as necessary. After recharge, retest batteries per Step C above
- f. Close engine access doors

**TABLE 2-7. DELETED**

TABLE 2-8. DELETED





2-12.2. Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open engine access doors.
- c. Disconnect negative battery cable terminal (1, Figure 2-3).
- d. Disconnect positive cable terminal (6).
- e. Disconnect interconnect cable terminals (7) and (8) and remove interconnect battery cable.
- f. Remove terminal covers (2) and battery covers (9).
- g. Remove nuts (10), washers (11), lockwashers (15), retaining bars (12), and retaining clamps (13).
- h. Remove batteries (14).

2-12.3. Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove batteries, paragraph 2-12.2.
- c. Inspect batteries for cracked cases, broken, burned or corroded posts, missing parts, and other damage.
- d. Install batteries, paragraph 2-12.5

2-12.4 Service.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Disconnect battery cables, paragraph 2-12.2.
- c. Remove terminal covers (2, Figure 2-3) and battery covers (9).
- d. Clean cable terminals and battery posts with battery terminal cleaner.
- e. Install terminal covers (2) and battery covers (9).
- f. Connect battery cables, paragraph 2-12.5.

2-12.5. Installation.

- a. Install batteries (14, Figure 2-3). Ensure that batteries are fully charged.
- b. Install battery covers (9) and terminal covers (2)
- c. Apply grease (Item Appendix ) to battery posts and cable terminals (1), (6), (7), and (8).
- d. Install battery retaining bars (12), clamps (13), washers (11), lockwashers (15), and nuts (10) (both sides)

**WARNING**

Connect negative battery terminal (1) last when installing battery cables. Failure to follow this procedure could result in sparks which can ignite volatile battery gases.

- e. Position interconnect battery cable on battery and connect terminals (7) and (8).
- f. Connect positive cable terminal (6) and negative cable terminal (1).
- g. Close engine access doors.

## 2-13 NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE.

### 2-13.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE for security, corrosion, missing hardware, and other damage.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close engine access doors.

### 2-13.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Open right side engine access door, remove bolt (1, FIGURE 2-4), washer (2), and disconnect negative cable terminal (3) from slave receptacle (9).
- d. Remove bolt (5), washer (6), and disconnect positive cable terminal (3) from slave receptacle (9).
- e. Remove bolts (7), nuts (8), and slave receptacle (9) from generator set housing.
- f. Remove bolts (10), nut (11), and cap (12) from housing.

### 2-13.3 Installation

- a. Insert slave receptacle (9, FIGURE 2-4) into generator set housing.
- b. Secure slave receptacle (9) to generator set with bolts (7) and nuts (8).
- c. Connect slave receptacle positive cable terminal (3) to slave receptacle (9) with bolt (5) and washer (6).
- d. Connect negative cable terminal (3) to slave receptacle (9) with bolt (1) and washer (2).
- e. Attach cap (12) to housing with bolt (10) and nut (11).
- f. Slide cap (12) over slave receptacle (9).
- g. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.

## 2-14 BATTERY CHARGING ALTERNATOR.

### 2-14.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect battery charging alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5) for loose mounting hardware, damaged or loose electrical connections, and other damage.

### 2-14.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect battery charging alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5) for loose connections.
- c. Set multimeter for DC volts and connect between positive and negative terminals of alternator.
- d. Start and operate generator set at rated frequency and voltage.
- e. Multimeter reading should be between 27.5 and 29.5 VDC.
- f. Shut down generator set.
- g. Battery charging alternator is defective and requires replacement, if reading is other than above.

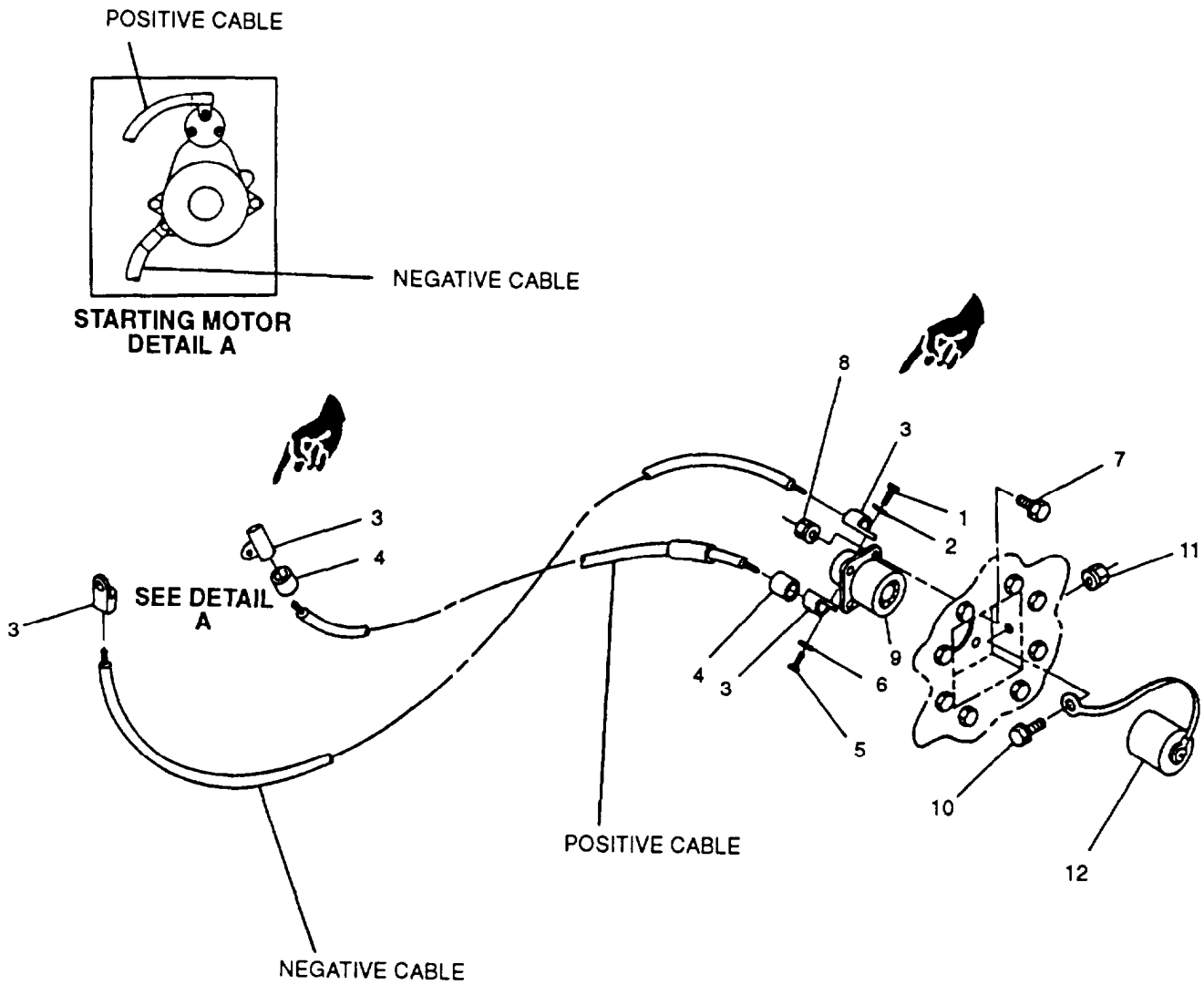


FIGURE 2-4. NATO Slave Receptacle and Cables

2-14.3. Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Loosen bolts (26, FIGURE 2-20) for overflow bottle mounting bracket (29) and move away from fan guard.
- d. Remove bolts (2), washers (3), and right fan guard (4).
- e. Loosen bolt (1, FIGURE 2-5), nut (4), and move battery charging alternator (9) so fan belt (33, FIGURE 2-20) can slip off battery charging alternator pulley and can be removed from crankshaft and water pump pulleys.
- f. Tag and disconnect alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5) electrical leads.
- g. Remove bolt (1), lockwasher (2), and washer (3).
- h. Remove nut (4), lockwasher (5), washer (6), spacer (7), and bolt (8).
- i. Remove battery charging alternator (9) from generator set.
- j. If replacing alternator, remove and retain nut (10), lockwasher (11), and pulley (12) from alternator (9).

2-14.4. Installation.

- a. If removed, install pulley (12, FIGURE 2-5) on battery charging alternator (9) with lockwasher (11) and nut (10). Torque nut (10) 40 to 50 ft-lbs (54 to 68 Nm).
- b. Position battery charging alternator (9) in generator set.
- c. install bolt (8), spacer (7), washer (6), lockwasher (5), and nut (4).
- d. Slip fan belt (33, FIGURE 2-20) onto battery charging alternator pulley.
- e. Install bolt (1, FIGURE 2-5), lockwasher (2), and washer (3).
- f. Install electrical leads and remove tags.
- g. Adjust fan drive belt, paragraph 2-75.4.
- h. Tighten bolts (26, FIGURE 2-20) for overflow mounting bracket (29).
- i. Install right side fan guard (4, FIGURE 2-20) with bolts (2) and washers (3).
- j. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.

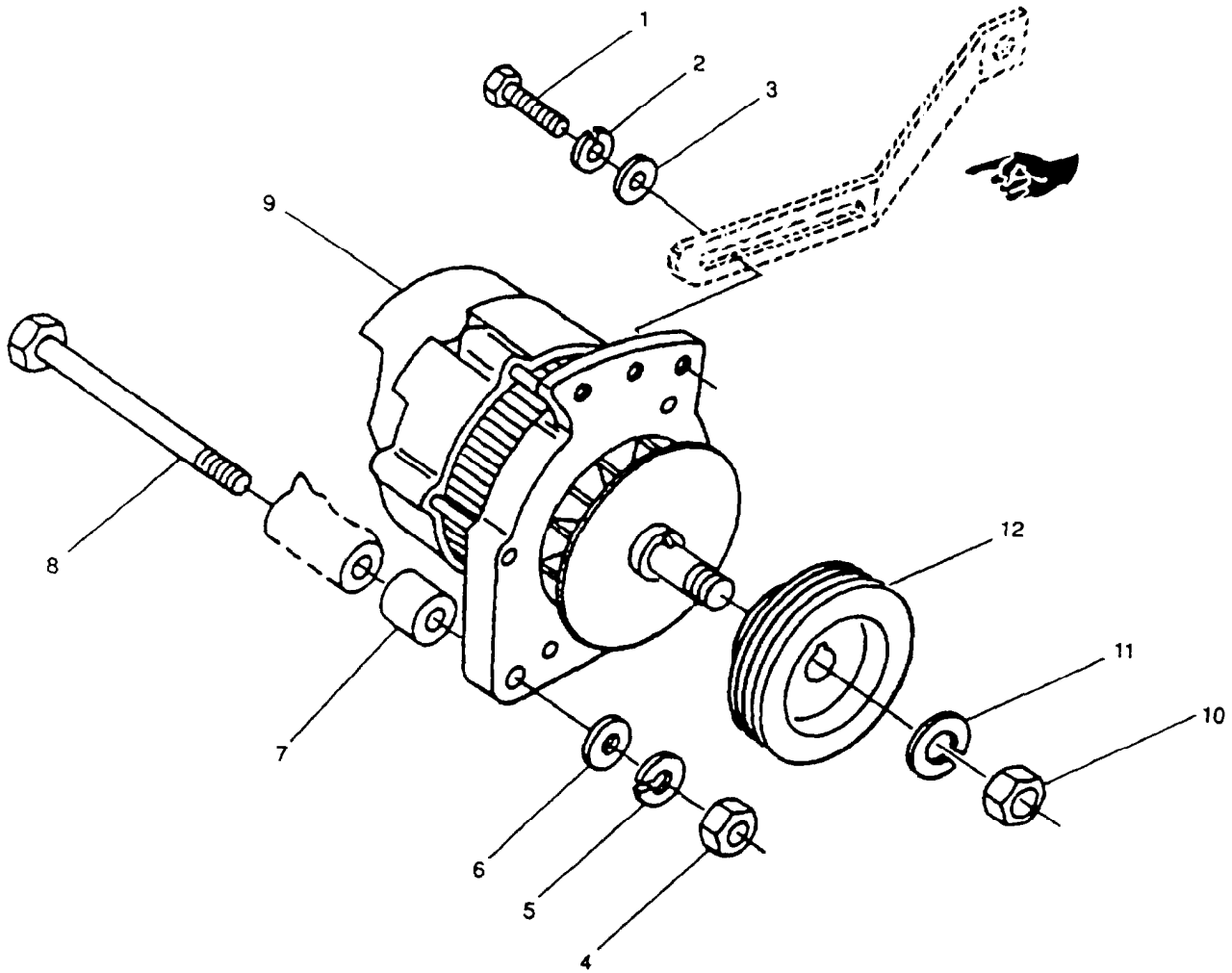


FIGURE 2-5. Battery Charging Alternator

## SECTION IX. MAINTENANCE OF HOUSING

### 2-15 ACCESS DOORS.

#### 2-15.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect access doors, hinges, latches, door hold open mechanisms, and storage and document boxes for loose and missing hardware, cracks, dents, loose paint, and corrosion.
- c. Inspect data plates for readability and loose or missing rivets.

#### 2-15.2 Removal.

#### **NOTE**

This procedure is written for the right side engine access door, but is typical for all access doors, hold open mechanisms, storage and document boxes, data plates, hinges, and latches.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove bolts (1, FIGURE 2-6), nuts (2), and hold open mechanism (3) from right side engine access door (18) and generator set.
- c. Remove nuts (4), washers (5), spacers (6) and (7), screws (8) and (9), door holding bracket (10), and door link support (11) from door link flange (12).
- d. Remove bolts (13), washers (14), lockwashers (15), nuts (16), hinges (17), and right side engine access door (18) from generator set.
- e. Remove bolts (19), nuts (20), and document box (21) from right side engine access door (18).
- f. Remove screws (22), nuts (23), and latches (24) from right engine access door (18).
- g. Drill rivets (25) and (27), and remove lifting and tiedown plate (26) and battery connection plate (28) from right side engine access door (18).
- h. Drill out rivets (29), and remove schematic diagram (30) from document box (21).

#### 2-15.3 Repair.

#### **WARNING**

**Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.**

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surfaces in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.
- d. Replace unreadable data plates.
- e. Replace loose or missing rivets.

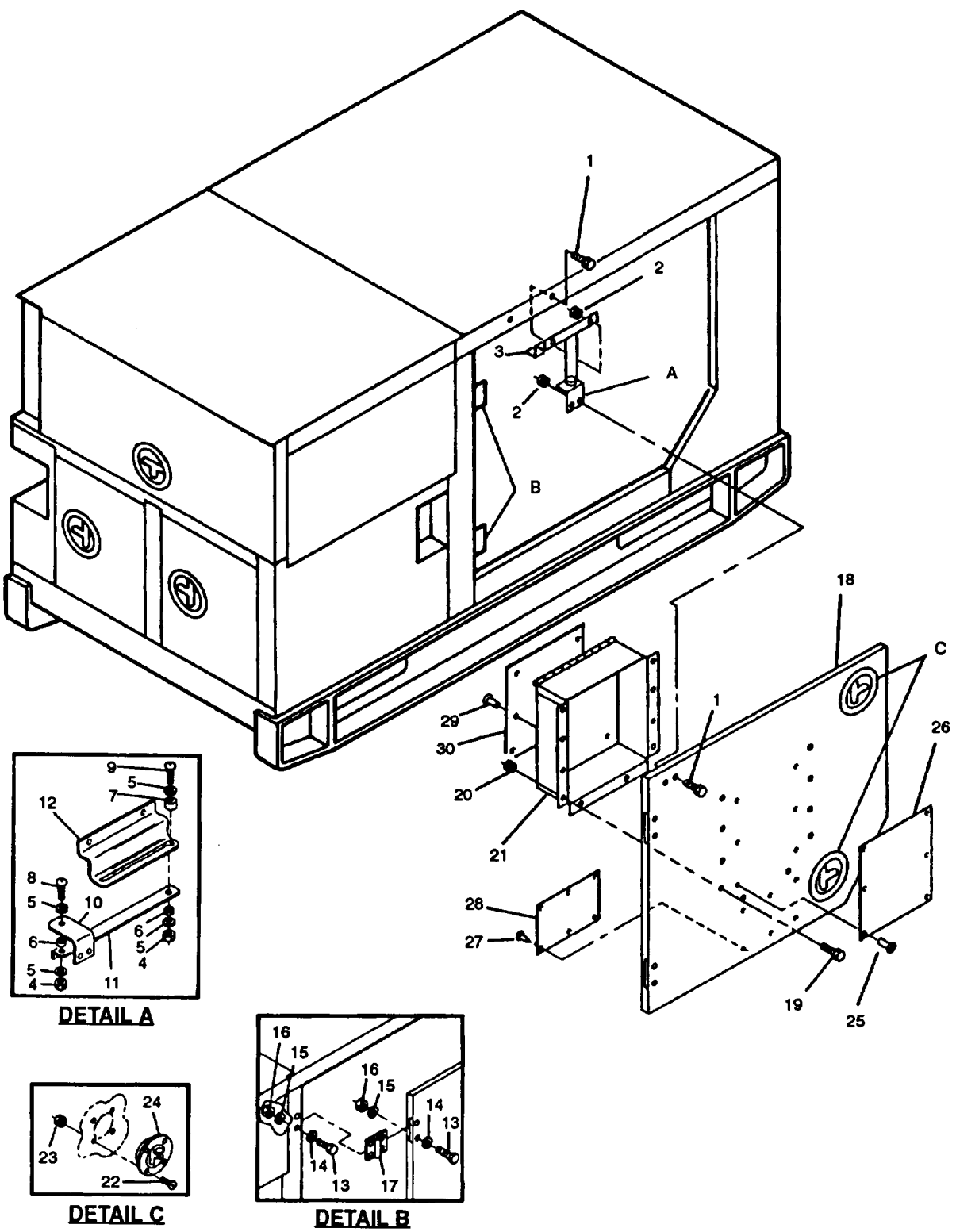


FIGURE 2-6. Generator Set Access Doors

2-15.4. Installation.

- a. Install schematic diagram (30, FIGURE 2-6) on document box (21) with rivets (29).
- b. Install lifting and tiedown plate (26) and battery connection plate (28) on right side engine access door (18) with rivets (25) and (27).
- c. Install latches (24) on right side engine access door (18) with screws (22) and nuts (23)
- d. Install document box (21) on right side engine access door (18) with bolts (19) and nuts (20).
- e. Install hinges (17) and right side engine access door (18) on generator set with bolts (13), washers (14), lockwashers (15), and nuts (16).
- f. Install door holding bracket (10) and door link support (11) on door link flange (12) with screws (8) and (9), spacers (6) and (7), washers (5), and nuts (4).
- g. Install door hold open mechanism (3) on generator set and right side engine access door (18) with bolts (1) and nuts (2).

2-16. CONTROL BOX TOP PANEL.

2-16.1. Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable
- c. Remove control panel access door, paragraph 2-15.2.

**CAUTION**

The control box top panel is attached to the generator set with a silicone sealant to prevent water from entering the control box. It will be necessary to pry the control box top panel to separate it from the generator set. Care must be taken not to bend, scratch, or otherwise damage the panel or the generator set.

- d. Remove bolts (1, FIGURE 2-7), nuts (2) and top panel (3).
- e. If damaged, remove gasket (8)
- f. Remove bolts (4), nuts (5) bracket (6), and ring (7) from top panel (3).

2-16.2. Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect control box top panel for dents, cracks, loose paint, and corrosion

2-16.3. Repair.

**WARNING**

Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives



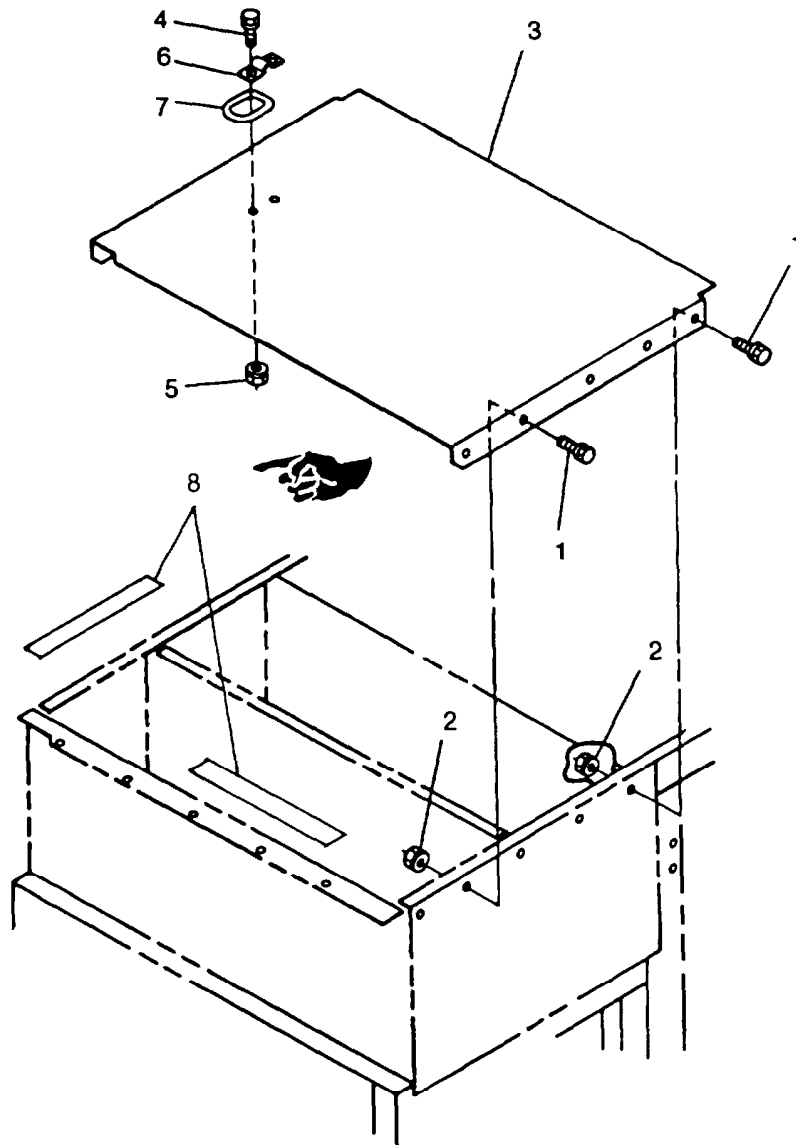


FIGURE 2-7. Control Box Top Panel

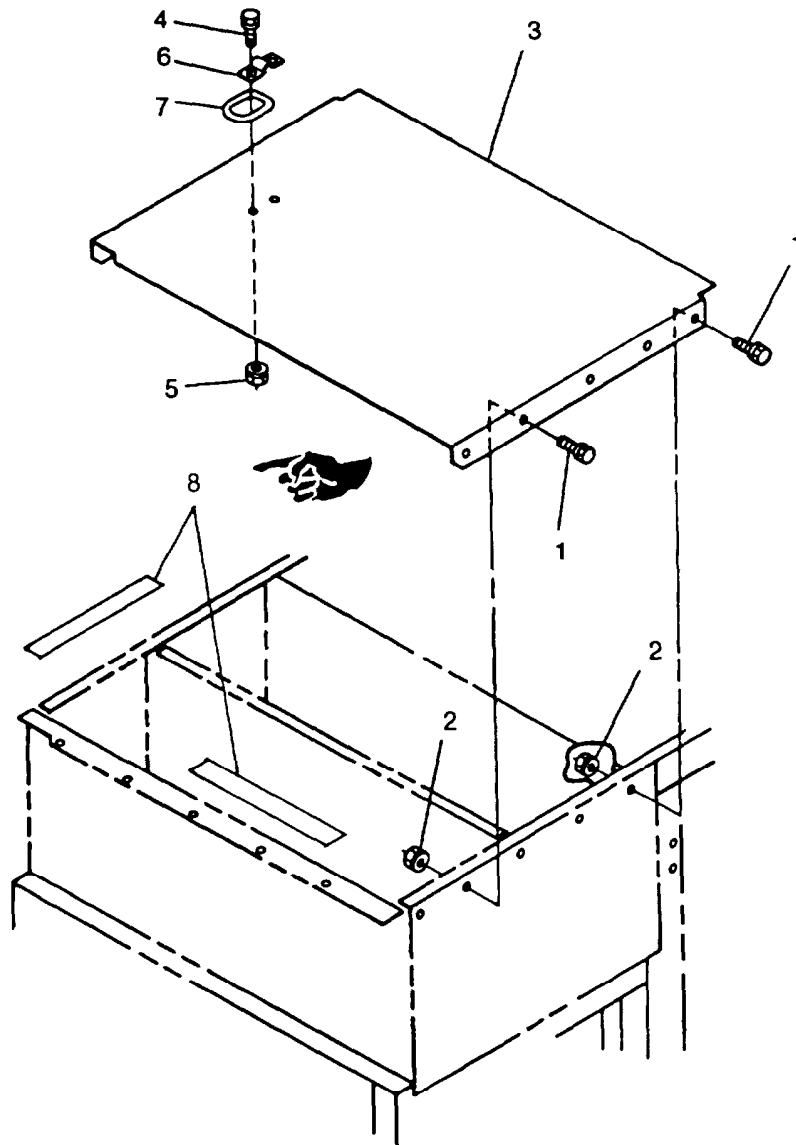


FIGURE 2-7. Control Box Top Panel

2-16.4. Installation.

- a. Install ring (7, FIGURE 2-7) and bracket (6) on control box top panel (3) with bolts (4) and nuts (5)

**NOTE**

When replacing sealant with new gasket, ensure all old sealant residue is completely removed.

- b. If gasket (8) was removed, install new gasket (8).
- c. Immediately install top panel (3) with bolts (1) and nuts (2)
- d. Install control panel access door, paragraph 2-15-4
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-17. TOP HOUSING PANEL.

2-17.1. Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.

**WARNING**

Top housing panel can get very hot. Allow panel to cool down before performing maintenance. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe burns.

- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove bolts (1, Figure 2-8), bolts (2), washers (11, 12), nuts (3), and top housing panel (4).
- d. Remove bolts (5), nuts (6), bracket (7), and exhaust door (8) from top housing panel (4).

2-17.2 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect top housing panel (4, Figure 2-8), exhaust door (8) and bracket (7) for dents, cracks, loose paint, and corrosion.

2-17.3. Repair.

**WARNING**

Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.

2-17-4. Installation.

- a. Install exhaust door (8, FIGURE 2-8) and bracket (7) to top housing panel (4) with bolts (5) and nuts (6)
- b. Install top housing panel (4) on generator set with bolts (1 and 2), washers (11, 12), and nuts (3)
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door

2-18. FRONT HOUSING PANEL.

2-18.1. Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove bolts (9, FIGURE 2-8), bolts (10), lockwashers (11), and washers (12).
- d. Remove bolts (13), washers (14), lockwashers (15), and nuts (16).
- e. Remove screws (78) and washers (11, 12).
- f. Remove front housing panel (17).

## 2-18.2 Installation

Inspect front housing panel (17, FIGURE 2-8) for dents, cracks, loose paint, and corrosion.

## 2-18.3 Repair.

### **WARNING**

**Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.**

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.

## 2-18.4 Installation.

- a. Install front housing panel (17, FIGURE 2-8) on generator set with bolts (13), washers (14), lockwashers (15), and nuts (16).
- b. Install bolts (9 and 10), lockwashers (11), and washers (12).
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door,

## 2-19 FRONT HOUSING SECTION.

### 2-19.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.1.
- d. Remove bolts (18, FIGURE 2-8), lockwashers (19), and washers (20).
- e. Remove bolts (21), nuts (22), and deflectors (23), (24), and (25).
- f. Remove bolts (2, FIGURE 2-20), washers (3), and fan guards (4).
- g. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- h. Remove auxiliary fuel pump, paragraph 2-84.3.
- i. Remove fuel tank filler neck, paragraph 2-81.1.
- j. Remove fuel transfer pump, paragraph 2-65.3.
- k. Remove radiator, paragraph 2-70.1.
- l. Remove bolts (26, FIGURE 2-8), nuts (27), lockwashers (28), washers (29), front lifting ring brackets (30), and lifting rings (31) from generator set.
- m. Remove screws (18, FIGURE 2-21), nuts (19), and float switch module (20).
- n. Remove bolts (32, FIGURE 2-8), lockwashers (33), washers (34), and filler neck panel (35) from air deflector (55).
- o. Remove bolts (36) and fuel tank holddown brackets (37).
- p. Remove bolts (39), nuts (40), and channel (41) from front housing (49) and air deflector (55).
- q. Disconnect and cap fuel supply and fuel return lines at fuel tank fittings (16 and 32, FIGURE 2-21).
- r. Tag and disconnect electrical leads at fuel level sender (4) and fuel float module (20).
- s. Remove door sills, paragraph 2-19.5.
- t. Remove bolts (42, FIGURE 2-8), nuts (43), and door stops (44) from front housing (49).

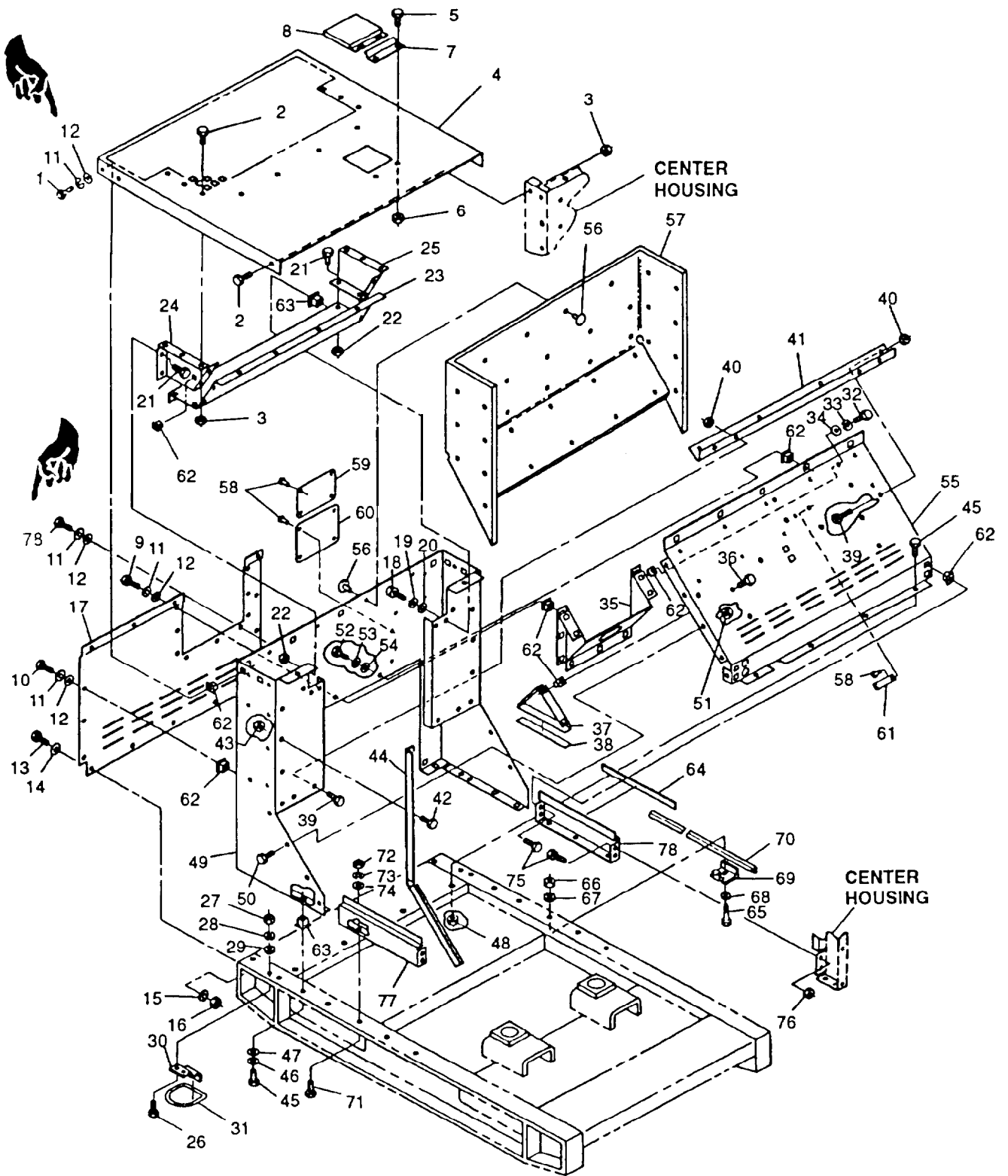


FIGURE 2-8. Generator Set Front Housing Section

- u. Remove bolts (45), lockwashers (46), and washers (47), nuts (48) and front housing (49) with air deflector (55) from generator set.
- v. Remove bolts (50) and nuts (51) from air deflector (55) and housing (49).
- w. Remove bolt (52), lockwasher (53), washer (54), and air deflector (55).
- x. If necessary, remove clip halves (56) and sound insulation (57) from front housing (49).
- y. If necessary, drill out rivets (58), and remove identification plate (59), set rating plate (60), and external fuel supply plate (61).

#### 2-19.2 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect all front housing parts for dents, cracks, loose paint, and corrosion.
- c. Check for missing or damaged cage nuts (62, FIGURE 2-8) and (63).
- d. Inspect door seals (64) for looseness or damage.
- e. Inspect cotton webbing (38) for looseness or damage.
- f. Inspect sound insulation (57) for damage and missing clip halves (56).

#### 2-19.3 Repair.

### WARNING

**Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.**

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.
- d. Replace all missing or damaged cage nuts (62, FIGURE 2-8) and (63).
- e. Replace damaged door seals (64).
- f. Replace damaged sound insulation (57) and missing clip halves (56). If necessary, refer to Appendix D to make sound insulation.

#### 2-19.4 Installation.

- a. If removed, install external fuel supply plate (61, FIGURE 2-8), set rating plate (60), and identification plate (59) with new rivets (58).
- b. Install door stops (44) on front housing (49) with bolts (42) and nuts (43).
- c. If removed, install sound insulation (57) on front housing (49) with clip halves (56).
- d. Install air deflector (55) on front housing (49) with bolts (50) and nuts (51).
- e. Install bolt (52), lockwasher (53) and washer (54).
- f. Install channel (41) on front housing (49) and air deflector (55) with bolts (39) and nuts (40).
- g. If replacing fuel tank holddown brackets (37), bond new cotton webbing strips (38) to brackets with adhesive (Item 1, Appendix C).
- h. Install fuel tank holddown brackets (37) to air deflector (55) with bolts (36).
- i. Install filler neck panel (35) on air deflector (55) with bolts (32), lockwashers (33), and washers (34).
- j. Install door sills, paragraph 2-19.6.
- k. Install front housing (49) with air deflector (55) on generator set with bolts (45), lockwashers (46), washers (47) and nuts (48).

- l. Install front lifting rings (31) and brackets (30) on generator set with bolts (26), lockwashers (28), washers (29), and nuts (27).
- m. Install fuel tank filler neck, paragraph 2-81 .3.
- n. Route electrical leads through air deflector (55) and connect leads, as tagged to fuel level sender and fuel float module. Remove tags.
- o. Install auxiliary fuel pump, paragraph 2-84,4.
- p. Install fuel transfer pump, paragraph 2-85.4.
- q. Connect fuel supply and fuel return lines at fuel tank fittings (16 and 32, FIGURE 2-21).
- r. Install radiator, paragraph 2-70.5.
- s. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- t. Install deflectors (23), (24), and (25) with bolts (21 ) and nuts (22). Install bolts (1 8), lockwashers (19), and washers (20).
- u. Install top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.4.
- v. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

#### 2-19.5 Removal of Engine Access Door Sills.

- a. Remove bolt (65, FIGURE 2-8), nut (66), lockwasher (67), washer (68), front grounding rod bracket (69), and grounding rods (70) from generator set.
- b. Remove bolts (9, FIGURE 2-23), washers (10), lockwashers (11 ), nuts (1 2), and plate(13) from left side engine access door sill (77, FIGURE 2-8).
- c. Remove bolts (71), nuts (72), lockwashers (73), and washers (74).
- d. Remove bolts (75), nuts (76), and engine access door sills (77) and (78).

#### 2-19.6 Installation of Engine Access Door Sills.

- a. Install bolts (75, FIGURE 2-8), nuts (76), and engine access door sills (77) and (78).
- b. Install bolts (71), nuts (72), lockwashers (73), and washers (74) securing door sills (77) and (78).
- c. Install bolt (65), nut (66), lockwasher (67), washer (68), front housing grounding rod bracket (69), and grounding rods (70) on generator set.
- d. Install bolts (9, FIGURE 2-23), washers (10), lockwashers (11), nuts (12), and plate (13) to left side door sill (77, FIGURE 2-8).

### 2-20 REAR HOUSING SECTION.

#### 2-20.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.2.
- d. Remove load terminal and storage box access doors, paragraph 2-15.2.
- e. Remove top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.1.
- f. Remove engine access doors, paragraph 2-15.2.
- g. Remove DEAD CRANK switch, paragraph 2-96.2.
- h. Remove oil pressure sender, paragraph 2-91.2 and oil *line* (3, FIGURE 2-25) at engine fitting (24).
- i. Remove low oil pressure switch, paragraph 2-90.2.

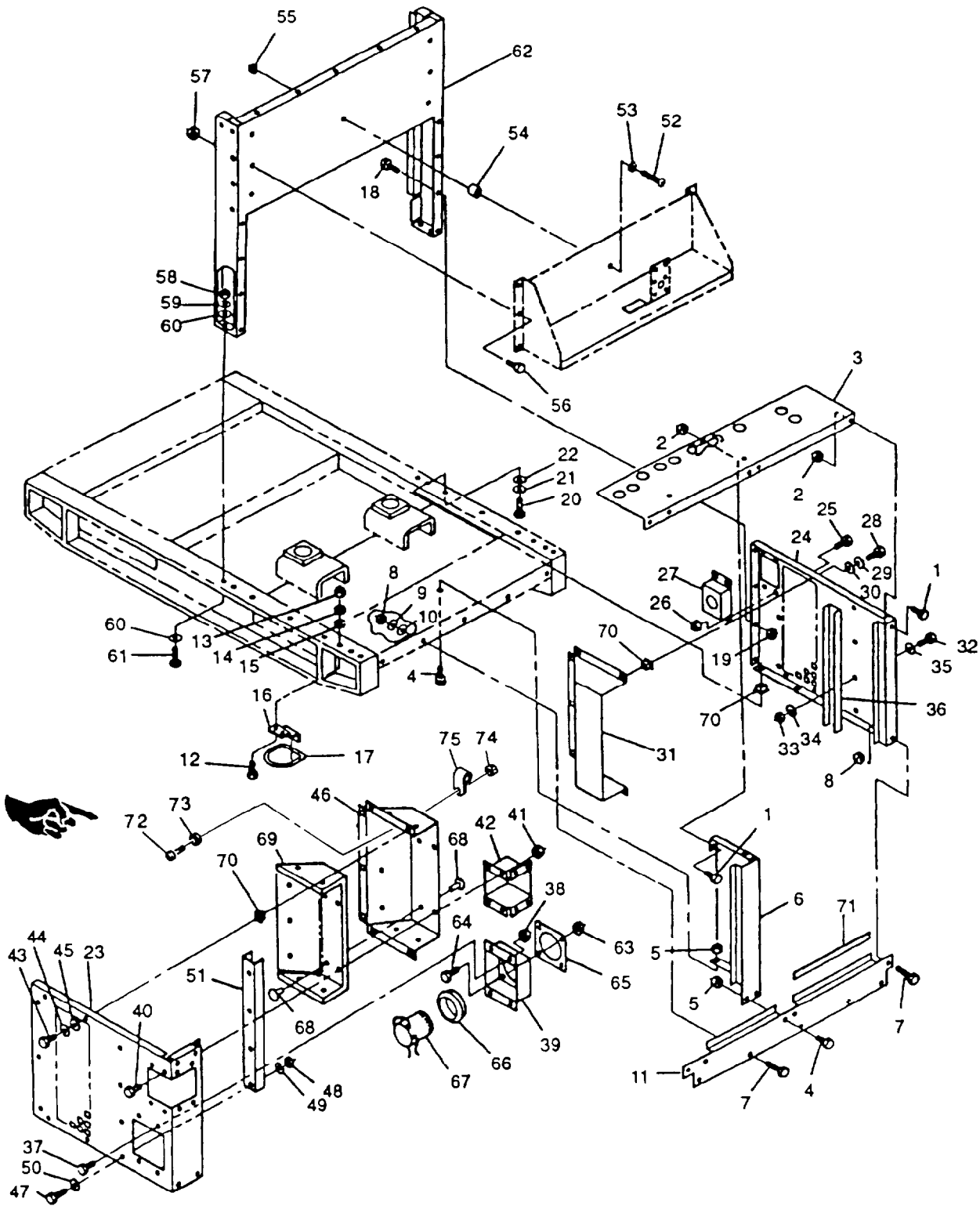


FIGURE 2-9. Generator Set Rear Housing Section



- j. Remove NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE, paragraph 2-13.2.
  - k. Remove frequency adjust control cable assembly, paragraph 2-89.1.
  - l. Remove air cleaner assembly, paragraph 2-67.1.
  - m. Remove load terminal board upper mounting bracket, paragraph
  - n Remove bolts (1, FIGURE 2-9), nuts (2), and upper door sill (3).
  - o. Remove bolts (4), nuts (5), and center door post (6).
  - p. Remove bolts (7), nuts (8), lockwashers (9), washers (10), and lower door sill (11)
  - q. Remove bolts (12), nuts (13) lockwashers (14) washers (15), rear lifting rings brackets (16), and lifting rings (17).
  - r. Remove bolts (18) and nuts (19), four places each side.
  - s. Remove bolts (20), lockwashers (21), washers (22), and rear side panels (23) and (24).
  - t. Remove bolts (25), nuts (26), and slave receptacle box (27) from side panel (24).
  - u. Remove bolts (28), lockwashers (29), washers (30), and deflector (31) from side panel (24).
  - v. Remove bolts (32), nuts (33), lockwashers (34), washers (35), and stiffener (36) from side panel (24).
  - w. Remove bolts (37), nuts (38), and load entrance box assembly (39) from side panel (23).
  - x. Remove bolts (40), nuts (41), and frequency control cable box (42) from side panel (23).
  - y. Remove nut (74), bolt (72). washer (73), power cable clamp (75) from deflector (46).
  - z. Remove bolts (43), lockwashers (44), washers (45), and deflector (46) from side panel (23)
  - aa. Remove bolts (47) nuts (48), lockwashers (49), washers (50), and stiffener (51) from side panel (23)
  - ab. Remove bolts (52) and (56), nuts (55) and (57), washer (53), and spacer (54) securing output box assembly to center housing panel (62). Carefully lay output box assembly on generator.
  - ac. Remove nuts (58) lockwashers (59) washers (60) bolts (61), and center housing panel (62) from generator set.
  - ad. If necessary, remove nuts (63) and bolts (64) and disassemble gasket (65), ring (66), and sleeve (67) from load entrance box (39).
  - ae. If necessary, remove clip halves (68) and sound insulation (69) from deflectors (46) and (31).
- 2-20.2. Inspection.
- a Shut down generator set.
  - b. Inspect all rear housing parts for dents, cracks, loose paint, and corrosion
  - c. Inspect for missing or damaged cage nuts (70, FIGURE 2-9).
  - d. Inspect door seals (71) for looseness and damage.
  - e. Inspect sound insulation (69) for damage and missing clip halves (68)

2-20.3. Repair.

**WARNING**

Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.
- d. Replace all missing or damaged cage nuts (70)

- e. Replace damaged door seals (71)
- f. Replace all damaged sound insulation (69) and missing clip halves (68). If necessary, refer to Appendix D to make sound insulation.

2-20.4. Installation.

- a. Install center housing panel (62, FIGURE 2-9) on generator set with bolts (61), washers (60), lockwashers (59), and nuts (58).
- b. Secure output box assembly to center housing panel (62) with bolts (52) and (56), nuts (55) and (57), washer (53), and spacer (54).
- c. Install stiffener (51) on side panel (23) with bolts (47), washers (50), lockwashers (49), and nuts (48).
- d. If removed, install sound insulation (69) on deflectors (46) and (31) and clip halves (68).
- e. Install deflector (46) on side panel (23) with bolts (43), lockwashers (44), and washers (45).
- f. Install power cable clamp (75) onto deflector (46) with bolt (72), washer (73), and nut (74).
- g. Install frequency control cable box (42) on side panel (23) with bolts (40) and nuts (41).
- h. If removed, install sleeve (67), ring (66), gasket (65), nuts (63), and bolts (64) to load entrance box (39).
- i. Install load entrance box assembly (39) on side panel (23) with bolts (37) and nuts (38).
- j. Install stiffener (36) on side panel (24) with bolts (32), washers (35), lockwashers (34), and nuts (33).
- k. Install deflector (31) on side panel (24) with bolts (28), lockwashers (29), and washers (30).
- l. Install slave receptacle box (27) on side panel (24) with bolts (25) and nuts (26).
- m. Install rear side panels (23) and (24) on generator set with bolts (20), lockwashers (21), and washers (22).
- n. Install bolts (18) and nuts (19), to secure rear side panels (23) and (24) to center housing panel (62).
- o. Install rear lifting ring brackets (16) and lifting rings (17) on skid with bolts (12), washers (15), lockwashers (14), and nuts (13).
- p. Install lower door sill (11) with bolts (7), washers (10), lockwashers (9), and nuts (8)
- q. Install center door post (6) with bolts (4) and nuts (5).
- r. Install upper door sill (3) with bolts (1) and nuts (2).
- s. Install load terminal board upper mounting bracket, paragraph
- t. Install air cleaner assembly, paragraph 2-67.4
- u. Install frequency adjust control cable assembly, paragraph 2-89.3.
- v. Install NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE, paragraph 2-13.3.
- w. Install low oil pressure switch, paragraph 2-90.4.
- x. Install oil pressure sender, paragraph 2-91.4 and oil line (3, FIGURE 2-25) at engine fitting,
- y. Install DEAD CRANK switch, paragraph 2-96.4.
- z. Install engine access doors, paragraph 2-15.4.
- aa. Install top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.4.
- ab. Install load terminal and storage box access doors, paragraph 2-15.4
- ac. Install control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.4
- ad. Connect negative battery cable and close all access doors.

## SECTION X. MAINTENANCE OF CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY

### 2-21 CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY.

#### 2-21.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect control box for cracked and corroded panels, loose wires, or missing parts.

#### 2-21.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Open storage box access door and uncouple three harness connectors on bottom of control box.
- d. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- e. Remove nuts (1, FIGURE 2-10), lockwashers (2), washers (3), and voltage reconnection switch knob (4).
- f. Remove bolts (5), nuts (6), and door striker (7).
- g. Remove control box assembly (8).

#### 2-21.3 Repair.

Repair control box by replacing terminals, screws, bolts, and components.

#### 2-21.4 Installation.

- a. Install control box assembly (8, FIGURE 2-10) and door striker (7) and secure with bolts (5), and nuts (6).
- b. Install voltage reconnection switch knob (4), washers (3), lockwashers (2), and nuts (1).
- c. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect three wiring harness connectors and close storage box access door.
- e. Connect negative battery cable. Close engine access door.

### 2-22 CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE.

#### **NOTE**

Applicable to MEP-803A only.

#### 2-22.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE for cracks, breaks, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

#### 2-22.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- c. Tag and disconnect CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (5, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and check for continuity between upper side terminals and lower side terminals of each plug outlet.

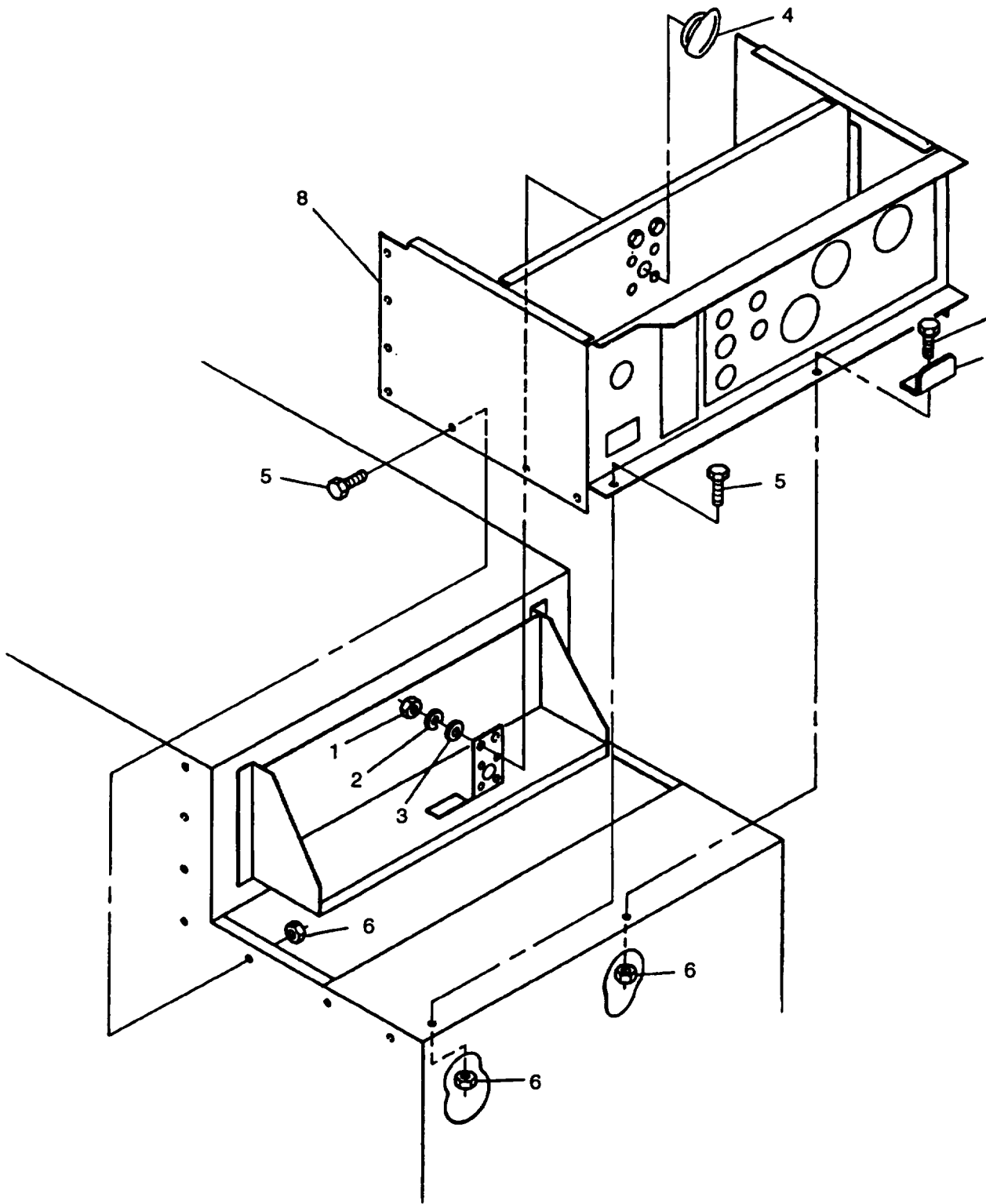


FIGURE 2-10. Control Box Assembly

- e. Replace CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE if continuity is indicated between terminals.
- f. Connect electrical leads to receptacle (5) and remove tags.
- g. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.

2-22.3 Removal

- a. Shut down generator set
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (5, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Remove screws (1, FIGURE 2-11), nuts (2), and cover (3).
- f. Remove machine screws (4) and CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (5) from control box.

2-22.4. Installation.

- a. Install CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (5, FIGURE 2-11) and secure with machine screws (4)
- b. Install CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE cover (3) with screws (1) and nuts (2).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-23 GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER.

**NOTE**

Applicable to MEP-803A only.

2-23.1. Inspection

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER for cracks, loose mounting, frayed wires, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel

2-23.2. Testing.

- a. Start and operate generator set at rated voltage and frequency.
- b. Press TEST button on GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER.
- c. Set multimeter for AC voltage and check for zero voltage at CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE.
- d. Press RESET button on GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER and check for 120 VAC at CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
- e. If indications are other than above, replace GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER.

2-23.3. Removal

- a. Shut down generator set
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Tag and disconnect GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (8, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- d. Remove screws (6), nuts (7), and GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (8) from malfunction indicator panel (12).

2-23.31. In-Line Fuse Installation.

**NOTE**

The following procedure applies to generator sets under contract number DAAK01-88-D-D080

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove malfunction indicator panel screws (9, FIGURE 2-11), washers (10), and nuts (11). Lay malfunction indicator panel to the side.
- d. Cut black wire on load side of GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (8).
- e. Strip wires on in-line fuse holder (2, FIGURE 2-10.1) and install butt splices (3) at each end. Connect ends of black wire to in-line fuse holder butt splices (3).
- f. Install fuse (1) in fuse holder (2).
- g. Secure excess wire to wiring harness using tie wrap.
- h. Install malfunction indicator panel (12, FIGURE 2-11), screws (9), washers (10), and nuts (11).
- i. Reconnect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door

**NOTE**

When replacing GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, use new GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER with integral circuit breaker. Refer to TM 9-6115-641-24P for new part number.

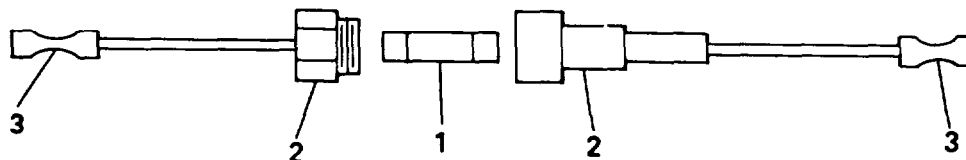


Figure 2-10.1. In-Line Fuse Installation

2-23.4. Installation.

- a. Install GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (8, FIGURE 2-11) in malfunction indicator panel (12) with screws (6) and nuts (7).
- b. Connect electrical leads, remove tags.
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-24. MALFUNCTION INDICATOR PANEL.

2-24.1 inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect malfunction indicator panel for cracked housing, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-24.2 Testing.

- a. Depress TEST/RESET button and check that all indicators are lit.
- b. Replace malfunction indicator panel if one or more indicators do not light.

2-24.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Remove GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, paragraph 2-23.3.
- e. Disconnect multi-pin connector (13, FIGURE 2-11) at rear of malfunction indicator panel (12).
- f. Remove screws (9), washers (10), nuts (11), and malfunction indicator panel (12) from control box.

2-24.4. Installation.

- a. Install malfunction indicator panel (12, FIGURE 2-11) in control box assembly.
- b. Install bolts (9), washers (10), and nuts (11).
- c. Install multi-pin connector (13) at rear of panel.
- d. Install GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER, paragraph 2-23.4.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-25. BATTERY CHARGING FUSE ASSEMBLY.

2-25.1. Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect for blown fuse.
- d. Inspect fuse, fuse holder, and cap for cracks, corrosion, and obvious damage.
- e. Replace defective parts.
- f. Raise and secure control panel.

#### 2-25.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Lower control panel and remove fuse (15, FIGURE 2-11).
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and check for continuity across fuse.
- e. If continuity exists, fuse is good. Otherwise fuse is bad and must be replaced.
- f. Install fuse (15), raise and secure control panel.
- g. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

#### 2-25.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Remove cap (14, FIGURE 2-11) and fuse (15).
- e. Tag and disconnect fuse holder (17) electrical leads.
- f. Remove hex nut (16) and fuse holder (17).

#### 2-25.4 Installation.

- a. Install fuse holder (17, FIGURE 2-11) and secure with nut (16).
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Install fuse (15) and cap (14).
- d. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

### 2-26 DC CONTROL POWER CIRUCIT BREAKER.

#### 2-26.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker for cracks, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

#### 2-26.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker (19, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Place circuit breaker in OPEN position.
- f. Set multimeter for ohms and connect across circuit breaker terminals. Multimeter should indicate open circuit.
- g. Place circuit breaker in the CLOSED position. Multimeter should indicate continuity.
- h. Replace circuit breaker if indications are not as above.
- i. Connect electrical leads to circuit breaker(19) and remove tags.



- j. Raise and secure control panel.
- k. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-26.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker (19, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Remove nut (18) and remove DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker(19) from control box.

2-26.4 Installation.

- a. Insert DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker (19, FIGURE 2-11) into control box with nut (18).
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-27 AC VOLTAGE REGULATOR.

2-27.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect AC voltage regulator (21, FIGURE 2-11) for cracked case, broken wires, security, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-27.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- c. Note position of voltage reconnection switch.
- d. Start generator set and turn VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer to verify adjustment ranges depending on position of voltage reconnection switch shown in TABLE 2-9.

**TABLE 2-9. Voltage Adjustment Range**

VOLTAGE RECONNECTION SWITCH POSITION	ADJUSTMENT RANGE
120/208	205-220 VOLTS
120	114-126 VOLTS
120/240	228-252 VOLTS

- e. Shut down generator set.
- f. If no voltage or low voltage was indicated, or voltage adjustment range could not be achieved, perform the following steps. Otherwise, AC voltage regulator is serviceable.
- g. Disconnect wire 104C from terminal 6 of AC voltage regulator (21, FIGURE 2-11).

- h. Set multimeter to DC volts and connect Positive lead of multimeter, to wire 104C. Connect negative lead of multimeter to terminal 5 of AC voltage regulator. Start generator set and operate at rated frequency. Move and hold MASTER SWITCH in START position. Multimeter should indicate approximately 8 VDC.
- i. Shut down generator set.
- j. Set multimeter for AC volts and connect multimeter, to terminals 7 and 8 of AC voltage regulator. Start generator set and operate at rated frequency. Move and hold MASTER SWITCH in START position. Multimeter should indicate 67.5 to 90 VAC.
- k. Shut down generator set.
- l. Set multimeter for AC volts and connect multimeter, to terminals 3 and 4 of AC voltage regulator. Start generator and operate at rated frequency. Move and hold MASTER SWITCH in START position. Multimeter should indicate 108 to 132 VAC.
- m. Shut down generator set.
- n. Disconnect wire 156A from terminal 1 of AC voltage regulator. Set multimeter for ohms and connect positive lead of multimeter, to wire 156A and negative lead to terminal 2 of AC voltage regulator. Move VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer counterclockwise to STOP position. Multimeter should indicate approximately 0 ohms. Move VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer clockwise slowly while observing multimeter. Multimeter should increase smoothly to approximately 5000 ohms.
- o. If steps h, j, l and n are as indicated above, AC voltage regulator is defective and must be replaced.
- p. Connect all wires previously disconnected.
- q. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.

#### 2-27.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top cover, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to AC voltage regulator (21, FIGURE 2-11).
- e. Remove screws (20) and AC voltage regulator (21).

#### 2-27.4 Installation.

- a. Install AC voltage regulator (21, FIGURE 2-11) with screws (20).
- b. Connect all electrical leads and remove lags.
- c. Install control box top cover, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable. Close access door.

### 2-28 FREQUENCY TRANSDUCER.

#### 2-28.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect frequency transducer for cracks, burned or broken terminals, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-28.2 Testing (MEP-803A).

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- e. Disconnect wire 154A from positive (+) terminal of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).
- f. Set multimeter for DC milliamperes (0 to 2 Ma range) and connect positive lead to disconnected wire 154A, and negative lead to vacant terminal of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).
- g. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.
- h. Start generator set and adjust frequency to 60 Hz.
- i. Multimeter indication should be 0.080 to 0.120 Ma.
- j. Adjust frequency to 65 Hz and multimeter indication should be 0.180 to 0.220 Ma.
- k. Shut down generator set.
- l. Replace frequency transducer if readings are other than above.
- m. If no repair is needed, remove multimeter and connect wire 154A to positive (+) terminal of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).
- n. Raise and secure control panel.
- o. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.

2-28.3 Testing (MEP-813A).

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- e. Disconnect wire 154A from positive terminal (+) of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).
- f. Set multimeter for DC milliamperes (0 to 2 Ma range) and connect positive lead to free end of wire 154A and connect negative lead to positive terminal (+) of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).
- g. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.
- h. Start and operate generator set at rated voltage and adjust frequency to 400 Hz.
- i. Multimeter indication should be 0.090 to 0.110 Ma.
- j. Adjust frequency to 420 Hz. Multimeter indication should be 0.190 to 0.210 Ma.
- k. Shut down generator set.
- l. Replace frequency transducer if readings are other than above.
- m. If no repair is needed, remove multimeter and connect wire 154A to positive terminal (+) of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).
- n. Raise and secure control panel.
- o. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.

2-28.4. Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and remove frequency transducer (24, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Open load terminal board access door and remove screws (22), nuts (23), cable clamp (48), and frequency transducer (24).

2-28.5. Installation.

- a. Install frequency transducer (24, FIGURE 2-11) with screws (22), and nuts (23)
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags
- c. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4
- d. Connect negative battery cable. Close access doors

2-29. SHUNT.

2-29.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect shunt for cracks, burned or broken terminals, corrosion, and other damage
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-29.2. Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and slowly lower control panel.
- d. Tag and disconnect shunt (27, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Set multimeter for ohms and connect to shunt terminals 1 and 4. Multimeter should indicate less than 0.5 ohms.
- f. Replace shunt if multimeter indication is greater than above.
- g. If no repair is needed, connect electrical leads to shunt (27) and remove tags
- h. Connect negative battery cable. Close access door.
- i. Raise and secure control panel

2-29.3. Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect shunt (27, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Open storage box access door to gain access to remove screws (25), nuts (26), and shunt (27)

2-29.4. Installation.

- a. Install shunt (27, FIGURE 2-11) with screws (25) and nuts (26)
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags
- c. Raise and secure control panel
- d. Connect negative battery cable. Close access doors

## 2-30 OVERVOLTAGE RELAY.

### 2-30.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect overvoltage relay for cracks, burned or broken terminals, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-30.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.

### **CAUTION**

**The following procedure disables AC voltage regulator and allows generator to reach an overvoltage condition. Do not allow generator set to operate for an extended period of time in an extreme overvoltage condition.**

- d. Disconnect wire 006M from AC voltage regulator, terminal 3, and insulate wire end.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.
- f. Start generator set. As generator accelerates to rated speed, it should instantly shut down and the OVERVOLTAGE lamp on malfunction indicator panel should light. If this does not occur immediately, shutdown generator set.
- g. Replace overvoltage relay if generator set does not operate as above.
- h. If no repair is needed, reconnect wire 006M to terminal 3 of AC voltage regulator.
- i. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-30.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect overvoltage relay (30, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Open load terminal board access door to gain access to nuts (29) and remove screws (28), nuts (29), and overvoltage relay (30).

### 2-30.4 Installation.

- a. Install overvoltage relay (30, FIGURE 2-11) with screws (28) and nuts (29).
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Install control panel top cover, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable. Close access doors.

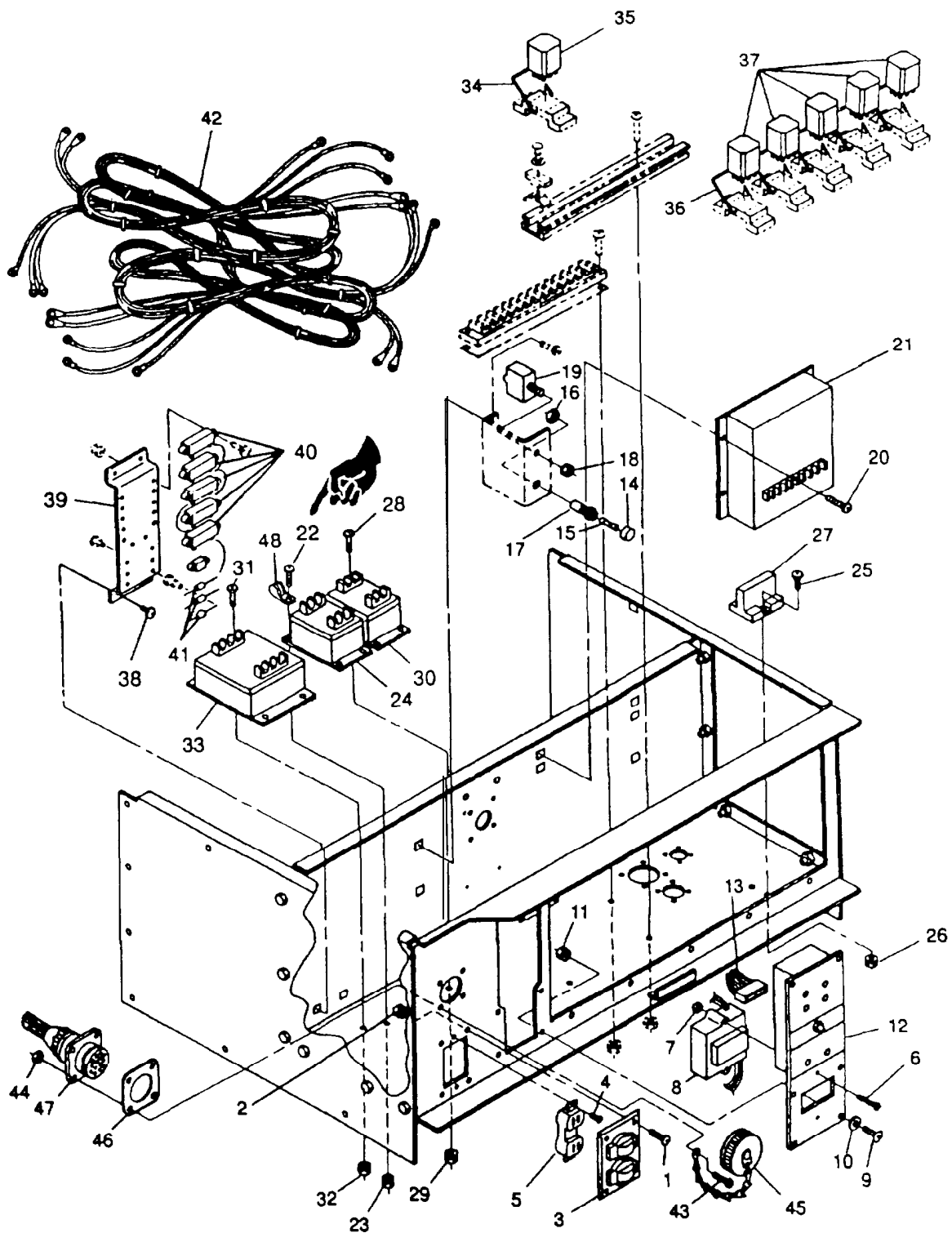


FIGURE 2-11. Control Box Components

## 2-31 SHORT CIRCUIT/OVERLOAD RELAY.

### 2-31.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect relay for cracks, burned or broken connections, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-31.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag, disconnect, and insulate the following wires from short circuit/overload relay:
  - Wires 164C and 1648 from terminal 1.
  - Wires 165C and 165B from terminal 2.
  - Wires 166C and 166B from terminal 3.
  - Wires 167G and 167D from terminal 4.
- e. Tag and disconnect wire 104C from terminal 6 on AC voltage regulator.

#### **NOTE**

Disconnecting wire 104C at AC voltage regulator terminal 6, disables AC voltage regulator and allows generator to develop very low AC output voltage.

- f. Connect a jumper wire from terminal 4 of short circuit/overload relay to terminal LO of load output terminal board.
- g. Place voltage reconnection switch in 120/208 position.
- h. Obtain low AC voltage with a jumper wire between L1 of load output terminal board and terminal 1 of short circuit/overload relay.
- i. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.
- j. Start generator set and operate at rated frequency.
- k. Close AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch. After approximately one minute, AC circuit interrupter relay should open and OVERLOAD lamp should illuminate on malfunction indicator panel.
- l. Shut down generator set.
- m. Disconnect jumper wire from terminal 1 of short circuit/overload relay and connect it to terminal 2.
- n. Repeat steps j and k.
- o. Shut down generator set.
- p. Disconnect jumper wire from terminal 2 of short circuit/overload relay and connect it to terminal 3.
- q. Repeat steps j and k.
- r. Shut down generator set.
- s. Move jumper wire from terminal L0 of load output terminal board and connect it to L2. Apply low AC voltage obtained with jumper wire between L1 of load output terminal board and terminal 3 of short circuit/overload relay.
- t. Start generator set and operate at rated frequency.
- u. Close AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch. AC circuit interrupter relay should open immediately and SHORT CIRCUIT lamp should illuminate on the malfunction indicator panel.

- v. Shut down generator set.
- w. Disconnect jumper wire from terminal 3 of short circuit/overload relay and connect it to terminal 2.
- x. Repeat steps t and u.
- y. Shut down generator set.
- z. Disconnect jumper wire from terminal 2 of short circuit/overload relay and connect it to terminal 1.
- aa. Repeat steps t and u.
- ab. Shut down generator set.
- ac. Replace short circuit/overload relay if any test is not as above.
- ad. If no repair is needed, remove jumper wires and connect generator set wires to short circuit/overload relay, over/under voltage relay and AC voltage regulator as tagged. Remove tags.
- ae. Raise and secure control panel.

#### 2-31.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect short circuit/overload relay (33, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Open load terminal access door to gain access to nuts (32) and remove screws (31), nuts (32), and short circuit/overload relay (33).

#### 2-31.4 Installation.

- a. Install short circuit/overload relay (33, FIGURE 2-11) with screws (31) and nuts (32).
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Install control box top cover, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable. Close access doors.

### 2 - 3 2 T e s t i n g .

#### 2-32.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect crank disconnect switch (35, FIGURE 2-11) for cracks. Ensure that switch is seated properly.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

#### 2-32.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Set multimeter for DC volts and connect positive lead of multimeter to terminal 1 of crank disconnect switch. Connect negative lead of multimeter to any generator set ground.
- d. Move MASTER SWITCH to either RUN position. Multimeter should indicate nearly 0 volts.
- e. Start generator set and operate at rated frequency. Multimeter should indicate 23 to 28 VDC.
- f. Replace crank disconnect switch if indications are other than above.
- g. Raise and secure control panel.



2-32.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Release wire clip (34, FIGURE 2-11) and remove crank disconnect switch (35) by gently pulling straight up from socket.

2-32.4 Installation.

- a. Install crank disconnect switch (35, FIGURE 2-11) and snap wire clip (34) over switch.
- b. Raise and secure control panel.
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-33 RELAYS.

2-33.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect relays for cracks, loose mounting, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-33.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Remove applicable relay, paragraph 2-33.3.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and check for open circuits between terminals 7 and 4, 8 and 5, and 9 and 6. Check for closed circuits between terminals 7 and 1, 8 and 2, and 9 and 3.
- e. Connect 24 VDC source to terminals A and B, and listen for audible actuation of relay. Set multimeter for ohms and check for open circuits between terminals 7 and 1, 8 and 2, and 9 and 3. Check for closed circuits between terminals 7 and 4, 8 and 5, and 9 and 6.
- f. If indications are other than above, relay is defective and must be replaced.
- g. Install relay, paragraph 2-33.4.
- h. Raise and secure control panel.

2-33.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Locate suspected defective relay (37, FIGURE 2-11 ). Release wire clip (36) and remove relay (37) by gently pulling upon relay.

2-33.4 Installation.

- a. Install relay (37, FIGURE 2-11) and secure with wire clip (36).
- b. Raise and secure control panel.
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

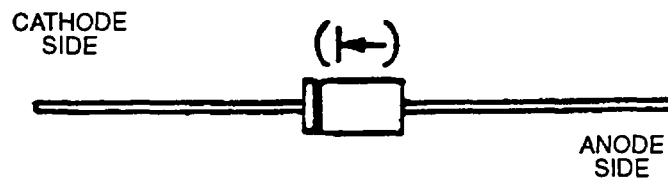
## 2-34 RESISTOR - DIODE ASSEMBLY.

### 2-34.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect resistor-diode assembly for cracks, breaks, corrosion, bent terminals, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-34.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open battery access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and measure resistance across resistors R10, R11, R12, and R13. Multimeter indication should be 7.0 to 7.8 ohms for each resistor.
- e. Using multimeter, measure resistance across resistor R14. Multimeter indication should be 19 to 21 ohms.
- f. Using multimeter, measure resistance across resistor R15. Multimeter indication should be 1235 to 1365 ohms.
- g. Connect positive lead of multimeter to cathode side and negative lead to anode side of each diode CR1 and CR2. Note ohms indication on multimeter for each diode. Refer to FIGURE 2-12.
- h. Reverse multimeter leads so positive lead is on anode side and negative lead is on cathode side of each diode CR1 and CR2. Note ohms indication on multimeter for each diode.



**FIGURE 2-12. Diode Identification**

- i. Multimeter indications should be 1:10 ratio or greater.
- j. If any indication is other than above, replace defective component.
- k. Raise and secure control panel.
- l. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

### 2-34.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect all resistor-diode assembly (39, FIGURE 2-11) electrical leads.
- e. Remove screws (38) and resistor-diode assembly (39).

### 2-34.4 Repair.

Repair resistor-diode assembly (39, FIGURE 2-11) by replacing resistors (40) and diodes (41).

2-34.5 Installation.

- a. Install resistor-diode assembly (39, FIGURE 2-11) with screws (38).
- b. Connect all electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-35 CONTROL BOX HARNESS.

2-35.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect control box harness (42, FIGURE 2-11) wiring for breaks, damaged insulation, and loose or damaged terminals.
- d. Inspect harness connectors, sockets, and terminal board for cracks, corrosion, stripped threads, broken pins, and other visible damage.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.

2-35.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control box panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms, and using Wiring Diagram F&2 as a guide, check wires for continuity.
- e. If no repair is needed, connect negative battery cable and close access door.
- f. Raise and secure control panel.

2-35.3 Repair.

- a. Replace damaged terminals on single wires.
- b. Replace wires not indicating continuity.

2-36 DIAGNOSTIC CONNECTOR.

**NOTE**

The diagnostic connector can be used as an aid in troubleshooting. Refer to FIGURE 2-13 and TABLE 2-10.

2-36.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect diagnostic connector for cracks, breaks, corrosion, bent terminals, burrs, or other indications of damage.
- d. Inspect cap for cracks, corrosion, or broken chain.
- e. Replace any defective part.
- f. If no repair is needed, connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**NOTE**

Diagnostic connector is a component of control box harness assembly, but maybe removed separately as follows.

2-36.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Loosen rear outer ring and plastic insert from diagnostic connector (47, FIGURE 2-11).
- e. Tag and disconnect electrical leads from diagnostic connector (47) by inserting removal tool into pins of connector.
- f. Remove screws (43) and nuts (44).
- g. Remove diagnostic connector (47), gasket (46), and cap (45).

2-36.3 Installation.

- a. Install diagnostic connector (47, FIGURE 2-11), gasket (46), and cap (45) with screws (43) and nuts (44).
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close access door

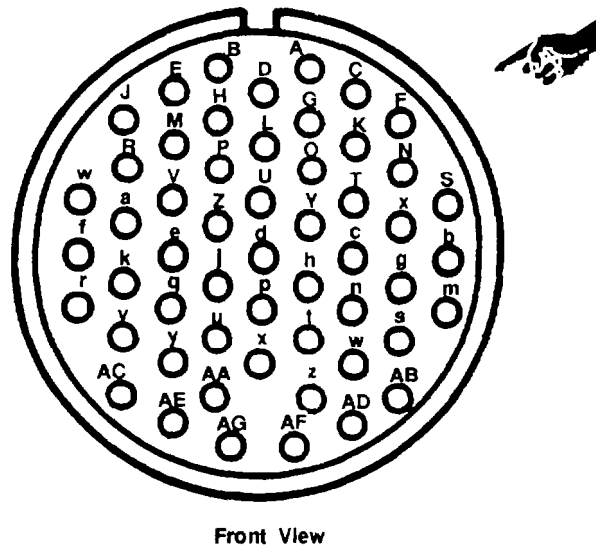


FIGURE 2-13. Diagnostic Connector Pin Positions

**TABLE 2-10. Diagnostic Connector Connection Points**

**NOTE**

The Diagnostic Connector can be a useful troubleshooting tool. Refer to FIGURE 2-13 for pin positions.

PIN	DESCRIPTION	EXPECTED OUTPUT *
B	AC chassis ground (GND)	Continuity 0 Volts (*)
D	DC ground	Continuity 0 Volts (*)
F	DC exciter field voltage (positive)	0-45 VDC (4)
J	DC exciter field voltage (negative)	0-45 VDC (5)
K	DC voltage across engine fuel solenoid coil	24 VDC (1)
N	DC starter motor solenoid coil	24 VDC (2) or (6)
O	DC voltage across auxiliary fuel pump	24 VDC (3) (7)
P	DC voltage S1 terminal 7	24 VDC (6)
R	DC voltage S1 terminal 3	24 VDC (1) (3) (6)
T	DC voltage across starter crank relay coil	24 VDC (2) or (6)
U	DC voltage (output to DC circuit breaker)	24 VDC (*)
V	DC voltage across output circuit interrupter coil	24 VDC (*)
X	DC starter motor (motor side of solenoid contacts)	24 VDC (2) or (6)
Z	DC voltage across fuel level contacts	24 VDC (1)
a	DC voltage across low oil pressure switch	0 VDC (1)
b	DC voltage across low oil pressure switch	24 VDC (*)
d	DC battery charging voltage (input to DC circuit breaker)	24-27.6 VDC (*)

\* With Generator Set Operating,

(1) Place MASTER SWITCH in PRIME/RUN position.

(2) Place DEAD CRANK switch in CRANK position.

(3) Place MASTER SWITCH in PRIME/RUN AUX. FUEL position.

(4) Read between Pin F and J.

(5) Read between Pin J and F.

(6) During Engine Starting..

(7) Auxiliary Fuel Pump in operation (Note Fuel Level Must be Low), MASTER SWITCH in PRIME/RUN position

**2-37 CONTROL PANEL LIGHTS.**

**2-37.1 Inspection.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect control panel lights for cracks, stripped threads, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

**2-37.2 Removal.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect panel light (3, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove nut (1) and washer (2).
- f. Remove panel light (3) from control panel.

2-37.3 Disassembly.

- a. Remove panel light directional cap (4, FIGURE 2-14) from panel light housing (3).
- b. Remove panel light bulb (5).

2-37.4 Assembly.

- a. Install panel light bulb (5, FIGURE 2-14) into panel light housing (3).
- b. Install panel light directional cap (4).

2-37.5 Installation.

- a. Insert panel light bulb (3, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install washer (2) and nut (1).
- c. Connect panel light electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-38 PRESS TO TEST INDICATOR LIGHTS.

2-38.1 Inspection.

- a. Inspect indicator lights for cracks, corrosion, evidence of shorting, and other damage.
- b. Replace or repair indicator lights or components as necessary.

2-38.2 Testing.

- a. Place MASTER SWITCH in either PRIME & RUN position.
- b. Press in lamp holder (6, FIGURE 2-14) and check that lamp is lit.
- c. If lamp (7) fails to light, set multimeter for DC volts and check for battery voltage at receptacle (10) terminals 1 and 3.
- d. If voltage is present, replace press to test light assembly.

2-38.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to light receptacle (10, FIGURE 2-14).
- e. Remove lamp holder (6), nut (8), lockwasher (9), and receptacle (10) from control panel.
- f. If necessary, remove lamp (7) from lampholder (6).

2-38.4 Installation.

- a. Install indicator light receptacle (10, FIGURE 2-14) in control panel with lockwasher (9) and nut (8).
- b. If removed, install lamp (7) in lamp holder (6).
- c. Install lamp holder (6) receptacle (10).
- d. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

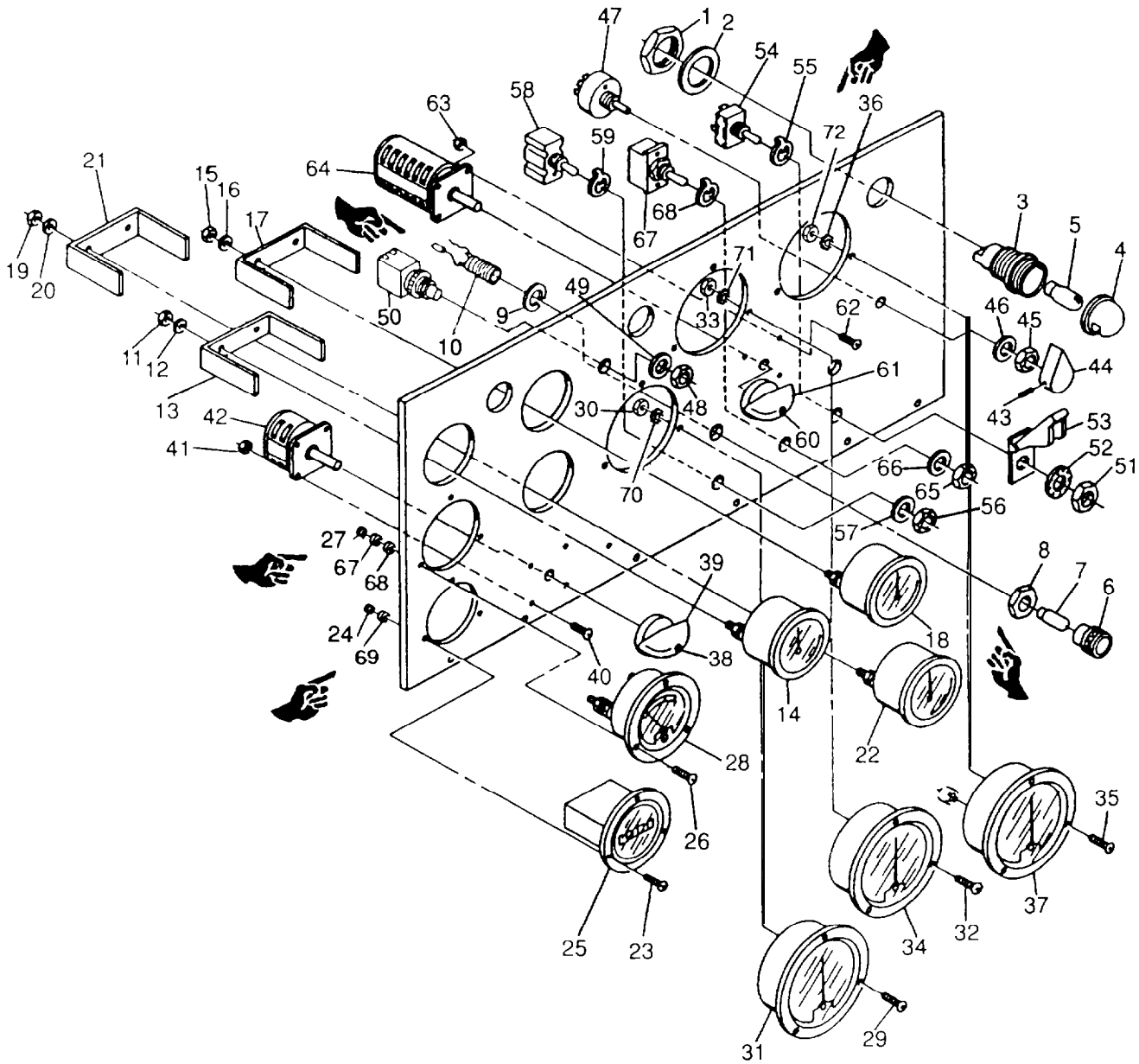


FIGURE 2-14. Control Panel Indicators and Switches

## 2-39 FUEL LEVEL INDICATOR.

### 2-39.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect FUEL LEVEL indicator for cracked lens, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-39.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Isolate generator set VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer by disconnecting wire 156A at terminal 1 and wire 157B at terminal 2 of AC voltage regulator.
- e. Set multimeter for ohms and connect between terminals L and R of generator set VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer.
- f. Adjust potentiometer until multimeter indicates 216 to 264 ohms resistance.
- g. Remove multimeter, but do not disturb potentiometer adjustment.
- h. Disconnect and isolate electrical lead from terminal S of FUEL LEVEL indicator.
- i. Connect jumper wire between disconnected wire 156A and terminal S of FUEL LEVEL indicator.
- j. Connect jumper wire between disconnected wire 157B and terminal G of FUEL LEVEL indicator.
- k. Connect negative battery cable and move generator set MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN position.
- l. FUEL LEVEL indicator should indicate EMPTY ( $\pm 1/8$  inch).
- m. Move MASTER SWITCH to OFF position and disconnect negative battery cable.
- n. Repeat steps e thru g, setting potentiometer between 29.7 and 36.3 ohms.
- o. Connect negative battery cable and move MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN position.
- p. FUEL LEVEL indicator should indicate FULL ( $\pm 1/8$  inch).
- q. Move MASTER SWITCH to OFF position and disconnect negative battery cable.
- r. Replace FUEL LEVEL indicator if it fails to function properly.
- s. Remove jumper wires and connect electrical leads to AC voltage regulator and FUEL LEVEL indicator.
- t. Raise and secure control panel.
- u. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

### 2-39.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect fuel level indicator (14, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove nuts (11, FIGURE 2-14), washers (12), and clamp (13).
- f. Remove FUEL LEVEL indicator (14) from control panel.



2-39.4 Installation.

- a. Insert FUEL LEVEL indicator (14, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install clamp (13), washers (12), and nuts (11).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-40 COOLANT TEMP INDICATOR.

240.1 Inspection

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect COOLANT TEMP. indicator for cracked lens, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-40.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Isolate generator set VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer by disconnecting wire 156A at terminal 1 and wire 157B at terminal 2 of AC voltage regulator.
- e. Set multimeter for ohms and connect between terminals L and R of generator set VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer.
- f. Adjust potentiometer until multimeter indicates 117 to 143 ohms resistance.
- g. Disconnect multimeter but do not disturb potentiometer setting.
- h. Disconnect and isolate electrical lead from terminal S of COOLANT TEMP. indicator.
- i. Connect jumper wire between disconnected wire 156A and terminal S of COOLANT TEMP. indicator.
- j. Connect jumper wire between disconnected wire 157B and terminal G of COOLANT TEMP. indicator.
- k. Connect negative battery cable and move generator set MASTER SWITCH to PRIME& RUN position.
- l. COOLANT TEMP. indicator should indicate 116 to 164°F.
- m. Move MASTER SWITCH to OFF position and disconnect negative battery cable.
- n. Repeat steps e thru g, setting potentiometer between 58.5 and 71.5 ohms.
- o. Connect negative battery cable and move MASTER SWITCH to PRIME& RUN position.
- p. COOLANT TEMP. indicator should indicate 156 to 204°F.
- q. Move MASTER SWITCH to OFF position and disconnect negative battery cable.
- r. Replace COOLANT TEMP. indicator if indications are other than above.
- s. Remove jumper wires and connect electrical leads to AC voltage regulator and COOLANT TEMP. indicator.
- t. Raise and secure control panel.
- u. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

2-40.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect COOLANT TEMP. indicator (18, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads
- e. Remove nuts (15), washers (16) and damp (17).
- f. Remove COOLANT TEMP. indicator (18) from control panel.

2-40.4 Installation.

- a. Install COOLANT TEMP. indicator (18, FIGURE 2-14) in control panel.
- b. Install washers (16) nuts (15) and damp (17).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-41 OIL PRESSURE INDICATOR.

2-41.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect OIL PRESSURE indicator for cracked lens, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-41.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Isolate generator set VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer by disconnecting wire 156A at terminal 1 and wire 157B at terminal 2 of AC voltage regulator.
- e. Set multimeter for ohms and connect between terminals L and R of generator set VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer.
- f. Adjust potentiometer until multimeter indicates 92.7 to 113.3 ohms resistance.
- g. Disconnect multimeter, but do not disturb potentiometer adjustment.
- h. Disconnect and isolate electrical lead from terminal S of OIL PRESSURE indicator.
- i. Connect jumper wire between disconnected wire 156A and terminal S of OIL PRESSURE indicator.
- j. Connect jumper wire between disconnected wire 157B and terminal G of OIL PRESSURE indicator.
- k. Connect negative battery cable and move MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN position.
- l. OIL PRESSURE indicator should indicate 32 to 48 PSI.
- m. Move MASTER SWITCH to OFF position and disconnect negative battery cable.
- n. Repeat steps e thru g, setting potentiometer between 30.1 and 36.8 ohms.
- o. Connect negative battery cable and move MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN position.
- p. OIL PRESSURE indicator should indicate 72 to 80 PSI.
- q. Move MASTER SWITCH to OFF position and disconnect negative battery cable.

- r. Replace OIL PRESSURE indicator if it does not function properly.
- s. Remove jumper wires and connect electrical leads to AC voltage regulator and OIL PRESSURE indicator.
- t. Raise and secure control panel.
- u. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

**2-41.3** Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect OIL PRESSURE indicator (22, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove nuts (19), washers (20), and clamp (21).
- f. Remove OIL PRESSURE indicator (22) from control panel.

**2-41.4** Installation.

- a. Insert OIL PRESSURE indicator (22, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install clamp (21), washers (20), and nuts (19).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-42** TIME METER (TOTAL HOURS).

**2-42.1** Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect time meter (TOTAL HOURS) for cracked lens, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

**2-42.2** Testing.

- a. Raise control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- b. Turn MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN position.
- c. Crank engine momentarily to energize time meter relay.
- d. Set multimeter for DC volts and connect across terminals 1 and 2 of time meter (TOTAL HOURS).
- e. If 24 VDC is present, wait approximately 6 minutes. Time meter (TOTAL HOURS) should move 1/10 of an hour.
- f. If time meter (TOTAL HOURS) does not operate properly, meter is defective and must be replaced.
- g. Disconnect multimeter, raise and secure control panel.

**2-42.3** Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect time meter (TOTAL HOURS) (25, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove screws (23) and nuts (24).
- f. Remove time meter (TOTAL HOURS) (25) from control panel.

2-42.4 Installation.

- a. Insert time meter (TOTAL HOURS) (25, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install screws (23) and nuts (24).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-43 BATTERY CHARGE AMMETER.

2-43.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect BATTERY CHARGE ammeter for cracked lens, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-43.2 Testing.

- a. Start and operate generator set at rated voltage and frequency.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower panel slowly.
- c. Set multimeter for DC volts and connect across BATTERY CHARGE ammeter terminals. Connect positive lead to positive terminal and negative lead to negative terminal if you observe or think battery is charging. Multimeter should indicate up to 50 mv (for example, 25 mv is equal to a + 10 amps reading on BATTERY CHARGE ammeter).
- d. Reverse multimeter leads if you observe or think battery is discharging. Multimeter should indicate up to 25 mv (for example, 25 mv is equal to a -10 amps reading on BATTERY CHARGE ammeter).
- e. If multimeter indicated millivolt reading and BATTERY CHARGE ammeter is not within  $\pm 10\%$  of equivalent ampere reading, or is not indicating, replace BATTERY CHARGE ammeter.
- f. Raise and secure control panel.

2-43.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect BATTERY CHARGE ammeter (28, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove screws (26) and nuts (27).
- f. Remove BATTERY CHARGE ammeter (28).

2-43.4 Installation.

- a. Insert BATTERY CHARGE ammeter (28, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install screws (26) and nuts (27).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## 2-44 FREQUENCY METER (HERTZ).

### 2-44.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) for cracked lens, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-44.2 Testing (60 Hz).

#### NOTE

Test frequency transducer in accordance with paragraph 2-28.2 or 2-28.3 prior to testing FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Disconnect wire 154A from positive (+) terminal of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).
- e. Let multimeter for DC milliamps and connect positive lead to positive (+) terminal of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) and negative lead to wire 154A.
- f. Connect negative battery cable, start and operate generator set at rated voltage and adjust frequency to 60 Hz.
- g. Multimeter indication should be 0.096 to 0.104 DC milliamps.
- h. Replace FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) if multimeter reading is not as stated above.
- i. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-44.3 Testing (400 Hz).

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Disconnect wire 154A from positive (+) terminal of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ).
- e. Set multimeter for DC milliamps and connect positive lead to positive (+) terminal of FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) and negative lead to wire 154A.
- f. Connect negative battery cable, start and operate generator set at rated voltage and adjust frequency to 400 Hz.
- g. Multimeter indication should be 0.096 + 0.104 DC milliamps.
- h. Replace FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) if multimeter reading is not as stated above.
- i. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-44.4 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) (31, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove screws (29) and nuts (30).
- f. Remove FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) (31) from control panel.

2-44.5 Installation.

- a. Insert FREQUENCY meter (HERTZ) (31, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install screws (29) and nuts (30).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-45 AMMETER (PERCENT RATED CURRENT).**

2-45.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT) for cracked lens, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-45.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Tag and disconnect wire 162A from terminal 1 of ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT).
- d. Set multimeter for AC current and connect between disconnected wire 162A and terminal 1 of ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT).
- e. Start and operate generator set at rated voltage and frequency. Apply some load to generator set.
- f. Observe and note indications on multimeter and ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT).
- g. Shut down generator set.
- h. Calculate the percent of current from the multimeter indication using the following formula:  
$$\text{Percent of Current} = \frac{100 \times \text{Multimeter Indication}}{0.75 \text{ amperes}}$$
- i. Compare calculated percent of current to ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT) indication noted during operation. If difference is greater than 10%, replace ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT).
- j. Remove multimeter, connect wire 162A to ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT) and secure control panel.

2-45.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT) (34, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove screws (32) and nuts (33).
- f. Remove ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT) (34) from control panel.

#### 2-45.4 Installation.

- a. Insert ammeter (PERCENT RATED CURRENT) meter (34, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install screws (32) and nuts (33).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

### 2-46 AC VOLTMETER (VOLTS AC).

#### 2-46.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) for cracked lens, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

#### 2-46.2 Testing.

- a. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- b. Set multimeter for AC volts and connect to AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) terminals.
- c. Move AC voltage reconnection switch to 120/208, 3-phase position.
- d. Start and operate generator set at rated voltage and frequency.
- e. Move AM-VM transfer switch to L3-L1, 3-phase position. Observe and note indications on multimeter and AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC). Indications on both should be equal,  $\pm 9$  volts.
- f. Move AM-VM transfer switch to L3-L0, 3-phase position. Observe and note indications on multimeter and AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC). Indications on both should be equal,  $\pm 9$  volts.
- g. Shut down generator set.
- h. Replace AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) if indications are not as above.
- i. Remove multimeter.
- j. Raise and secure control panel.

#### 2-46.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) (37, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove screws (35) and nuts (36).
- f. Remove AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) (37) from control panel.

#### 2-46.4 Installation.

- a. Insert AC voltmeter (VOLTS AC) (37, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install screws (35) and nuts (36).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## 2-47 MASTER SWITCH.

### 2-47.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect MASTER SWITCH for loose connections and mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-47.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect MASTER SWITCH (42, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Check switch for continuity using multimeter. Refer to Electrical Schematic FO-1 (S-1 Circuit Schedule) to determine circuits made to corresponding switch positions.
- f. Check continuity until all five positions have been checked.
- g. If open circuit is noted in any switch position, switch is unserviceable and must be replaced.
- h. Connect electrical leads to MASTER SWITCH (42) and remove tags.
- i. Raise and secure control panel.
- j. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

### 2-47.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect MASTER SWITCH (42, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Loosen setscrew (38) and remove knob (39).
- f. Remove screws (40) and nuts (41).
- g. Remove MASTER SWITCH (42) from control panel.

### 2-47.4 Installation.

- a. Insert MASTER SWITCH (42, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install screws (40) and nuts (41).
- c. Install knob (39) and tighten set screw (38).
- d. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.



## 2-48 VOLTAGE ADJUST POTENTIOMETER.

### 2-48.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer for loose connections and mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-48.2 Testing.

- a. Remove VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer, paragraph 2-48.3.
- b. Set multimeter for ohms and connect across two outer terminals of VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer. Indication shall be 5000 ohms.
- c. Rotate potentiometer shaft counterclockwise as far as it will go.
- d. Connect multimeter between center terminal and either outer terminal.
- e. Slowly, at an even rate, rotate potentiometer shaft clockwise as far as it will go while observing multimeter.
- f. Multimeter indication shall increase, at an even rate, from 0 to 5000 ohms.
- g. If multimeter indication changes erratically or is not 5000 ohms when rotation is complete, VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer is defective and must be replaced.
- h. If not defective, install VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer, paragraph 2-48.4.

### 2-48.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer (47, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads using solder gun. Remove shrinkable tubing.
- e. Remove setscrews (43) and knob (44).
- f. Remove nut (45) and washer (46).
- g. Remove VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer (47) from control panel.

### 2-48.4 Installation.

- a. Insert VOLTAGE adjust potentiometer (47, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install washer (46) and nut (45).
- c. Install knob (44) and setscrews (43).
- d. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## **2-49 EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH.**

### 2-49.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect EMERGENCY STOP switch for cracks, loose mounting, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-49.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. With switch set in normal (out) position, set multimeter for ohms and check circuit between switch terminals. If no continuity is indicated, EMERGENCY STOP switch is defective.
- e. Push in EMERGENCY STOP switch.
- f. Check for continuity between switch terminals. Replace switch if continuity is indicated.
- g. Raise and secure control panel.
- h. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

### 2-49.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect EMERGENCY STOP switch (50, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove nut (48) and washer (49).
- f. Remove EMERGENCY STOP switch (50) from control panel.

### 2-49.4 Installation.

- a. Insert EMERGENCY STOP switch (50, FIGURE 2-14) into control panel.
- b. Install washer (49) and nut (48).
- c. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## **2-50 BATTLE SHORT SWITCH.**

### 2-50.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect BATTLE SHORT switch for cracks, loose or damaged connections, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-50.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Place BATTLE SHORT switch in ON position.

**NOTE**

Refer to Wiring Diagram FO-2 for terminal positions and isolate switch from circuit.

- e. Using multimeter, check for continuity between terminals: 2 and 3; 5 and 6; 8 and 9; and 11 and 12.
- f. Place switch in OFF position.
- g. Check for continuity between terminals: 1 and 2; 4 and 5; 7 and 8; and 10 and 11.
- h. Replace switch if any open circuit is indicated.
- i. Raise and secure control panel.
- j. Connect negative battery cable. Close access door.

2-50.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect BATTLE SHORT switch (54, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove nut (51), washer (52), and protective cover (53).
- f. Remove BATTLE SHORT switch (54) from control panel.
- g. Remove tab washer (55) from switch stem.

2-50.4 Installation.

- a. Install tab washer (55, FIGURE 2-14) on BATTLE SHORT switch (54).
- b. Insert BATTLE SHORT switch (54) into control panel.
- c. Install protective cover (53), washer (52), and nut (51).
- d. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-51 AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER SWITCH.**

2-51.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch for cracks, loose or damaged connections, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-51.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.

**NOTE**

Refer to Wiring Diagram FO-2 for terminal positions.

- d. Set multimeter for ohms and check for continuity between terminals 5 and 4, and terminals 2 and 3 of AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch.
- e. Check for open circuits between terminals 5 and 6, and terminals 1 and 2.
- f. Place and hold AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch in CLOSED position.
- g. Check for continuity between terminals 5 and 6, and terminals 2 and 3.
- h. Check for open circuits between terminals 5 and 4, and terminals 2 and 1.
- i. Place and hold AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch in OPEN position.
- j. Check for continuity between terminals 5 and 4, and terminals 1 and 2.
- k. Check for open circuits between terminals 5 and 6, and terminals 3 and 1.
- l. Replace switch if any continuity check is other than indicated above.
- m. Raise and secure control panel.
- n. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-51.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch (58, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove nut (56) and washer (57).
- f. Remove AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch (58) from control panel.
- g. Remove tab washer (59) from switch stem.

2-51.4 Installation.

- a. Install tab washer (59, FIGURE 2-14) on AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch (58).
- b. Insert AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER switch (58) into control panel.
- c. Install washer (57) and nut (56).
- d. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## 2-52 AM-VM TRANSFER SWITCH.

### 2-52.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect AM-VM transfer switch for cracks, loose or damaged connections, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

### 2-52.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove AM-VM transfer switch, paragraph 2-52.3.
- c. Set multimeter for ohms and check switch for continuity. Refer to Electrical Schematic FO-1 (S-6 Circuit Schedule) to determine circuits made to corresponding switch positions.
- d. Check continuity in all six switch positions.
- e. If open circuit is noted in any switch position, AM-VM transfer switch is unserviceable and must be replaced.
- f. Install AM-VM transfer switch, paragraph 2-52.4. Move AC Circuit Interrupter Switch to the closed position.

### 2-52.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect AM-VM TRANSFER SWITCH (64, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Loosen setscrew (60) and remove knob (61).
- f. Remove screws (62) and nuts (63).
- g. Remove AM-VM transfer switch (64) from control panel.

### 2-52.4 Installation.

- a. Connect electrical leads to AM-VM transfer switch (64, FIGURE 2-14) and remove tags.
- b. Insert AM-VM transfer switch (64) into control panel.
- c. Install screws (62) and nuts (63).
- d. Install knob (61) and tighten setscrew (60).
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## 2-53 PANEL LIGHTS SWITCH.

### 2-53.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect PANEL LIGHTS switch for cracks, loose or damaged connections, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-53.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and connect between PANEL LIGHTS switch terminals.
- e. Place switch in OFF position. Multimeter should indicate open circuit.
- f. Place switch in ON position. Multimeter should indicate continuity.
- g. Replace PANEL LIGHTS switch if indications are other than above.
- h. Raise and secure control panel.
- i. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-53.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect PANEL LIGHTS switch (67, FIGURE 2-14) electrical leads.
- e. Remove nut (65) and washer (66).
- f. Remove PANEL LIGHTS switch (67) from control panel.
- g. Remove tab washer (68) from switch stem.

2-53.4 Installation.

- a. Install tab washer (68, FIGURE 2-14) on PANEL LIGHTS switch (67)
- b. Insert PANEL LIGHTS switch (67) into control panel.
- c. Install washer (66) and nut (65).
- d. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-54 CONTROL PANEL.**

2-54.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- c. Inspect control panel and hinge for cracks, dents, loose paint, corrosion, and other damage.
- d. Raise and secure control panel.

2-54.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Release control panel by turning two fasteners and lower control panel slowly.
- d. Tag and disconnect all electrical leads to control panel indicators and switches.
- e. Remove screw (1, FIGURE 2-15), nut (2), and strap (3).
- f. Remove bolts (4), nuts (5), hinge (6), and control panel (7) from control box.

2-54.3 Repair.

**WARNING**

**Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.**

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.

2-54.4 Installation.

- a. Install hinge (6, FIGURE 2-15) on control panel (7) with bolts (4) and nuts (5).
- b. Install control panel (7), with hinge (6) attached, on control box with bolts (4) and nuts (5).
- c. Install strap (3) with screw (1) and nut (2).
- d. Connect electrical leads to all indicators and switches and remove tags.
- e. Raise and secure control panel.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-55 CONTROL PANEL FRAME.**

2-55.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Remove control panel, paragraph 2-54.2.

**NOTE**

It is not necessary to disconnect electrical leads for components removed in steps e thru g.

- e. Remove diagnostic connector, paragraph 2-36.2.
- f. Remove convenience receptacle, paragraph 2-22.3.
- g. Remove ground fault circuit interrupter, paragraph 2-23.3.
- h. Remove malfunction indicator panel, paragraph 2-24.3.
- i. Remove bolts (8 and 10, FIGURE 2-15), nuts (9) and (11), and control panel frame (12).

2-55.2 Inspection.

Inspect control panel frame (12, FIGURE 2-15) for dents, cracks, loose paint, and corrosion.

2-55.3 Repair.

**WARNING**

**Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.**

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.

2-55.4 Installation.

- a. Install control panel frame (12, FIGURE 2-15) on control box assembly with bolts (8) and (10), and nuts (9) and (11).
- b. Install malfunction indicator panel, paragraph 2-24.4.
- c. Install ground fault circuit interrupter, paragraph 2-23.4.
- d. Install convenience receptacle, paragraph 2-22.4, and diagnostic connector, paragraph 2-36.3.
- e. Install control panel, paragraph 2-54.4 and control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-56 CONTROL BOX SIDE PANELS.**

2-56.1 Inspection.

- a. Inspect control box side panels (15 and 16, FIGURE 2-15) for dents, cracks, loose paint, and corrosion.
- b. Inspect for missing and damaged cage nuts (17).

2-56.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Remove bolts (8 and 13, FIGURE 2-15) and nuts (9) and (14).
- e. Remove control box side panels (15) and (16).

2-56.3 Repair.

**WARNING**

**Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.**

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.
- d. Replace damaged and missing cage nuts (17).

2-56.4 Installation.

- a. Install control box side panels (15 and 16, FIGURE 2-15) with bolts (8) and (13), and nuts (9) and (14).
- b. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.



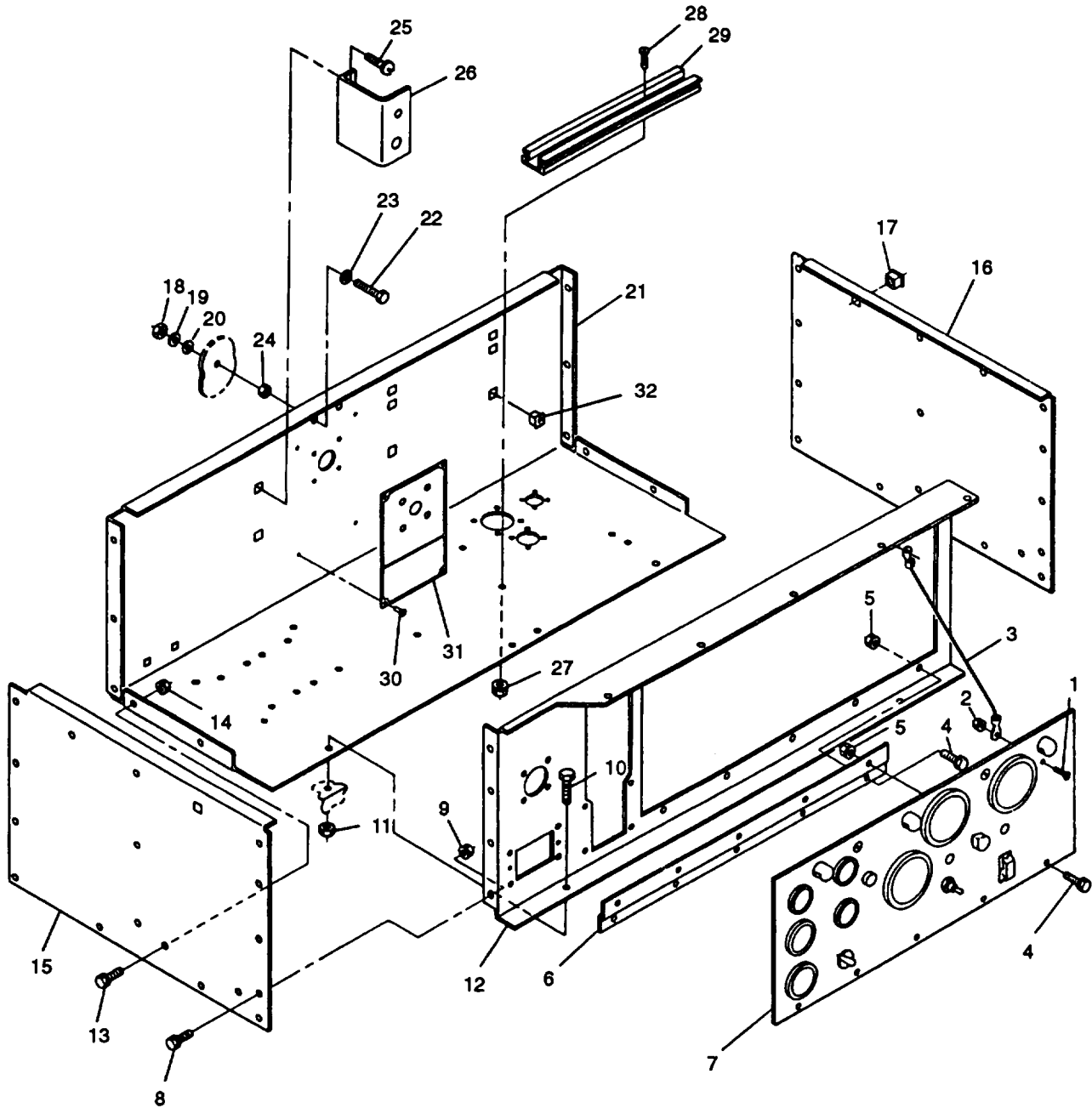


FIGURE 2-15. Control Box Housing and Control Panel

## 2-57 CONTROL BOX TRAY.

### 2-57.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Remove control panel, paragraph 2-54.2.
- e. Remove control panel frame, paragraph 2-55.1.
- f. Remove control box side panels, paragraph 2-56.2.
- g. Remove DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker, paragraph 2-26.3; BATTERY CHARGER FUSE assembly, paragraph 2-25.3; AC voltage regulator, paragraph 2-27.3; frequency transducer, paragraph 2-28.4; shunt, paragraph 2-29.3; overvoltage relay, paragraph 2-30.3; short circuit/overload relay, paragraph 2-31.3; crank disconnect switch, paragraph 2-32.3; relays, paragraph 2-33.3; and resistor-diode assembly, paragraph 2-34.3.
- h. Contact next higher maintenance level to remove control box harness.
- i. Remove nuts (18, FIGURE 2-15), lockwashers (19), washers (20), and control box tray (21) from generator set.
- j. Remove bolts (22), washers (23), and nuts (24) from tray (21).
- k. Remove screws (25) and controls bracket (26).
- l. Remove screws (28), nuts (27), and tracks (29). Drill out rivets (30) and remove voltage reconnection switch plate (31).

### 2-57.2 Inspection.

- a. Inspect control box tray (21, FIGURE 2-15) for dents, cracks, loose paint, and corrosion.
- b. Inspect for damaged and missing cage nuts (32).

### 2-57.3 Repair.

#### **WARNING**

**Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.**

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine grit abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.
- d. Replace all missing or damaged cage nuts (32, FIGURE 2-15).

### 2-57.4 Installation.

- a. Install voltage reconnection switch plate (31, FIGURE 2-15) with new rivets (30).
- b. Install bolts (22), washers (23), and nuts (24) in control box tray (21).
- c. Install tracks (29) and secure with screws (28) and nuts (27).
- d. Install controls bracket (26) with screws (25).
- e. Position control box tray (21) in generator set and install washers (20), lockwashers (19), and nuts (18).
- f. Contact next higher maintenance level to install control box harness.

- g. Install resistor-diode assembly, paragraph 2-34.5; relays, paragraph 2-33.4; crank disconnect switch, paragraph 2-32.4; short circuit/overload relay, paragraph 2-31.4; overvoltage relay, paragraph 2-30.4; shunt, paragraph 2-29.4; frequency transducer, paragraph 2-28.5; AC voltage regulator, paragraph 2-27.4; BATTERY CHARGER FUSE assembly, paragraph 2-25.4; and DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker, paragraph 2-26.4.
- h. Install control box side panels, paragraph 2-56.4; control panel frame, paragraph 2-55.4; control panel, paragraph 2-54.4; and control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- i. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## SECTION XI. MAINTENANCE OF OUTPUT BOX ASSEMBLY

### 2-58 OUTPUT BOX ASSEMBLY.

#### 2-58.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- c. Inspect output box panels and tray for cracks, dents, loose paint, and corrosion.
- d. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.

#### 2-58.2 Repair.

### **WARNING**

**Wear a protective mask and gloves when sanding CARC painted surfaces. CARC paint dust is a health hazard and could cause personal injury if warning is not followed.**

- a. Repair all dents and cracks, and remove all loose paint.
- b. Remove light corrosion with fine abrasive paper (Item 15, Appendix C).
- c. Repaint surface in accordance with TM 43-0139. (F) Refer to applicable directives.

### 2-59 OUTPUT BOX/ENGINE HARNESS.

#### 2-59.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- c. Open engine access doors.
- d. Inspect wiring harness (1, FIGURE 2-16) for burned, bent, corroded, and broken terminals.
- e. Inspect connectors for cracks, corrosion, stripped threads, bent or broken pins, and obvious damage.
- f. Inspect wire insulation for burns, deterioration, and chafing.
- g. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- h. Close engine access doors.

#### 2-59.2 Repair.

- a. Replace damaged or broken terminals.
- b. Replace damaged or broken connector pins.

## **2-60 CURRENT TRANSFORMER.**

### **2-60.1 Inspection.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- c. Inspect current transformer (2, FIGURE 2-16) for cracks, loose or stripped threads, and evidence of overheating.
- d. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.

### **2-60.2 Testing.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- c. Tag and disconnect current transformer (2, FIGURE 2-16) electrical leads from secondary terminals.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and check for continuity between secondary terminals A1 and A2, B1 and B2, and C1 and C2.
- e. If continuity is not present, current transformer is defective and must be replaced. Contact next higher level of maintenance.
- f. If continuity is present, connect electrical leads to secondary terminals and remove tags.
- g. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.

## **2-61 AC CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER RELAY.**

### **2-61.1 Inspection.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Inspect AC circuit interrupter relay (4, FIGURE 2-16) for dents, cracks, and loose or stripped studs.
- e. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

### **2-61.2 Removal.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to AC circuit interrupter relay (4, FIGURE 2-16).
- e. Remove screws (3) and AC circuit interrupter relay (4) from output box.

### **2-61.3 Testing.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and check for open circuits between terminals A1 and A2, B1 and B2, C1 and C2, 11 and 12.
- e. Connect jumper wire from cranking relay terminal AI to AC circuit interrupter relay terminal X.
- f. Connect negative battery cable.
- g. Check for closed circuits (continuity) between terminals A1 and A2, B1 and B2, C1 and C2, 11 and 12.

- h. Move AC circuit interrupter switch to the open position. Disconnect negative battery cable.
- i. Replace AC circuit interrupter relay if indications are other than above.
- j. If replacement is not needed, remove jumper wire.
- k. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4
- l. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

#### 2-61.4 Installation.

- a. Install AC circuit interrupter relay (4, FIGURE 2-16) with screws (3) in output box assembly.
- b. Connect electrical leads to AC circuit interrupter relay as tagged and remove tags.
- c. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

#### 2-62 CRANKING RELAY.

##### 2-62.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Inspect cranking relay (6, FIGURE 2-16) for dents, cracks, and loose or stripped studs.
- e. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

##### 2-62.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Disconnect and tag electrical leads to cranking relay (6, FIGURE 2-16).
- e. Remove screws (5) and cranking relay (6) from output box assembly.

##### 2-62.3 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect wires from terminals X1, X2, and A2 of cranking relay (6, FIGURE 2-16).
- e. Connect a jumper wire between terminals A1 and X1 of cranking relay.
- f. Connect the negative battery cable.
- g. Connect X2 wire disconnected in step d to cranking relay and listen for audible actuation.
- h. Set multimeter for ohms and check for continuity between terminals A1 and A2 of cranking relay. If no continuity is indicated, cranking relay is defective and must be replaced.
- i. Disconnect negative battery cable.
- j. If replacement is not needed, remove jumper wire and connect remaining wires to cranking relay as tagged.
- k. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- l. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

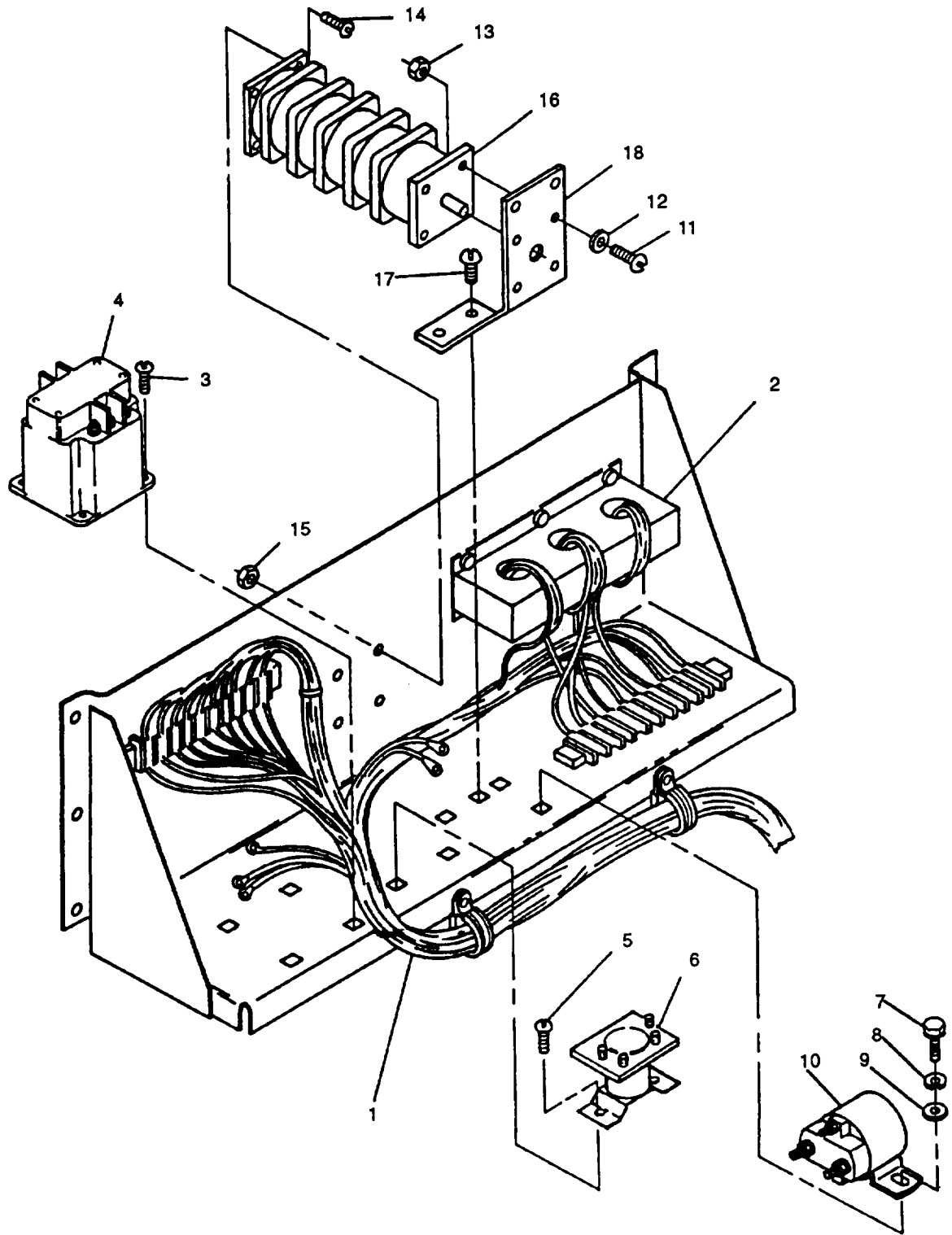


FIGURE 2-16. Output Box Assembly

2-62.4 Installation.

- a. Install cranking relay (6, FIGURE 2-16) with screws (5) in output box assembly.
- b. Connect electrical leads to cranking relay as tagged and remove tags.
- c. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-63 PREHEAT RELAY.**

2-63.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Inspect preheat relay (10, FIGURE 2-16) for dents, cracks, stripped studs, and missing parts.
- e. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-63.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect electrical leads from preheat relay (10, FIGURE 2-16).
- e. Remove bolts (7), lockwashers (8), washers (9), and relay (10) from output box.

2-63.3 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect wires from preheat relay (10, FIGURE 2-16) terminals 1, 2 and 3. See FIGURE 2-17 for terminal positions.
- e. Connect a jumper wire between terminals 1 and 4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable.
- g. Connect wire to terminal 2 disconnected in step d and listen for audible actuation.
- h. Set multimeter for ohms and check for continuity between terminals 3 and 4. If no continuity is indicated preheat relay is defective and must be replaced.
- i. Disconnect negative battery cable.
- j. If replacement is not required, remove jumper wire and connect remaining wires to preheat relay as tagged.
- k. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- l. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

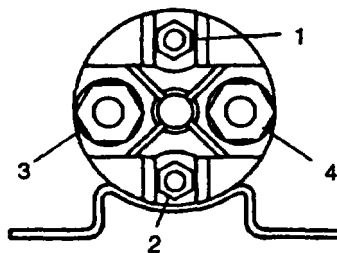


FIGURE 2-17. Pre-Heat Relay Terminals

2-63.4 Installation.

- a. Install preheat relay (10, FIGURE 2-16) in output box with bolts (7), lockwashers (8), and washers (9).
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-64 VOLTAGE RECONNECTION SWITCH.**

2-64.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Inspect voltage reconnection switch (16, FIGURE 2-16) for cracks, missing parts, and loose hardware.
- e. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-64.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.2.
- d. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to voltage reconnection switch (16, FIGURE 2-16).

**CAUTION**

**When removing the voltage reconnection switch, use extreme care not to drop the attaching hardware down on the generator unit. Serious damage to equipment could occur.**

- e. Remove screws (11) and (14), washers (12), nuts (13) and (15), and voltage reconnection switch (16) from output box assembly.
- f. Remove screws (17) and mounting bracket (18) from output box assembly.

2-64.3 Testing.

- a. Remove voltage reconnection switch, paragraph 2-64.2.
- b. Set multimeter for ohms and check voltage reconnection switch for continuity. Refer to Electrical Schematic FO-1 (S-8 Circuit Schedule) to determine switch circuits made to corresponding switch positions.
- c. Check continuity of switch circuits in all three switch positions.
- d. If open circuit is indicated in any switch position, voltage reconnection switch is defective and must be replaced.
- e. If replacement is not required, install voltage reconnection switch, paragraph 2-64.4.



2-64.4 Installation.

- a. Install mounting bracket (18, FIGURE 2-16) with screws (17) in output box assembly.

**CAUTION**

**When installing the voltage reconnection switch, use extreme care not to drop the attaching hardware down on the generator unit. Serious damage to equipment could occur.**

- b. Install voltage reconnection switch (16) in output box assembly and secure with screws (11) and (14), washers (12), and nuts (13) and (15).
- c. Connect electrical leads to voltage reconnection switch as tagged and remove tags.
- d. Install control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.4.
- e. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**SECTION XII. MAINTENANCE OF AIR INTAKE AND EXHAUST SYSTEM**

**2-65 MUFFLER.**

2-65.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.

**WARNING**

**The exhaust system can get very hot. Allow system to cool before performing maintenance. Failure to follow these instructions could result in severe burns and injuries.**

- c. Remove bolts (1, FIGURE 2-18) and lockwashers (2) at intake manifold.
- d. Remove bolts (3), lockwashers (4), muffler (5), exhaust seal (6), retaining plate (7), and exhaust seal spring (8) from generator set.
- e. Remove gasket (9) from exhaust manifold.
- f. Unlace safety wire (10) and remove wrap (11) from muffler (5).

2-65.2 Cleaning and Inspection.

- a. Remove muffler, paragraph 2-65.1.

**WARNING**

**Dry cleaning solvent is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.**

- b. Clean muffler with stiff bristle brush and dry cleaning solvent (item 19, Appendix C).
- c. Inspect muffler for dents, cracks, excessive corrosion, clogging, and other damage.
- d. Inspect wrap for tears, broken or missing cap stands, and other damage.
- e. Replace damaged parts.
- f. Install muffler, paragraph 2-65.3.

2-65.3 Installation.

- a. Install muffler wrap (11, FIGURE 2-18) on muffler (5) with safety wire (10) in a criss-crossing pattern.
- b. Install gasket (9), exhaust seal (6), retaining plate (7), exhaust seal spring (8), and muffler (5) at exhaust manifold with lockwashers (4) and bolts (3).
- c. Secure other end of muffler (5) with lockwashers (2) and bolts (1).
- d. Connect negative battery cable.
- e. Start generator set and check for exhaust leaks.
- f. Shut down generator set and close engine access doors.

**2-66 AIR RESTRICTION INDICATOR.**

2-66.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open right side engine access door.
- c. Inspect air restriction indicator (1, FIGURE 2-19) for cracks, stripped threads, or other obvious damage.

2-66.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open right side engine access door.
- c. Unscrew and remove air restriction indicator (1, FIGURE 2-19) from air cleaner housing (7).

2-66.3 Installation.

- a. Install air restriction indicator (1, FIGURE 2-19) on air cleaner housing (7).
- b. Close access door.

**2-67 AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY.**

2-67.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Loosen clamps (2, FIGURE 2-19) and remove hose (3) from air cleaner housing (7) and engine intake.
- d. Loosen clamp (4) and remove hose (5) from air cleaner housing (7).
- e. Open clamps (6) and remove air cleaner assembly from generator set.
- f. Remove air cleaner element, paragraph 2-68.1.

**CAUTION**

**Do not permit nuts or bolts on clamps to drop into generator set.**

- g. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1 to remove bolts (8), washers (9), lockwashers (10), nuts (11), and clamps (6) from generator set.

2-67.2 Inspection and Service.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.1.
- d. Inspect air cleaner housing and mounting clamps for dents, cracks, corrosion, and other damage.
- e. Service by replacing air cleaner element.
- f. Install top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.4.

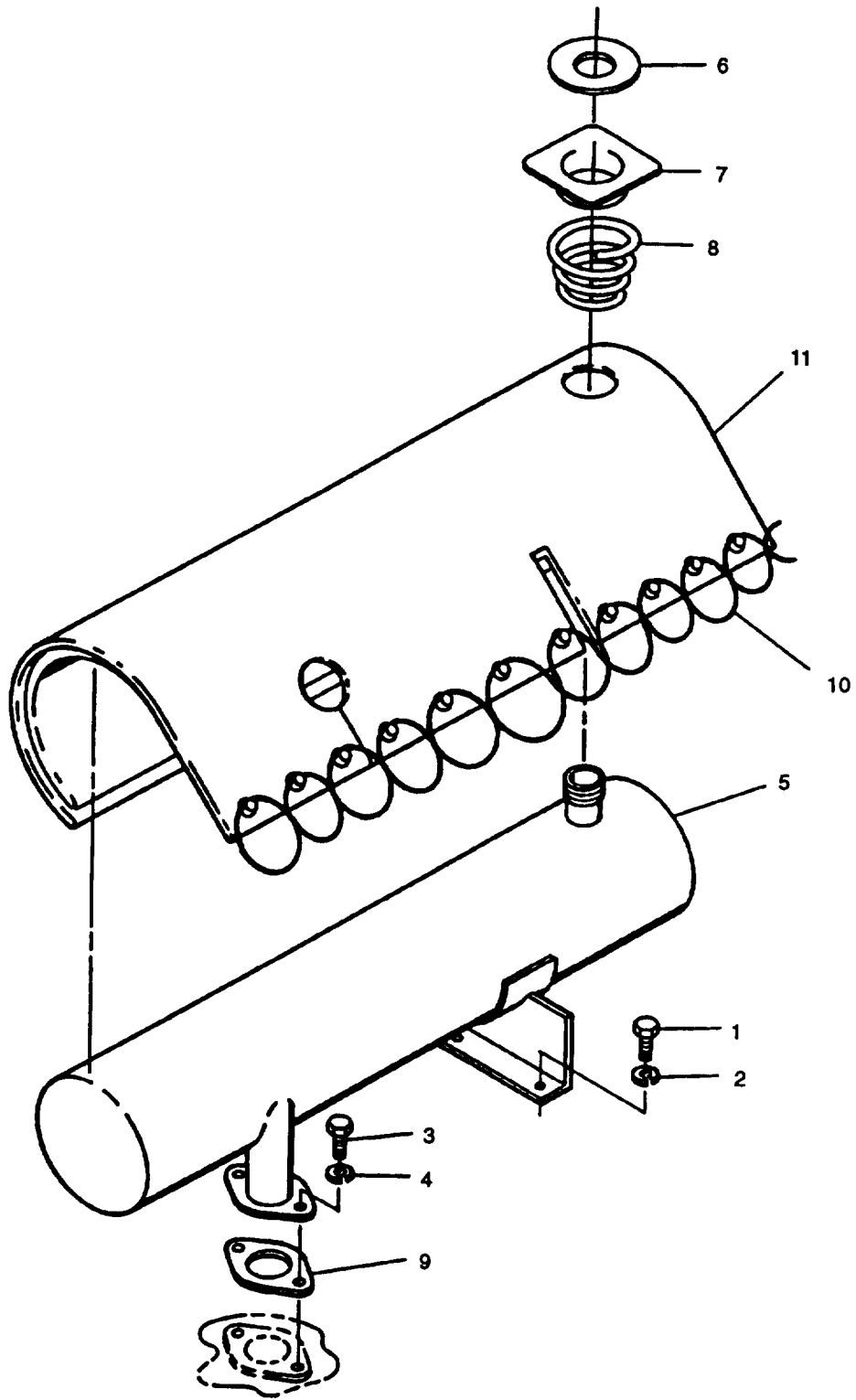


FIGURE 2-18. Muffler

### 2-67.3 Repair.

Repair by replacing damaged hoses and clamps.

### 2-67.4 Installation.

- a. Install clamps (6, FIGURE 2-19) on generator set with bolts (8), washers (9), lockwashers (10), and nuts (11).
- b. Install air cleaner element, paragraph 2-68.3.
- c. Place air cleaner assembly in clamps (6).
- d. Position hose (3) on air cleaner housing (7) and intake manifold.
- e. Position hose (5) on air cleaner housing (7).
- f. Tighten clamps (6) securing air cleaner assembly.
- g. Reposition hoses (3) and (5), and tighten clamps (2) and (4).
- h. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- i. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.

## **2-68 AIR CLEANER ELEMENT.**

### 2-68.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door.
- c. Loosen clamp (12, FIGURE 2-19) and remove cap (13), and baffle (15).
- d. Remove wing nut (14) and air cleaner element (16).

### 2-68.2 Cleaning and Inspection.

- a. Remove air cleaner element, paragraph 2-68.1.
- b. Wipe inside of air cleaner housing (7, FIGURE 2-19) with cleaning cloth (Item 6, Appendix C).
- c. Inspect element (16) for clogs necessary.
- d. Install air cleaner element, paragraph 2-68.3.

### 2-68.3 Installation.

- a. Install air cleaner element (16, FIGURE 2-19) and wing nut (14).
- b. Install cap (13) and baffle (15), and tighten clamp (12).
- c. Close engine access door.

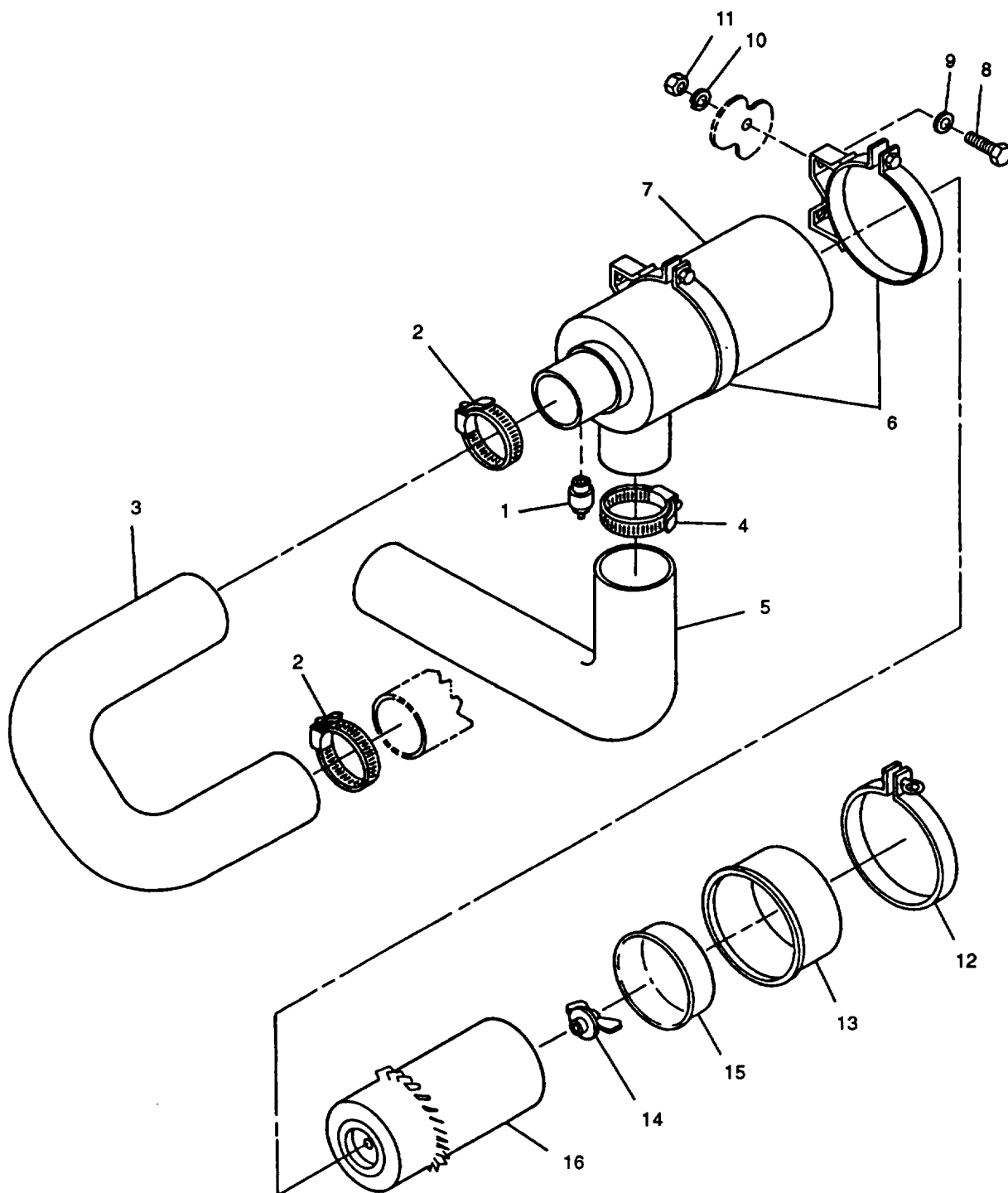


FIGURE 2-19. Air Cleaner Assembly

### SECTION XIII. MAINTENANCE OF COOLANT SYSTEM

#### 2-69 COOLANT SYSTEM.

**WARNING**

**The coolant system operates at high temperatures. Personal injury or death from burns or scalding could result from high pressure steam.**

##### 2-69.1 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Install coolant pressure tester in radiator neck.
- c. Pump pressure tester to indicate 7 psi, check for leaks and ensure radiator cap releases
- d. Release pressure on coolant pressure tester and remove from radiator neck.

##### 2-69.2 Service.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open right side engine access door.
- c. Flush or drain coolant system in accordance with Preventative Cleaning procedures contained in TM 750-254.
- d. Close right side engine access door.

#### 2-70 RADIATOR.

##### 2-70.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open engine access doors.
- c. Remove top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.1.
- d. Remove front housing air deflectors, paragraph 2-19.1, steps d and e.

**WARNING**

**Coolant can get very hot. Allow system to cool down before performing maintenance. Failure to follow these instructions could result in severe burns and injuries.**

**WARNING**

**Always remove radiator cap slowly to permit pressure to escape. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe personal injury.**

- e. Remove radiator cap (1, FIGURE 2-20).
- f. Remove bolts (2), washers (3), and fan guards (4).
- g. Remove bolts (5), washers (6), nuts (7), and caution plate (8).
- h. Open radiator drain valve (9) and drain coolant into suitable container.
- i. Disconnect drain hose (10) and overflow hose (11) at radiator (12).
- j. Loosen hose clamps (19) and remove upper coolant hose (20).
- k. Loosen hose clamps (21) and remove lower coolant hose (22).
- i. Remove bolts (13), nuts (14), and shroud halves (15).
- m. Remove bolts (16), lockwashers (17), washers (18), and radiator (12) from generator set.
- n. Remove drain valve (9) from radiator (12).

2-70.2 Inspection.

- a. Remove radiator, paragraph 2-70.1.
- b. Inspect radiator (12, FIGURE 2-20) for excessive corrosion, cracks, or bent cooling fins.
- c. Check inside of radiator for corrosion and scale.
- d. Inspect seals (34) for looseness and deterioration.
- e. Install radiator, paragraph 2-70.5.

2-70.3 Cleaning.

**WARNING**

**Use clean, low pressure air, 30 psi maximum. Wear protective glasses when using compressed air. Failure to follow these instructions could result in eye injury.**

- a. Clean dirt particles from radiator core air passages using filtered, compressed air.

**WARNING**

**Dry cleaning solvent is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.**

- b. Clean exterior surface of radiator with dry cleaning solvent (Item 19, Appendix C).

2-70.4 Repair.

- a. Replace defective radiator cap (1, FIGURE 2-20).
- b. Solder minor leaks.
- c. Replace damaged seals (34).

2-70.5 Installation.

- a. Install drain valve (9, FIGURE 2-20) in radiator (12).
- b. Install radiator (12) in generator set with bolts (16), lockwashers (17), and washers (18).
- c. Install shroud halves (15) with bolts (13) and nuts (14).
- d. Install clamps (21) and lower coolant hose (22).
- e. Install clamps (19) and upper coolant hose (20).
- f. Attach drain hose (10) and overflow hose (11) to radiator (12) and drain valve (9).
- g. Install caution plate (8) on right side fan guard (4) with bolts (5), washers (6), and nuts (7).
- h. Install fan guards (4) with bolts (2) and washers (3).
- i. Install front housing air deflectors, paragraph 2-19.4, step t.
- j. Install top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.4.
- k. Ensure drain valve (9) is closed.
- l. Add coolant to proper level, paragraph 2-1.2.2.
- m. Install radiator fill cap (1) and start generator set. Run until operating temperature is reached and check for leaks.
- n. Add coolant as required to overflow bottle (25).
- o. Close access doors.

## 2-71 UPPER COOLANT HOSE.

### 2-71.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors.

#### **WARNING**

**Coolant can get very hot. Allow system to cool down before performing maintenance. Failure to follow these instructions could result in severe burns and injuries.**

#### **WARNING**

**Always remove radiator cap slowly to permit pressure to escape. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe personal injury.**

- c. Remove radiator cap (1, FIGURE 2-20).
- d. Remove bolts (2), washers (3), and left side fan guard (4).
- e. Loosen clamps (19) and remove upper coolant hose (20).

### 2-71.2 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect hose for cracks, holes, chafing, or other damage.
- c. Inspect clamps for cracks, stripped threads, or other damage.
- d. Replace damaged parts.

### 2-71.3 Installation.

- a. Push upper coolant hose (20, FIGURE 2-20) onto thermostat housing opening and radiator inlet. Tighten clamps (19).
- b. Install left side fan guard (4) with bolts (2) and washers (3).
- c. Install radiator cap (1).
- d. Start generator set, allow unit to reach operating temperature and check for coolant leaks.
- e. Add coolant as required to overflow bottle (25). See TABLE 2-1 for recommended coolant.
- f. Close access doors.

## 2-72 LOWER COOLANT HOSE.

### 2-72.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors.

#### **WARNING**

**Coolant can get very hot. Allow system to cool down before performing maintenance. Failure to follow these instructions could result in severe burns and injuries.**

#### **WARNING**

**Always remove radiator cap slowly to permit pressure to escape. Failure to follow this warning could result in severe personal injury.**



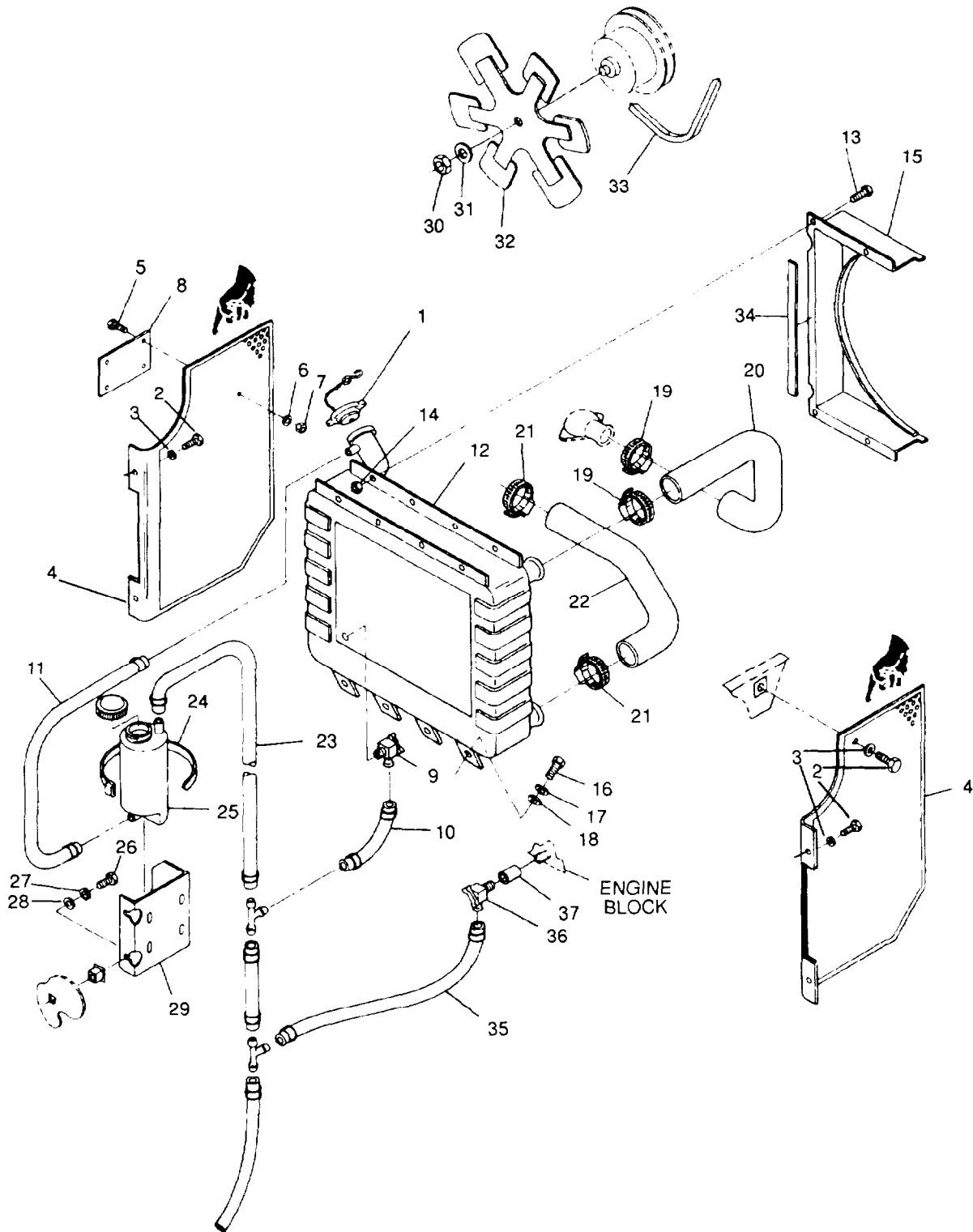


FIGURE 2-20. Radiator Assembly and Cooling System

- c. Remove radiator cap (1, FIGURE 2-20).
- d. Remove bolts (2), washers (3), and fan guards (4).
- e. Open radiator drain valve (9) and drain coolant into suitable container.
- f. Loosen clamps (21) and remove lower coolant hose (22).

#### 2-72.2 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect hose for cracks, holes, chafing, or other damage.
- c. Inspect clamps for cracks, stripped threads, or other damage.
- d. Replace damaged parts.

#### 2-72.3 Installation.

- a. Push lower coolant hose (22, FIGURE 2-20) onto radiator outlet opening and water pump opening and tighten clamps (21).
- b. Close radiator drain valve (9) and add coolant to proper level, paragraph 2-1.2.2.
- c. Install fan guards (4) with bolts (2) and washers (3).
- d. Install radiator cap (1).
- e. Start generator set, allow unit to reach operating temperature and check for coolant leaks.
- f. Add coolant as required to overflow bottle (25).
- g. Close access doors.

### **2-73 COOLANT RECOVERY SYSTEM.**

#### 2-73.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open right side engine access door.
- c. Inspect coolant overflow bottle for cracks, holes, or other damage.
- d. Inspect overflow bottle mount for cracks, corrosion, or other damage.
- e. Replace damaged coolant recovery system components as necessary.
- f. Close right side engine access door.

#### 2-73.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open right side engine access door.
- c. Remove radiator overflow hose (11, FIGURE 2-20) at overflow bottle (25) and drain coolant into suitable container.
- d. Remove bottle overflow hose (23) at overflow bottle (25).
- e. Cut tiedown straps (24) and remove overflow bottle (25) from mount (29).
- f. Remove bolts (26), washers (28), lockwashers (27), and mount (29) from generator set.

**2-73.3 Installation.**

- a. Install mount (29, FIGURE 2-20) in generator set with bolts (26), lockwashers (27), and washers (28).
- b. Position coolant overflow bottle (25) in mount (29) and secure with new tiedown straps (24).
- c. Install bottle overflow hose (23) on overflow bottle (25).
- d. Install radiator overflow hose (11) on overflow bottle (25).
- e. Fill overflow bottle with coolant to COLD mark. See TABLE 2-1 for recommended coolant.
- f. Start generator set and run until normal operating temperature is reached.
- g. Add coolant as required to overflow bottle (25).
- h. Close access door.

**2-74 COOLING FAN.**

**2-74.1 Inspection.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect cooling fan (32, FIGURE 2-20) blades for dents, cracks, and damage.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close engine access doors.

**2-74.2 Removal.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove bolts (2, FIGURE 2-20), nuts (3), and fan guards (4).
- d. Remove bolts (13), nuts (14), and shroud halves (15).
- e. Remove 1-1/2 in. hex nut (30), washer (31), and fan (32).

**2-74.3 Installation.**

**C A U T I O N**

**When installing engine cooling fan use the following procedures to ensure that the fan is not installed backward. Failure to follow these directions could result in the engine overheating and damage to the generator set.**

- a. Stand facing front of engine and rotate fan clockwise. Leading edges of fan blades must be facing rearward. Install fan (32, FIGURE 2-20) with washer (31) and 1-1/2 in. hex nut (30). Torque hex nut (30) to 22 ft-lbs (30 Nm).
- b. Install shroud halves (15) with bolts (13) and nuts (14).
- c. Install fan guards (4) with bolts (2) and washers (3).
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.

**2-75 FAN BELT.**

**2-75.1 Inspection.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect for loose, frayed or torn fan belt (33, FIGURE 2-20).
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close engine access doors.

2-75.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove bolts (2, FIGURE 2-20), washers (3), and right side fan guard (4).
- d. Remove bolts (13), nuts (14), and shroud halves (15).
- e. Loosen alternator mounting hardware, (1 and 4, FIGURE 2-5), to relieve tension from fan belt (33, FIGURE 2-20).
- f. Move alternator until fan belt (33) can slip over alternator pulley.
- g. Remove fan belt (33) from crankshaft pulley and water pump pulley.

**WARNING**

**Fan is not sharp, but can still cause personal injury.**

- h. Slip fan belt (33) between cooling fan (32) and radiator (12).

2-75.3 Installation.

- a. Slip fan belt (33, FIGURE 2-20) between cooling fan (32) and radiator (12).
- b. Install fan belt (33) onto water pump pulley, crankshaft pulley, and alternator pulley.
- c. Adjust fan belt (33), paragraph 2-75.4, steps e and f.
- d. Install right side fan guard (4) with bolts (2) and nuts (3).
- e. Install shroud halves(15) with bolts (13) and nuts (14).
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.

2-75.4 Adjustment.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove bolts (2, FIGURE 2-20), washers (3), and right side fan guard (4).
- d. Secure alternator and loosen alternator mounting hardware, (1 and 4, FIGURE 2-5) to relieve tension on fan belt (33, FIGURE 2-20).

**NOTE**

Fan belt must not be hot when checking or adjusting tension. Belt tension specified is for a warm belt.

- e. Adjust fan belt tension by moving alternator until there is 3/4 in. (1.68 cm) deflection with 20 lb (89 N) force halfway between pulleys.
- f. Tighten alternator mounting hardware, (4 and 1, FIGURE 2-5) while maintaining tension.
- g. Install right side fan guard (4, FIGURE 2-20) with bolts (2) and nuts (3).
- h. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.

## SECTION XIV. MAINTENANCE OF FUEL SYSTEM

### 2-76 FUEL LEVEL SENDER.

#### 2-76.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Inspect fuel level sender (4, FIGURE 2-21) for loose connections and mounting.
- e. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and dose access door.

#### 2-76.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect fuel level sender (4, FIGURE 2-21) electrical leads.
- e. Remove screws (1), lockwashers (2), washers (3), fuel level sender (4), and gasket (5) from fuel tank. Note position of float when removing sender. Float must be in same position when installing to ensure clearance with fuel tank.
- f. Cover fuel tank opening.

#### 2-76.3 Testing.

- a. Remove fuel level sender, paragraph 2-76.2.
- b. Position fuel level sender in vertical position, similar to position as installed in fuel tank.
- c. Set multimeter for ohms and connect positive lead to fuel level sender terminal, and negative lead to sender ground.
- d. With fuel level sender arm resting freely in what would be an empty position, multimeter should indicate 216 to 264 ohms.
- e. Move fuel level sender arm up to what would be a full position and multimeter should indicate 29.7 to 36.3 ohms.
- f. Replace fuel level sender if indications are not as above.
- g. Install fuel level sender, paragraph 2-76.4.

#### 2-76.4 Installation.

- a. Remove cover in fuel tank opening dean, make flat, and smooth mating surfaces to gasket (4, FIGURE 2-21) ensuring no foriegn material enters fuel tank. Apply sealant (Item20, Appendix C) to both sides of gasket (5).
- b. Position fuel level sender (4), and gasket (5) to fuel tank. Ensure sender (4) is seated evenly in fuel tank and is in the same position as removed.
- c. Install screws (1), lockwashers (2), and washers (3).
- d. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- e. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and dose access door.

## **2-77 LOW FUEL LEVEL/AUXILIARY FUEL PUMP FLOAT SWITCH.**

### 2-77.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Inspect low fuel level/ auxiliary fuel pump float switch (9, FIGURE 2-21) for loose connections and mounting.
- e. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

### 2-77.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect low fuel level/auxiliary fuel pump float switch (9, FIGURE 2-21) electrical connector.
- e. Remove screws (6), lockwashers (7), washers (8), float switch (9), and gasket (10) from fuel tank. Note position of float switch when removing. Float switch must be in same position when installing to ensure clearance with fuel tank.
- f. Cover fuel tank opening.

### 2-77.3 Testing.

- a. Remove low fuel level/auxiliary fuel pump float switch, paragraph 2-77.2.
- b. Position float switch in vertical position, similar to position as installed in fuel tank.
- c. Set multimeter for ohms and connect positive lead to pin 2 and negative lead to pin 1 of electrical connector.
- d. With upper float moving toward the down position, multimeter should indicate continuity 1/4 inch before float reaches the down position.
- e. Move upper float to the full up position, multimeter should indicate open circuit.
- f. Disconnect multimeter leads from pins 1 and 2 and connect positive lead to pins 3 and negative lead to pin 4 of electrical connector.
- g. Repeat steps d and e, except with lower float.
- h. Replace low fuel level/auxiliary fuel pump float switch if indications are other than above.
- i. Install low fuel level/auxiliary fuel pump float switch, paragraph 2-77.4,

### 2-77.4 Installation.

- a. Loosen float switch plate adjusting nut.
- b. Remove cover in fuel tank opening clean, make flat, and smooth mating surfaces to gasket (10, FIGURE 2-21) ensuring foriegn material enters fuel tank. Apply sealant (Item 20, Appendix C) to both sides of gasket (10).
- c. Position gasket (10) and low fuel level/auxiliary fuel pump float switch (9) to fuel tank. Ensure float switch (9) is in same position as removed.
- d. Install screws (6), lockwashers (7), and washers (8).
- e. Set float switch stem 1/16 inch from bottom of fuel tank . Tighten switch plate adjusting nut.
- f. Connect electrical connector and remove tag.
- g. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- h. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## 2-78 FUEL PICKUP.

### 2-78.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Disconnect fuel line (17, FIGURE 2-21) from fitting (16) and cap line.
- e. Remove screws (11), lockwashers (12), washers (13), fuel pickup (14), and gasket (15) from fuel tank. Cover fuel tank opening.
- f. Remove fitting (16) from fuel pickup (14).

### 2-78.2 Inspection.

- a. Remove fuel pickup, paragraph 2-78.1.
- b. Inspect fuel pickup and fittings for clogs, stripped threads, and other damage.
- c. Replace damaged parts.
- d. Install fuel pickup, paragraph 2-78.3.

### 2-78.3 Installation.

- a. Remove cover in fuel tank opening clean, make flat, and smooth mating surfaces to gasket (15, FIGURE 2-21) ensuring for foreign material enters fuel tank. Apply sealant (Item 20, Appendix C) to both sides of gasket (15).
- b. Install gasket (15) and fuel pickup (14) in fuel tank with screws (11), lockwashers (12), and washers (13).
- c. Install fitting (16) in fuel pickup (14).
- d. Connect fuel line (17) to fitting (16).
- e. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## 2-79 FUEL FLOAT MODULE.

### 2-79.1 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect fuel float module (20, FIGURE 2-21 ) electrical connector (J12) from fuel float switch electrical connector (P12).
- e. Connect pins 1 and 2 of fuel float module electrical connector (J12) together with a jumper wire.
- f. Connect negative battery cable, move MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN AUX FUEL position and auxiliary fuel pump should start operating. Remove jumper wire and auxiliary fuel pump should stop operating.
- g. Start and operate generator set at rated voltage and frequency.
- h. Using jumper wire, make connection between pins 3 and 4 of fuel float module electrical connector (J12). Generator set should shutdown after approximately 2 seconds and NO FUEL lamp on malfunction indicator panel should light.
- i. Replace fuel float module if operation is other than above. Otherwise remove jumper wire, connect J12 and remove tag.
- j. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- k. Close left side engine access door.

2-79.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect electrical connector from fuel float module (20, FIGURE 2-21).
- e. Remove bolts (18), nuts (19), and fuel float module (20) from generator set.

2-79.3 Installation.

- a. Install fuel float module (20, FIGURE 2-21) in generator set with bolts (18) and nuts (19).
- b. Connect electrical connector and remove tag.
- c. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-80 LOW PRESSURE FUEL LINES.**

2-80.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- c. Inspect fuel lines for deterioration, cracks, and leaks.
- d. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.

2-80.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Identify fuel line to be removed as shown in FIGURE 2-21 or FIGURE 2-22.
- d. Disconnect fittings at both ends of fuel line and remove any clamps. Cap openings.
- e. Remove fuel line from generator set.

2-80.3 Installation.

- a. Remove any caps and position fuel line in generator set.
- b. Install any clamps as removed and connect fittings at both ends of fuel line.
- c. Connect negative battery cable.
- d. Turn MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN or PRIME & RUN AUX FUEL position as applicable, and check for fuel leaks.
- e. Close all access doors.



## 2-81 FUEL TANK FILLER NECK.

### 2-81.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Remove filler cap (21, FIGURE 2-21). Rotate tube (22) one quarter turn counterclockwise, and remove from filler neck (27).
- e. Remove bolts (23) and nuts (24).
- f. Remove clamps (25), rubber collar (26), and filler neck (27) from fuel tank opening.
- g. Cover fuel tank opening.

### 2-81.2 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- c. Inspect rubber collar (26, FIGURE 2-21) for cracks, wear, or other damage.
- d. Inspect filler neck (27), clamps (25), tube (22), and cap (21) for corrosion, cracks, or other damage.
- e. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.

### 2-81.3 Installation.

- a. Position filler neck (27, FIGURE 2-21) onto fuel tank opening.
- b. Install rubber collar (26) and clamps (25) onto filler neck (27) and fuel tank opening.
- c. Install bolts (23) and nuts (24).
- d. Install filler cap (21) and tube (22).
- e. Install front panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## 2-82 FUEL TANK DRAIN VALVE.

### 2-82.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.

### **WARNING**

**Diesel fuel is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.**

- c. Remove cap (28, FIGURE 2-21), open fuel drain valve (29) and drain all fuel into suitable container.
- d. Remove fuel drain valve (29) from fitting (33) at left side skid.

### 2-82.2 Installation.

- a. Install fuel drain valve (29, FIGURE 2-21) in fitting (33) at left side skid.
- b. Install cap (28) on valve (29). Ensure fuel drain valve (29) is closed.
- c. Fill fuel tank with fuel. See TABLE 2-2 for recommended fuel. Check for fuel leaks.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

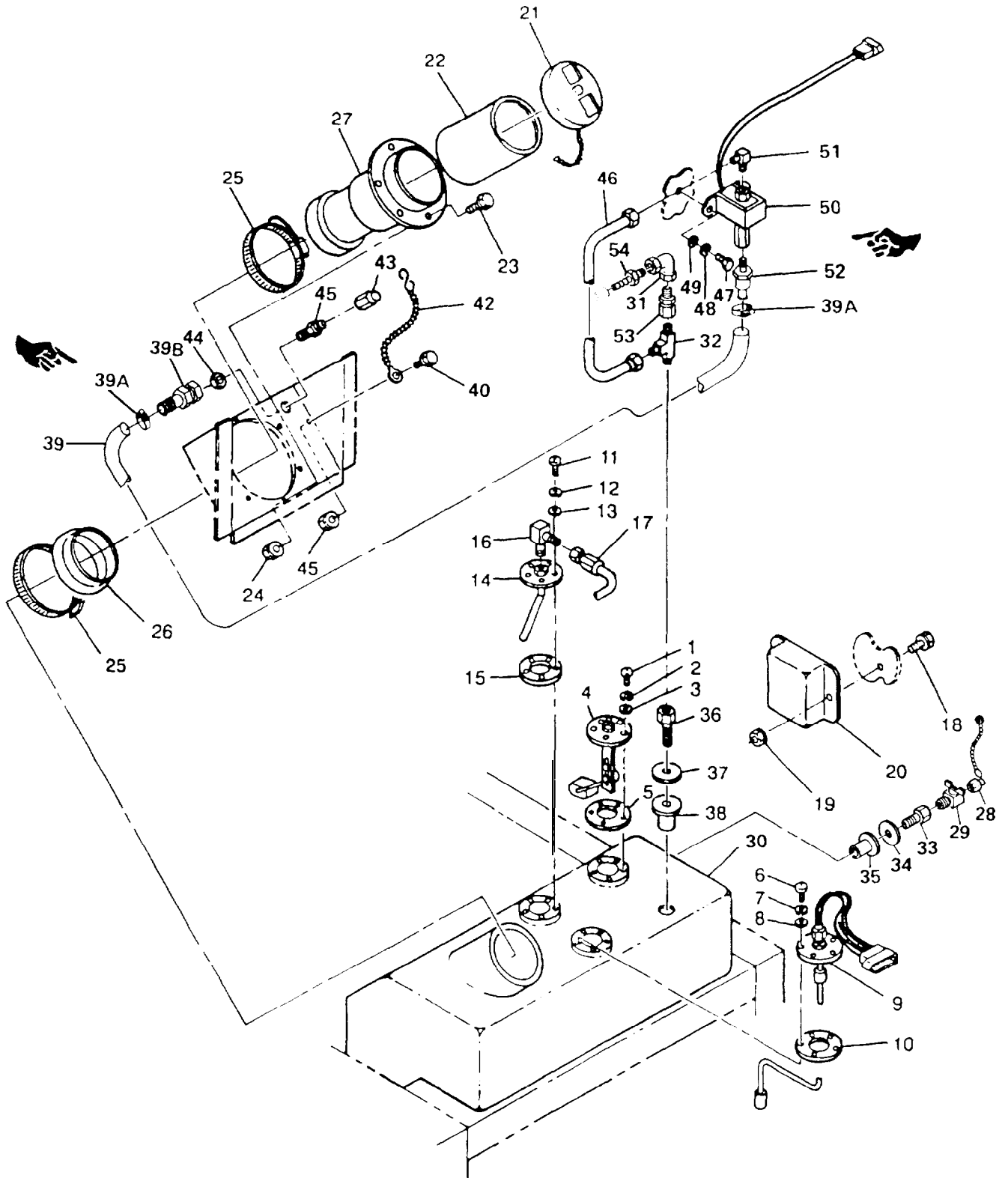


FIGURE 2-21. Fuel Tank, Switches, and Auxiliary Fuel Pump

## 2-83 FUEL TANK

### 2-83.1 Removal.

- a Shut down generator set.
- b Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable

**WARNING**

Diesel fuel is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.

- c Drain fuel into a suitable tank container.
- d Remove front housing section, paragraph 2-19.1
- e Remove fuel tank drain valve, paragraph 2-82.1
- f Remove fuel tank (30, FIGURE 2-21) from generator set
- g Remove fitting (54), elbow (31), reducer (53), and fitting (32) from fuel tank fitting (36)
- h Remove fittings (33) and (36), washers (34) and (37), and bushings (35) and (38) from fuel tank (30).
- i Remove fuel float switch, paragraph 2-77.2, fuel level sender, paragraph 2-76.2. and fuel pickup, paragraph 2-78.1 from fuel tank (30).

### 2-83.2 Inspection.

- a Shut down generator set.
- b Remove fuel tank, paragraph 2-83.1.
- c Inspect fuel tank for leaks and cracks
- d Install fuel tank, paragraph 2-83.3.

### 2-83.3. Installation

- a Install fuel level sender, paragraph 2-76.4, fuel float switch, paragraph 2-77.4, and fuel pickup paragraph 2-78.3 in fuel tank (30, FIGURE 2-21).
- b Install bushings (35) and (38), washers (34) and (37). and fittings (33) and (36) in fuel tank (30).
- c Install fitting (32), reducer (53), fitting (54), and elbow (31) in fuel tank fitting (36).
- d Install fuel tank (30) in generator set.
- e Install fuel tank drain valve, paragraph 2-82.2
- f Install front housing section (except front housing panel), paragraph 2-19.4.
- g Service fuel tank with diesel fuel. Refer to Table 2-2 for recommended fuel.
- h Connect negative battery cable.
- i Start generator set and check for leaks and proper operation.
- j Shut down generator set and install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.

## 2-84 AUXILIARY FUEL PUMP.

### 2-84.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- c. Check auxiliary fuel pump (50, FIGURE 2-21) for leaks, cracks, missing hardware, and loose connections.
- d. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.

### 2-84.2 Testing.

- a. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- b. Connect generator set to auxiliary fuel supply at fitting (45, FIGURE 2-21).

#### NOTE

Ensure auxiliary fuel supply is level with or above auxiliary fuel pump inlet.

- c. Disconnect auxiliary fuel pump outlet tube (46) at fuel tank fitting (32) and place end in measuring container.
- d. Connect negative battery cable.
- e. Move generator set MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN AUX FUEL position for 1 minute and return MASTER SWITCH to OFF position.
- f. Measuring container should have collected at least 32 oz (0.95 liter) of fuel.
- g. Replace auxiliary fuel pump if delivery amount is other than above.
- h. Connect auxiliary fuel pump outlet tube (46) at fuel tank fitting (32).
- i. Disconnect generator set from auxiliary fuel supply.
- j. Disconnect negative battery cable.
- k. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.

### 2-84.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect auxiliary fuel pump electrical connector.
- e. Loosen dampers (39a). Disconnect filter (52) and remove adapter fitting (39b) from filler neck panel fitting (45). Remove adapter fitting (39b) from fuel inlet hose (39). Remove filter (52) from auxiliary fuel pump (50). Cap fuel inlet hose.
- f. Remove bolt (40), nut (41), chain (42), cap (43), nut (44), and fitting (45) from fuel filler panel.
- g. Remove auxiliary fuel outlet tube (46) from auxiliary fuel pump (50), and fitting (32). Cap fuel outlet tube openings.
- h. Remove bolts (47), lockwashers (48), washers (49), and auxiliary fuel pump (50) from generator set.
- i. Remove fitting (51) from auxiliary fuel pump (50).

#### 2-84.4 Installation.

- a. Install auxiliary fuel pump (50, FIGURE 2-21) with bolts (47), lockwashers (48), and washers (49).
- b. Install fitting (45), nut (44), cap (43), chain (42), bolt (40), and nut (41) to fuel filler panel.
- c. Remove caps and install fitting (51) and auxiliary fuel outlet tube (46) to auxiliary fuel pump (50) and fitting (32).
- d. Remove caps from fuel inlet hose (39). Install filter (52) on auxiliary fuel pump (50). Install adapter fitting (39b) on fuel inlet hose (39) and connect adapter fitting (39b) to filler neck panel fitting (45). Connect other end of fuel inlet hose to filter (52). Tighten clamps (39a).
- e. Connect auxiliary fuel pump electrical connector and remove tag.
- f. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- g. Connect negative battery cable and dose access door.

### 2-85 FUEL TRANSFER PUMP.

#### 2-85.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect fuel transfer pump (6, FIGURE 2-22) for leaks, cracks, missing hardware, and loose connections.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and dose left side engine access door.

#### 2-85.2 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect fuel transfer pump outlet line (2, FIGURE 2-22) at secondary fuel filter. Place line end in measuring container.
- c. Move generator set MASTER SWITCH to PRIME & RUN position for one minute and return MASTER SWITCH to OFF position.
- d. Measuring container should have collected at least 25 oz (0.845 liter) of fuel.
- e. Replace fuel transfer pump if delivery amount is other than above.
- f. Connect fuel line (9) to secondary fuel filter.
- g. Close access door.

#### 2-85.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove bolts (2, FIGURE 2-20), washers (3), and left side fan guard (4).
- d. Tag and disconnect fuel transfer pump (6, FIGURE 2-22) electrical connector.
- e. Disconnect inlet fuel hose (1) from fuel transfer pump (6). Cap hose.
- f. Disconnect outlet fuel tube (2) from fuel transfer pump (6). Cap tube.
- g. Remove bolts (3), lockwashers (4), washers (5), and fuel transfer pump (6) from generator set.
- h. Remove fittings (7) and (8) from fuel transfer pump (6).

2-85.4 Installation.

- a. Install fittings (7 and 8, FIGURE 2-22) in fuel transfer pump (6).
- b. Install fuel transfer pump (6) with bolts (3), lockwashers (4), and washers (5).
- c. Remove caps and connect fuel hose (1) and fuel tube (2) at fuel transfer pump (6).
- d. Connect electrical connector and remove tag.
- e. Install left side fan guard (4, FIGURE 2-20) with washers (3) and bolts (2).
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-86 FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY.**

2-86.1 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect fuel filter/water separator assembly for fuel leaks and loose connections.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

2-86.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.2.
- d. Loosen output box mounting hardware to allow access to fuel filter/water separator fuel lines.
- e. Disconnect fuel outlet line (9, FIGURE 2-22), inlet line (2), and water drain line (10) from fuel filter/water separator assembly. Cap all lines.
- f. Remove bolts (11), washers (12), nuts (13), lockwashers (14), and fuel filter/water separator assembly from generator set.
- g. Remove fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87.1.
- h. Remove fittings (17) and (18) from base (15).

2-86.3 Repair.

Repair assembly by replacing fuel filter/water separator element.

2-86.4 Installation.

- a. Install fittings (17 and 18, FIGURE 2-22) in base (15).
- b. Install fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87.3.
- c. Install fuel filter/water separator assembly in generator set with bolts (11), washers (12), lockwashers (14), and nuts (13).
- d. Remove caps and connect water drain line (10), fuel outlet line (9), and fuel inlet line (2) to fuel filter/water separator assembly.
- e. Tighten output box mounting hardware.
- f. Install control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.4.
- g. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

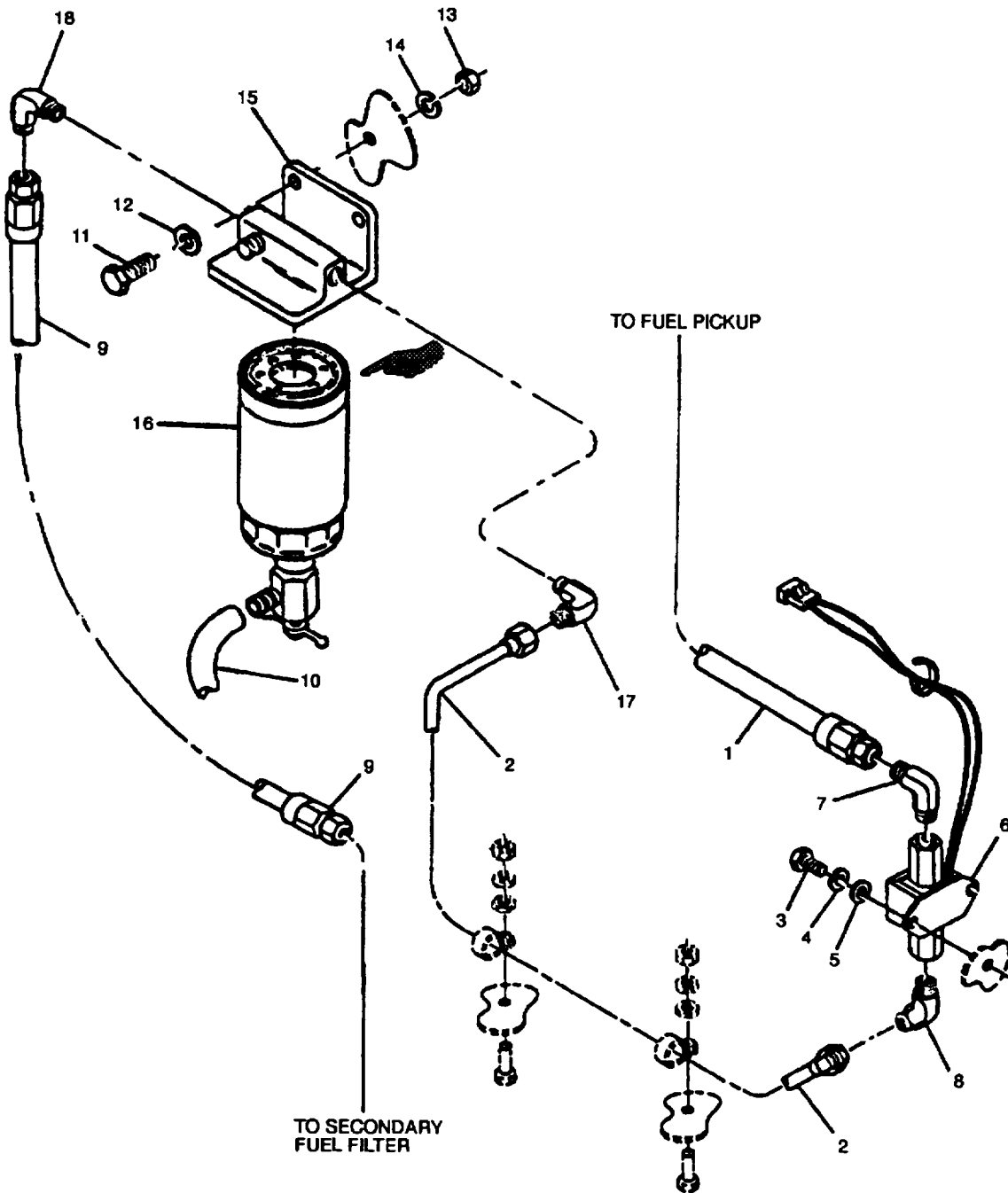


FIGURE 2-22 Fuel Filter/Water Separator and Transfer Pump

## **2-87 FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR ELEMENT.**

### **2-87.1 Removal.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Disconnect water drain line (10, FIGURE 2-22) from element (16).
- d. Unscrew and remove fuel filter/water separator element (16) from base (15).

### **2-87.2 Inspection.**

- a. Remove fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87.1.
- b. Inspect element for clogging, tears, and other damage.
- c. Install fuel filter/water separator element, paragraph 2-87.3.

### **2-87.3 Installation.**

- a. Open petcock valve on fuel filter/water separator.
- b. Apply a film of engine oil (item 16, appendix C) to the sealing surface of fuel filter/water separator.
- c. Install fuel filter/water separator element (16, FIGURE 2-22) on base (15). Hand tighten only.
- d. Connect water drain line (10) to element (16).
- e. Close petcock valve on fuel filter/water separator. Hand tighten only.
- f. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## **SECTION XV. MAINTENANCE OF LUBRICATION SYSTEM**

## **2-88 ENGINE OIL DRAIN LINE.**

### **2-88.1 Inspection**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect oil drain line for leaks, loose fittings, and other damage.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

### **2-88.2 Removal.**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove plug (1, FIGURE 2-23), open drain engine oil into suitable container.
- d. Remove dampers (3) and drain hose (4).
- e. Remove drain valve (2), fitting (5), and pipe (6) from plate (13).
- f. Remove fitting (5) and pipe (6) from drain valve (2).
- g. Remove elbow (7) and fitting (8) from engine.
- h. Remove fitting (8) from elbow (7).
- i. Remove bolts (9), washers (10), lockwashers (11), nuts (12), and plate (13) from left side engine door sill.



### 2-88.3 Repair

Repair oil drain line by replacing dampers, hose, and fittings.

### 2-88.4 Installation.

- a. Install plate assembly (13, FIGURE 2-23) in left side engine door sill with bolts(9), washers (10), lockwashers (11), and nuts (12).
- b. Install fitting (8) in elbow (7).
- c. Install elbow (7) and fitting (8) assembly into engine.
- d. Install pipe (6) and fitting (5) in drain valve (2).
- e. Install drain valve (2), fitting (5), and pipe (6) into plate (13).
- f. Install drain hose (4) with dampers (3).
- g. Close drain valve (2), install plug (1) and add engine oil to proper level. See TABLE 2-3 for proper lube oil. Check for leaks.
- h. Connect negative battery cable.

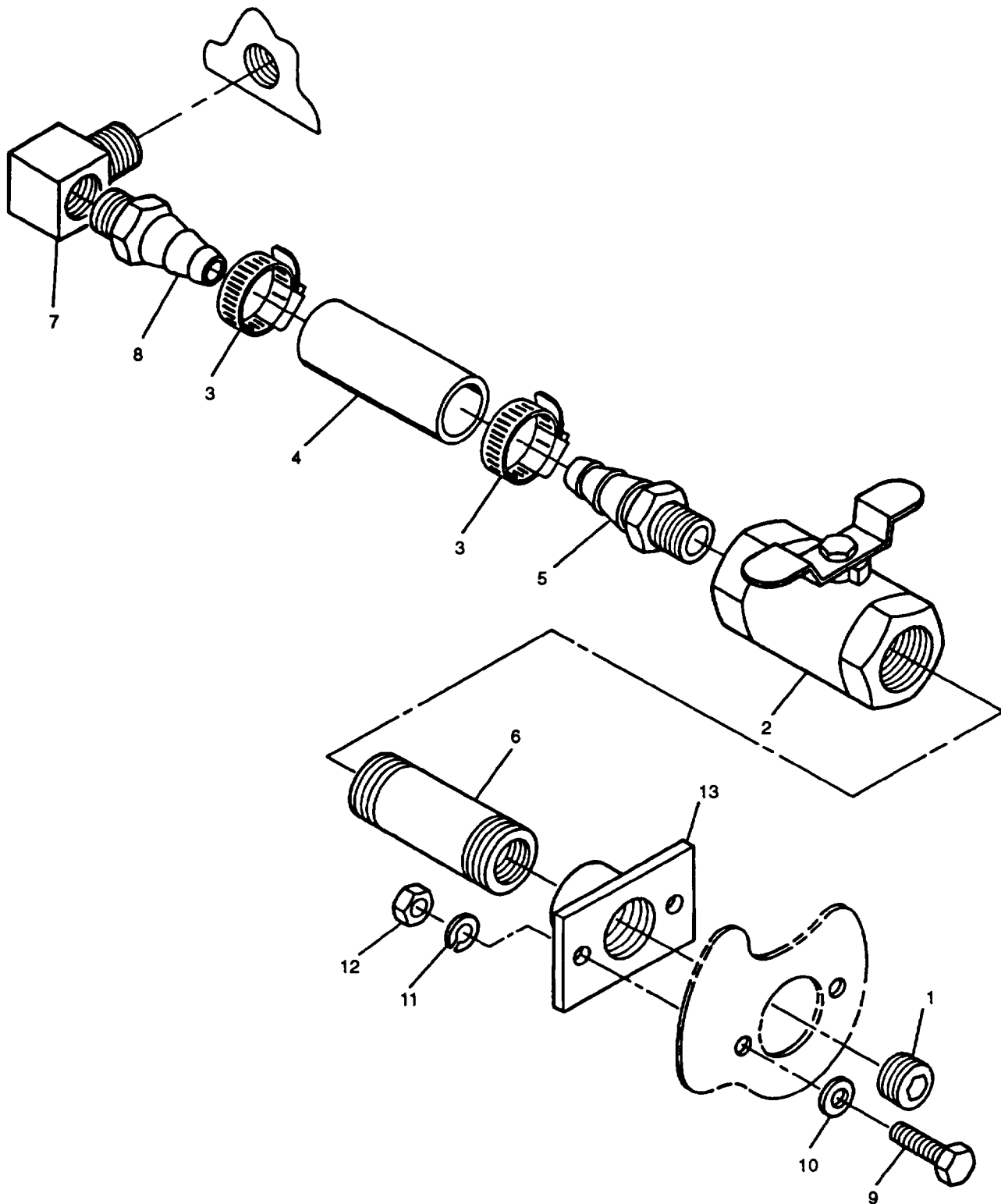


FIGURE 2-23. Engine Oil Drain Line

## SECTION XVI. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE ACCESSORIES

### 2-89 FREQUENCY ADJUST CONTROL CABLE ASSEMBLY

#### 2-89.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove bolts (2, FIGURE 2-20), washers (3), and left fan guard (4).
- d. Spread keeper (1, FIGURE 2-24) and remove control cable wedge (2) at governor speed lever (3).
- e. Open load terminal board access door and loosen nut (4). Slide nut (4) and washer (5) off cable assembly (6).
- f. Remove frequency adjust control cable assembly (6) from rear of generator set.

#### 2-89.2 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Inspect frequency adjust control cable assembly for broken or frayed cable, stripped threads, corrosion, and damaged knobs.
- c. Replace damaged parts or cable assembly, as necessary.

#### 2-89.3 Installation.

- a. Insert frequency adjust control cable assembly (6, FIGURE 2-24) at rear of generator set.
- b. Install washer (5) and nut (4), and close load terminal board access door.
- c. Install control cable wedge (2) at governor speed lever (3).
- d. Install frequency control cable (6) in keeper (1). Close keeper (1).
- e. Connect negative battery cable.
- f. Start generator set. Using frequency adjust control, ensure the following adjustment range:  
MEP-803A = 58-65 Hz.  
MEP-813A = 388-420 Hz.

If frequency adjustment range is not correct, adjust frequency, paragraph 2-89.4.

- g. If adjustment is correct, shut down generator set.
- h. Install left fan guard (4, FIGURE 2-20) with bolts (2) and washers (3).
- i. Shut left side engine access door.

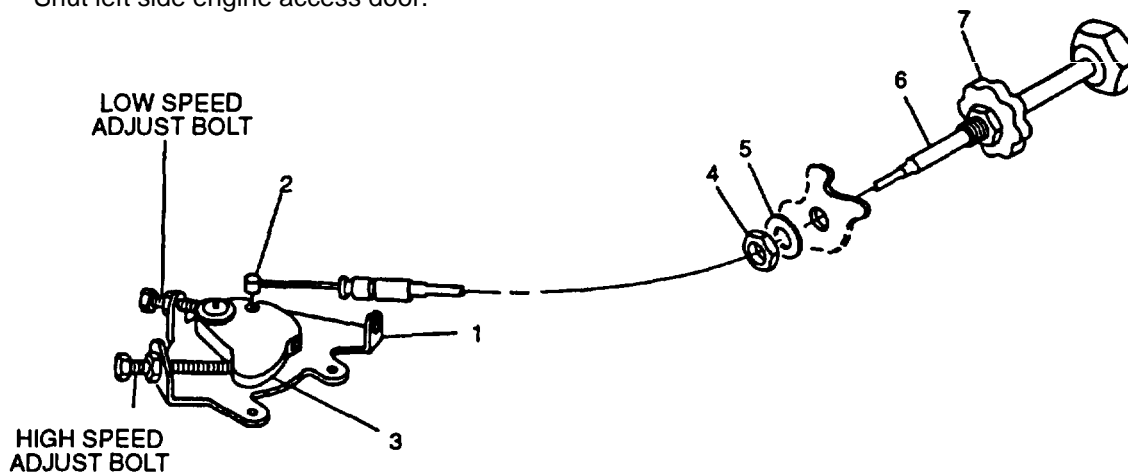


FIGURE 2-24. Frequency Adjust Control Cable Assembly

2-89.4. Adjustment.

- a. Shut down generator set
- b. Open left side engine access door and remove control cable wedge (2, FIGURE 2-24) from governor speed lever (3).
- c. Loosen jam nuts on both speed adjust bolts on governor control and turn bolts counterclockwise until they do not touch speed lever (3).
- d. Adjust frequency control adjust cable (6) with nuts (4) and (7) and connect cable to speed lever (3) so that lever is positioned approximately mid-range.
- e. Start generator set. Using frequency adjust control, adjust frequency to 65 Hz (420 Hz for MEP-813A)
- f. Turn high speed adjust bolt on governor control until it contacts speed lever (3) and tighten jam nut.
- g. Using frequency adjust control, adjust frequency to 58 Hz (388 Hz for MEP-813A).
- h. Turn low speed adjust bolt on governor control until it contacts speed lever (3) and tighten jam nut.
- i. Using frequency adjust control, cycle generator set frequency from minimum to maximum and back to minimum to verify settings.
- j. Readjust high or low speed adjust bolts on governor control as needed to obtain required frequency adjustment range.
- k. Shut down generator set and close left side engine access door.

2-90. LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH.

**NOTE**

Prior to performing this test, refer to TM9-2815-252-24 and verify engine has good oil pressure.

2-90.1. Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door.
- c. Tag and disconnect low oil pressure switch (1, FIGURE 2-25) electrical leads.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and connect across switch connector pins C and NO. Multimeter shall indicate open circuit.
- e. Connect multimeter across switch connector pins C and NC. Multimeter shall indicate continuity.
- f. Start generator set. Place BATTLE SHORT switch in ON position before releasing MASTER SWITCH from START position.
- g. Connect multimeter across switch connector pins C and NO. Multimeter shall indicate continuity
- h. Shut down generator set. Return BATTLE SHORT switch to OFF position.
- i.
- j. Connect electrical leads remove tags and close left side engine access door.

2-90.2. Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c.
- d. Unscrew low oil pressure switch (1) from fitting on left side rear engine wall

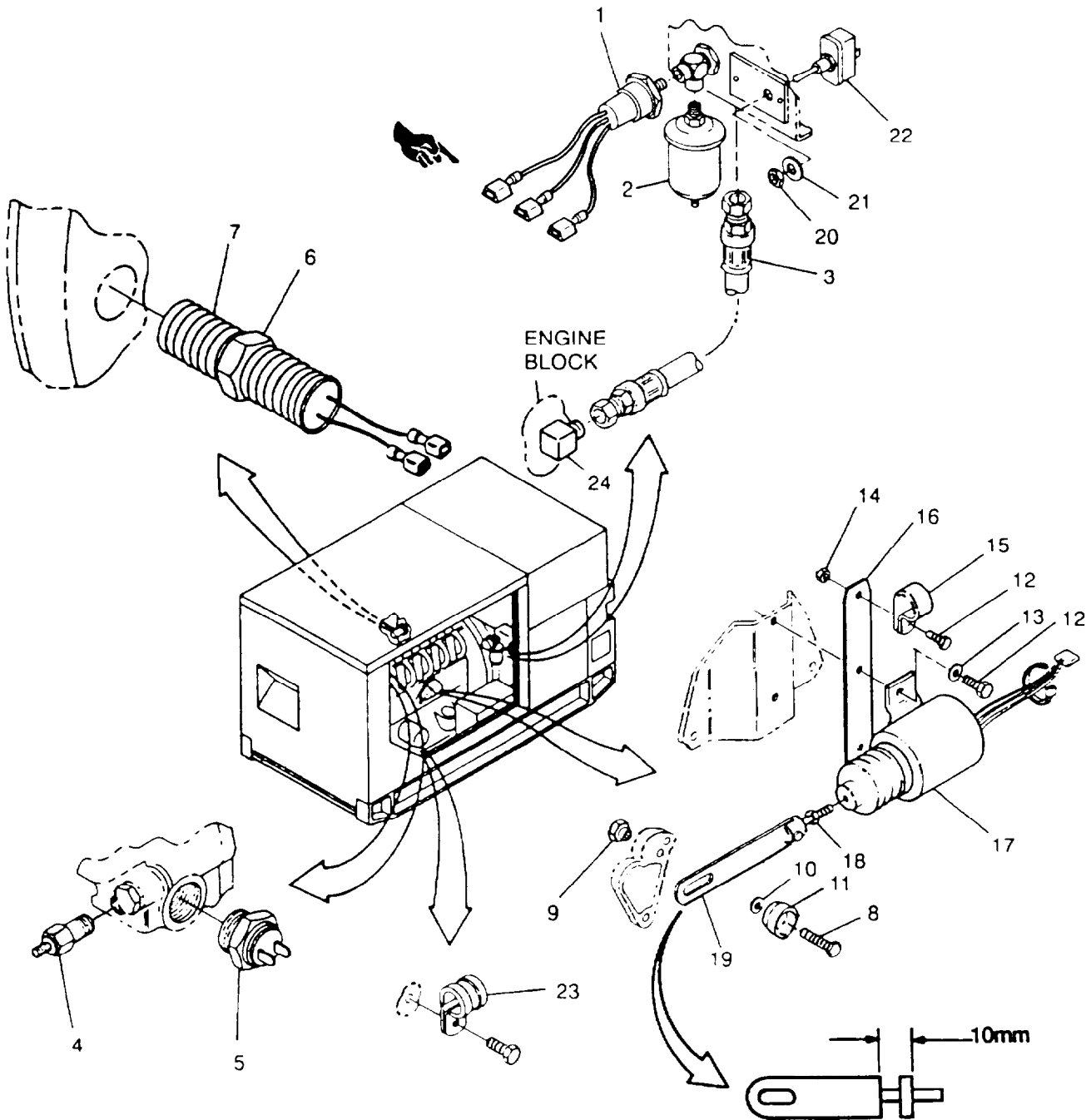


FIGURE 2-25. Engine Related Switches and Senders

### 2-90.3 Cleaning and Inspection.

- a. Remove low oil pressure switch, paragraph 2-90.2.

**WARNING**

**Use clean, low pressure air, 15 psi maximum. Wear protective glasses when using compressed air. Failure to follow these Instructions could result in eye injury.**

**WARNING**

**Dry cleaning solvent is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.**

- b. Clean low oil pressure switch with dry, filtered compressed air and electrician's brush or wipe with clean, lint-free cloth (Item 6, Appendix C) lightly moistened with approved solvent (Item 19, Appendix C).
- c. Inspect low oil pressure switch for cracked casing, stripped or damaged threads, corrosion, or other damage.
- d. Install low oil pressure switch, paragraph 2-90.4.

### 2-90.4 Installation.

- a. Install low oil pressure switch (1, FIGURE 2-25) into fitting on left side rear engine wall
- b. Connect electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Install negative battery cable and close access door

## 2-91 OIL PRESSURE SENDER.

### 2-91.1 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door
- c. Disconnect electrical lead from oil pressure sender (2, FIGURE 2-25).
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and connect to oil pressure sender terminal and casing. Multimeter should indicate 216 to 264 ohms. If not, tap side of case and recheck.
- e. Start generator set and observe multimeter. As the engine cranks and accelerates to rated speed, the multimeter indication should decrease to a value between 100 ohms and 33 ohms.
- f. Shut down generator set.
- g. Replace oil pressure sender if above resistance requirements are not met.
- h. Connect electrical lead and close left side engine access door

### 2-91.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable
- c. Tag and disconnect oil pressure sender (2, FIGURE 2-25) electrical lead.
- d. Unscrew oil pressure sender (2) from fitting on left side rear engine wall

### 2-91.3 Cleaning and Inspection.

- a. Remove oil pressure sender, paragraph 2-91.2.

**WARNING**

Use clean, low pressure air, 15 psi maximum. Wear protective glasses when using compressed air. Failure to follow these instructions could result in eye injury.

**WARNING**

Dry cleaning solvent is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.

- b. Clean oil pressure sender with dry, filtered compressed air and wipe with cleaning cloth (Item 6, Appendix C) lightly moistened with approved solvent (item 19, Appendix C).
- c. Inspect oil pressure sender for cracked casing, stripped or damaged threads, corrosion, or other visible damage.
- d. Inspect oil line (3, FIGURE 2-25) for deterioration and damage.
- e. Install oil pressure sender, paragraph 2-91.4.

### 2-91.4 Installation.

- a. Screw oil pressure sender (2, FIGURE 2-25) into fitting on left side rear engine wall.
- b. Install electrical lead and remove tag.
- c. Install negative battery cable and close access door.

## 2-92 COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENDER.

**NOTE**

Engine must be cool when performing this test

### 2-92.1 Testing.

- a. Shut down generator set
- b. Open left side engine access door
- c. Disconnect and tag electrical lead from coolant temperature sender (4, FIGURE 2-25)
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and connect to coolant temperature sender terminal and casing. Multimeter indication should be greater than 300 ohms.
- e. Start generator set and observe multimeter.
- f. As engine operates and coolant temperature rises, multimeter indication should decrease,
- g. Shut down generator set.
- h. Replace coolant temperature sender if indications are other than above
- i. Connect electrical lead, remove tag, and close left side engine access door.

### 2-92.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable
- c. Tag and disconnect temperature sender (4, FIGURE 2-25) lead.
- d. Unscrew temperature sender (4) from thermostat housing.

2-92.3 Cleaning and Inspection.

- a. Remove coolant temperature sender, paragraph 2-92.2.

**WARNING**

**Use clean, low pressure air, 15 psi maximum. Wear protective glasses when using compressed air. Failure to follow these instructions could result in eye injury.**

**WARNING**

**Dry cleaning solvent is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.**

- b. Clean temperature sender with filtered compressed air and clean lint-free cloth (item 6, Appendix C) lightly moistened with dry cleaning solvent (Item 19, Appendix C).
- c. Inspect temperature sender for cracked casing, corrosion, and damaged threads and connector.
- d. Install coolant temperature sender, paragraph 2-92.4.

2-92.4 Installation.

- a. Install coolant temperature sender (4, FIGURE 2-25) into thermostat housing.
- b. Connect electrical lead and remove tag.
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-93 COOLANT HIGH TEMPERATURE SWITCH.**

2-93.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.

**WARNING**

**Allow coolant system to cool down before performing maintenance. Hot fluids or steam can cause burns to skin. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe personal injury.**

- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Tag and disconnect coolant high temperature switch (5, FIGURE 2-25) electrical leads.
- d. Unscrew coolant high temperature switch (5) from thermostat housing.

2-93.2 Cleaning and Inspection.

- a. Remove coolant high temperature switch, paragraph 2-93.1.

**WARNING**

**Use clean, low pressure air, 30 psi maximum. Wear protective glasses when using compressed air. Failure to follow these instructions could result in eye injury.**

**WARNING**

**Dry cleaning solvent is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.**

- b. Clean coolant high temperature switch with filtered compressed air and cleaning cloth (Item 6, Appendix C) lightly moistened with dry cleaning solvent (Item 19, Appendix C).
- c. Inspect coolant high temperature switch for cracked casing, corrosion, stripped or damaged threads, and bent or broken connector pins.
- d. Install coolant high temperature switch, paragraph 2-93.4.



2-93.3 Testing.

- a. Remove coolant high temperature switch, paragraph 2-93.1.
- b. Suspend coolant high temperature switch in container of clean 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water so that sensing element is completely immersed but not touching sides or bottom of container.
- c. Suspend reliable thermometer in container. Do not allow end of thermometer to rest on container bottom.
- d. Set multimeter for ohms and connect between high temperature switch terminals. Multimeter should indicate open circuit.
- e. Gradually heat antifreeze/water mixture so that heat will be evenly distributed and observe thermometer and multimeter.
- f. At 220 to 230°F (105 to 110°C), multimeter should indicate continuity.
- g. Replace coolant high temperature switch if it fails to operate as above.
- h. Install coolant high temperature switch, paragraph 2-93.4.

2-93.4 Installation.

- a. Install coolant high temperature switch (5, FIGURE 2-25) into thermostat housing.
- b. Install electrical leads and remove tags.
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

**2-94 MAGNETIC PICKUP.**

2-94.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open both engine access doors and disconnect negative battery cable.

**NOTE**

Magnetic pickup is located on right side of flywheel housing.

- c. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to magnetic pickup (7, FIGURE 2-25).
- d. Loosen nut (6) and unscrew magnetic pickup (7) from flywheel housing.

2-94.2 Cleaning and Inspection.

- a. Remove magnetic pickup, paragraph 2-94.1.

**WARNING**

**Use clean, low pressure air, 30 psi maximum. Wear protective glasses when using compressed air. Failure to follow these instructions could result in eye injury.**

**WARNING**

**Dry cleaning solvent is flammable and toxic to eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. Skin/eye protection required. Avoid repeated/prolonged contact. Good general ventilation is normally adequate.**

- b. Clean magnetic pickup with filtered compressed air and clean, lint-free cloth (Item 6, Appendix C) lightly moistened with dry cleaning solvent (Item 19, Appendix C).
- c. Inspect magnetic pickup for cracked casing, corrosion, stripped or damaged threads, and bent or broken connector pins.
- d. Install magnetic pickup, paragraph 2-94.3.

2-94.3 Installation.

- a. Screw magnetic pickup (7, FIGURE 2-25) into flywheel housing until pickup bottoms out on flywheel.
- b. Back magnetic pickup out 1-1/2 turns and finger tighten nut (6).
- c. Connect electrical connectors and remove tags.
- d. Adjust magnetic pickup (7) in accordance with paragraph 2-94.4.

2-94.4 Adjustment.

- a. Set mutlimeter for AC volts and connect to terminals 3 and 6 on crank disconnect switch (35, FIGURE 2-11 ).
- b. Connect negative battery cable and dead crank engine with DEAD CRANK switch.

**CAUTION**

**Do not adjust magnetic pickup more than 1/8 of a turn at a time. Failure to observe this caution could result in damage to magnetic pickup.**

- c. Multimeter should read 2 to 3 VAC. Adjust magnetic pickup in or out, no more than 1/8 of a turn at a time, to obtain proper reading.
- d. Tighten nut (6, FIGURE 2-25) and dose access doors.

**2-95 FUEL SOLENOID.**

2-95.1 Testing.

- a. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- b. Measure from fuel solenoid housing (17, FIGURE 2-25) to nut (18) and note measurement.
- c. Tag, disconnect, and insulate wire 113B from starter solenoid and connect negative battery cable.
- d. Move generator set MASTER SWITCH to START position and observe that fuel solenoid linkage retracts.
- e. Release MASTER SWITCH to RUN position, ensure fuel solenoid linkage remains retracted, and measure from solenoid housing (17) to nut (18) again. Difference in measurement from step b should be 1 in. (2.54 cm).
- f. Position MASTER SWITCH to OFF.
- g. Repeat test several times to ensure proper performance of solenoid.
- h. If fuel solenoid does not travel its full 1 in. (2.54 cm), the solenoid is defective and must be replaced.
- i. Disconnect negative battery cable and connect wire 113B to starter solenoid.
- j. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

2-95.2 Inspection.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect fuel solenoid assembly for damage and loose connections.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and dose left side engine access door.

### 2-95.3 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Disconnect and tag electrical connector to fuel solenoid (17, FIGURE 2-25).
- d. Disconnect linkage (19) from engine governor cam by removing bolt (8), threaded bushing (9), washer (10), and spacer (11).
- e. Remove bolts (12), washers (13), nut (14), damp (15), strap (16), and fuel solenoid (17) from engine mount plate.
- f. Loosen jam nut (18) and remove linkage (19) from solenoid (17).

### 2-95.4 Repair.

Repair fuel solenoid assembly by replacing electrical contacts, solenoid, and damaged linkage.

### 2-95.5 Installation.

- a. Insert linkage (19, FIGURE 2-25) in fuel solenoid (17) and apply sealant (item 21, appendix C) on threads. Tighten jam nut (18) next to rubber bellows to a distance of 0,4 inches (10.16 mm) between the back side of the linkage (19) and the far side of the jam nut (see figure 2-25, exploded view).
- b. Install fuel solenoid (17), damp (15), and strap (16) to engine mount plate with bolts (12), washers (13), and nut (14).
- c. Connect linkage (19) to engine governor cam with bolt (8), spacer (11), washer (10), and threaded bushing (9). Insert bolt (8) through spacer (11) and washer (10). Apply sealant (item 21, appendix C) on threads of threaded bushing (9). Insert threaded part of bolt (8) which extends beyond the spacer(11) and washer (10) through the linkage slot. Secure in place by tightening the threaded bushing (9) to the bolt (8). Thread the knob assembly into the stop lever located on the engine. Torque threaded bushing (9) to 40-45 in-lbs (4.5 -5.08 Nm).
- d. Connect electrical connector and remove tag.
- e. Disconnect wire 113B from starter solenoid and connect negative battery cable.
- f. Move generator set MASTER SWITCH to START position and ensure engine governor linkage contacts lower set screw stop.
- g. Move MASTER SWITCH to OFF position and ensure governor linkage contacts upper set screw stop.
- h. Adjust solenoid linkage (19) as necessary to ensure contact with both stops.
- i. Disconnect negative battery cable, connect wire 113B at starter solenoid and reconnect negative battery cable.
- j. Close left side engine access door.

## 2-96 DEAD CRANK SWITCH.

### 2-96.1 Inspection.

- a. Shutdown generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Inspect DEAD CRANK switch (22, FIGURE 2-25) for damage and loose connections.
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

### 2-96.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove nut (20, FIGURE 2-25) and washer (21).
- d. Remove DEAD CRANK switch (22) from mounting bracket on left rear engine wall.
- e. Tag and disconnect DEAD CRANK switch electrical leads.

2-96.3 Testing.

- a. Remove DEAD CRANK switch, paragraph 2-96.2.
- b. Set multimeter for ohms, and with DEAD CRANK switch in NORMAL position, check for continuity between contacts 2 and 3.
- c. Position switch to CRANK and check for continuity between contacts 1 and 2.
- d. If switch fails continuity check, replace switch.
- e. Install DEAD CRANK switch, paragraph 2-96.4.

2-96.4 Installation.

- a. Connect electrical leads to DEAD CRANK switch (22, FIGURE 2-25) and remove tags.
- b. Install DEAD CRANK switch (22) in mounting bracket with washer (21) and nut (20).
- c. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

## SECTION XVII. MAINTENANCE OF LOAD OUTPUT TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

### 2-97 LOAD OUTPUT TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

2-97.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Open load terminal board access door and disconnect load cables.
- d. Remove nuts (1, FIGURE 2-26), lockwashers (2), washers (3), and bolts (4) securing ground plane bracket (5) to generator set.
- e. Remove nuts (6) and bolts (7) securing load terminal board assembly mounting bracket (8) to generator set.
- f. Remove nuts (9) and copper washers (10). Tag and disconnect main power leads and varistor leads (11) from load terminals (12).
- g. Remove ground plane bracket (5) and terminal board (13) from generator set as an assembly.
- h. Remove load terminals (12) from terminal board (13), paragraph 2-98.1.
- i. Remove EMI filter (14) positioned between LO and GND terminals (12).
- j. Remove nut (15), washer (16), and bus bar (17) from standoff (18).
- k. Remove nuts (19) and (21), washers (20) and (22), ground bar (23), and standoffs (18) and (24) from terminal board (13).
- l. Disconnect varistor leads (11) from varistors (25) and remove leads from assembly.
- m. Remove varistors (25) from load terminal board assembly, paragraph 2-99.1.
- n. Remove EMI filters (26) positioned between load terminals (12) and varistors (25).
- o. Remove nuts (27) and bolts (28) and separate ground plane bracket (5) and terminal board (13).
- p. Remove nuts (29), lockwashers (30), bolts (31), washers (32), and mounting bracket (8) from terminal board (13).
- q. Remove nuts (33), bolts (34), bracket (35), and wrench (36) from generator set. Untie cord (37) and remove from wrench (36).

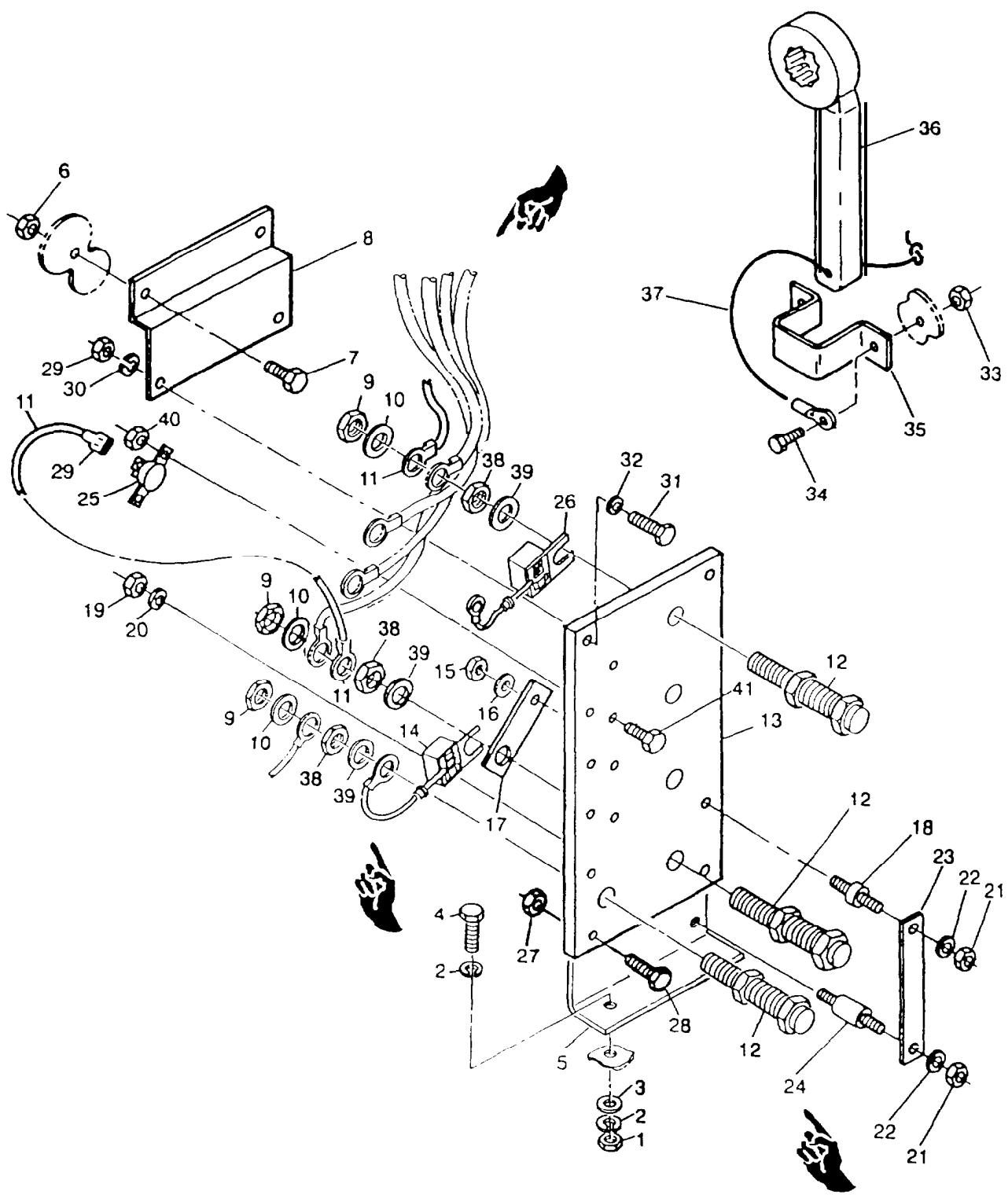


FIGURE 2-26. Load Output Terminal Board Assembly

2-97.2. Inspection.

- a. Remove load output terminal board assembly, paragraph 2-97.1, steps a thru g.
- b. Inspect terminal output board components for cracks, corrosion, and obvious damage
- c. Inspect threaded components for stripped threads
- d. Inspect varistor electrical leads for damaged insulation and loose terminals.
- e. Replace damaged and defective parts.
- f. Install load output terminal board assembly, paragraph 2-97.4, steps k thru q.

2-97.3. Repair.

Repair load output terminal board assembly by replacing wires, load terminals, EM filters, and varistors.

2-97.4 Installation.

- a. Tie cord (37, FIGURE 2-26) to wrench (36). Install wrench (36) and bracket (35) in generator set with bolts (34) and nuts (33).
- b.
- c. Position EMI filters (26) between varistors (25) and L1, L2, and L3 load terminals (12) mounting holes.
- d. Install varistors (25), paragraph 2-99.3.
- e.  
(22) and nuts (19) and (21).
- f. Install bus bar (17) on standoff (18) with washer (16) and nut (15).
- g.
- h. Install load terminals (12), paragraph 2-98.3.
- i. Install mounting bracket (8) on terminal board assembly with bolts (31), washers (32), lockwashers
- j. Connect varistor electrical leads (11) to varistors (25).

**CAUTION**

Main electrical leads must be installed at 2 o'clock position as shown in FIGURE  
chafing of electrical leads. Make sure that wires are not in contact with metal  
surfaces.

- k. main electrical leads to load terminals (12) with copper washers (10) and nuts (9). Remove tags.
- l. Install wire ties in 2 places around all power leads approximately 2 inches and 16 inches from load  
2-11) and deflector clamp (46, FIGURE 2-9).
- m. Secure terminal board assembly mounting bracket (8) to generator set with bolts (7) and nuts (6).
- n  
bracket (5) attaching point.

- o Secure terminal board assembly to generator set skid with bolts (4), lockwashers (2), washers (3) and nuts (1).
- p Connect load cables and close access door.
- q Connect negative battery cable and close access door

## 2-98. LOAD OUTPUT TERMINALS

### 2-98.1 Removal.

- a Shut down generator set
- b Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c Open load terminal board access door and disconnect load cables
- d Remove load output terminal board assembly from generator set, paragraph 2-97.1, steps c thru g.
- e Remove nuts (38, FIGURE 2-26), copper washers (39), and load terminals (12) from load output terminal board assembly.

### 2-98.2. Inspection

- a Remove load output terminals, paragraph 2-98.1.
- b Inspect load terminals for stripped threads or other obvious damage
- c Replace damaged load terminals as necessary.
- d Install load output terminals, paragraph 2-98.3

### 2-98.3. Installation

- a Install load output terminals (12, FIGURE 2-26) on load output terminal board assembly with copper washers (39) and nuts (38).

### **NOTE**

Ensure GND load terminal passes through ground plane bracket (5) and LO load terminal passes through bus bar (17).

- b Install load output terminal board assembly in generator set, paragraph 2-97.4, steps k thru n
- c Connect load cables and close load terminal board access door
- d Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.

## 2-99 VARISTORS.

### 2-99.1 Removal.

- a Shut down generator set.
- b Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable
- c Remove load output terminal board assembly from generator set, paragraph 2-97.1, steps c thru g.
- d Tag and disconnect varistor leads, (11, FIGURE 2-26) from varistors (25).
- e Remove nuts (40), bolts (41), and varistors (25) from load output terminal board assembly

2-99.2. Inspection and Testing.

- a. Remove varistors, paragraph 2-99.1
- b. Inspect varistors for obvious external damage.
- c. Set multimeter for ohms and test each varistor by connecting multimeter to varistor terminals 1 and 2. Note multimeter indication.
- d. Reverse multimeter leads and note multimeter indication
- e. Multimeter indications should be infinite ohms in both direction.
- f. Varistors are defective and must be replaced if indications are other than above
- g. Install varistors, paragraph 2-99.3.

2-99.3. Installation

- a. Install varistors (25, FIGURE 2-26). on load output terminal board assembly with bolts (41) and nuts (40).
- b. Connect varistor leads (11) to varistors (25) and remove tags
- c. Install load output terminal board assembly in generator set, paragraph 2-97.4, steps k thru n
- d. Connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door



**SECTION XVIII. PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT AND STORAGE**

2-100. PRESERVATION.

- a. Preserve generator sets in accordance with levels A, B, or C of MIL-G-28554
- b. Preserve generator set cooling systems in accordance with method II of MIL-G-28554 or the antifreeze and water procedure of MIL-E-10062.

2-101. PACKING.

Pack generator sets in accordance with levels A, B or C of MIL-G-28554

2-102. MARKING.

Mark for shipment or storage in accordance with MIL-STD-129

2-103. USE OF CORROSION-PREVENTIVE COMPOUNDS. MOISTURE BARRIERS. and DESICCANT MATERIALS.

- (A) Refer to MIL-HDBK-729 for corrosion and corrosion prevention/metal

2-104. STORAGE.

- (A) Refer to TB 74097-2 for storage information. (F) Refer to TO 38-1-5

## CHAPTER 3

### GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

#### SECTION I. REPAIR PARTS; TOOLS; TEST MEASUREMENT, AND DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT (TMDE); AND SPECIAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

##### 3-1 MAINTENANCE REPAIR PARTS.

Repair parts are listed and illustrated in the repair parts and special tools list manual TM 9-6115-642-24P.

##### 3-2 TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

There are no special tools or support equipment required to perform any level of maintenance on the generator set. A list of recommended tools and support equipment required to maintain the generator set is contained in Appendix B, SECTION III.

##### 3-3 FABRICATION OF TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

There is no requirement for fabrication of tools and equipment for the maintenance of the generator set.

#### SECTION II. TROUBLESHOOTING

##### 3-4 DIRECT SUPPORT TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES.

3-4.1 Purpose of Troubleshooting Table. This section Contains troubleshooting information for locating and correcting operating troubles which may develop in the generator set. Each malfunction for an individual component, unit, or system is followed by a list of tests or inspections which will help you to determine probable causes and corrective actions to take. You should perform the tests/inspections and corrective actions in the order listed.

This table cannot list all malfunctions that can occur, nor all tests or inspections and corrective actions. If a malfunction is not listed or cannot be corrected by listed corrective actions, notify *your* supervisor.

##### NOTE

Before you use this table, be sure you have performed your PMCS.

##### NOTE

Refer to the Electrical Schematic FO-1 and Wiring Diagram FO-2 as troubleshooting aids.

SYMPTOM INDEX  
GENERATOR SET

Troubleshooting  
Procedure  
Page

ENGINE

Cranks but fails to start .....	3-3
Runs erratically or stalls frequently .....	3-3
Misfiring .....	3-4
Does not develop full power .....	3-4
Coolant in crankcase or oil in coolant .....	3-5
Abnormal noise .....	3-5

EXHAUST SYSTEM

Black or grey smoke in exhaust .....	3-5
Blue or white exhaust smoke .....	3-5

GENERATOR SET

Fails to generate power .....	3-6
Fails to generate sufficient voltage .....	3-6
Output fluctuates .....	3-7
Generator noisy when running .....	3-7

**TABLE 3-1. DIRECT SUPPORT TROUBLESHOOTING**

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**1. ENGINE CRANKS BUT FAILS TO START.**

Step 1. Test for defective fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If fuel injection nozzle(s) is not defective, do Step 2.

b. If defective, repair or replace fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Check for incorrect timing on fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If fuel injection pump(s) timing is correct, do Step 3.

b. If not timed correctly, time fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 3. Test for defective fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

If defective, repair or replace fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**2. ENGINE RUN ERRATICALLY OR STALLS FREQUENTLY.**

Step 1. Test for defective fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If fuel injection nozzle(s) is not defective, do Step 2.

b. If defective, repair or replace defective fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Check for incorrect timing on fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If fuel injection pump(s) timing is correct, do Step 3.

b. If not timed correctly, time fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 3. Test for defective fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. if fuel injection pump(s) is not defective, do Step 4.

b. If defective, repair or replace fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 4. Check for defective cylinder head gasket, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If cylinder head gasket is not defective, do Step 5.

b. If defective, replace cylinder head gasket, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 5. Check for valves stuck or burnt, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. a. If valves not stuck or burnt, do Step 6.

b. b. If defective, replace valves, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 6. Check for low engine vacuum, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

If engine vacuum is too low, repair or replace engine, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

TABLE 3-1. DIRECT SUPPORT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**3. ENGINE MISFIRING.**

- Step 1. Test for defective fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24,
- a. If fuel injection nozzle(s) is not defective, do Step 2.
  - b. If defective, repair or replace fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- Step 2. Check for incorrect timing on fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- a. If fuel injection pump(s) timing is correct, do Step 3.
  - b. If not timed correctly, time fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- Step 3. Check for defective fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- a. If fuel injection pump(s) is not defective, do Step 4.
  - b. If defective, repair or replace fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- Step 4. Check for weak valve springs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- a. If valve springs are serviceable, do Step 5.
  - b. If defective, replace valve springs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- Step 5. Check for valves stuck or burnt, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- a. If valves not stuck or burnt, do Step 6.
  - b. If defective, replace valves, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- Step 6. Check for low engine vacuum, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- If engine vacuum is too low, repair or replace engine, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**4. ENGINE DOES NOT DEVELOP FULL POWER.**

- Step 1. Test for defective fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- a. If fuel injection nozzle(s) is not defective, do Step 2,
  - b. If defective, repair or replace fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- Step 2. Check for incorrect timing on fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- a. If fuel injection pump(s) timing is correct, do Step 3.
  - b. If not timed correctly, time fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- Step 3, Check for weak valve springs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- a. If valve springs are serviceable, do Step 4.
  - b. If defective, replace valve springs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- Step 4. Check for valves stuck or burnt, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- a. If valves not stuck or burnt, do Step 5.
  - b. If defective, replace valves, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

TABLE 3-1. DIRECT SUPPORT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

Step 5. Check for defective cylinder head gasket, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If cylinder head gasket is not defective, do Step 6.

b. If defective, replace cylinder head gasket, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 6. Check for low engine vacuum, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

If engine vacuum is too low, repair or replace engine, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**5. BLACK OR GREY SMOKE IN EXHAUST.**

Step 1. Test for defective fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If fuel injection nozzle(s) is not defective, do Step 2.

b. If defective, repair or replace fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Check for incorrect timing on fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

If fuel injection pump(s) timing is incorrect, time fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**6. BLUE OR WHITE EXHAUST SMOKE.**

Step 1. Test for defective fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If fuel injection nozzle(s) is not defective, do Step 2.

b. If defective, repair or replace fuel injection nozzle(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Check for incorrect timing on fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

If fuel injection pump(s) timing is incorrect, time fuel injection pump(s), refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**7. COOLANT IN CRANKCASE OR OIL IN COOLANT.**

Step 1. Check for cracked cylinder head, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If cylinder head is not cracked, do Step 2.

b. If cracked, replace cylinder head, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Check for defective cylinder head gasket, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If defective, replace cylinder head gasket, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

b. If not defective and trouble persists, replace engine. Refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**8. ABNORMAL ENGINE NOISE.**

Step 1. Check for worn rocker arm shaft, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

a. If rocker arm shaft is not worn, do Step 2.

b. If worn, replace rocker arm shaft, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Check for bent push rods.

a. If push rods are not bent, do Step 3.

b. If bent, replace push rods, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

TABLE 3-1. DIRECT SUPPORT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**8. ABNORMAL ENGINE NOISE. - Cont.**

Step 3. Check for worn timing gears.

- a. If timing gears are not worn, do Step 4.
- b. If worn, replace timing gears, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 4. Check for foreign material in combustion chamber, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- c. If foreign material found, clean combustion chamber, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- d. If no foreign is found and trouble persists, replace engine. Refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**9. GENERATOR SET FAILS TO GENERATE POWER.**

Step 1. Test for open circuit in generator exciter field, refer to paragraph 4-10.4.

- a. If exciter stator is not open, do Step 2.
- b. If open, replace exciter stator, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

Step 2. Test for defective generator stator windings, refer to paragraph 4-10.7.

- a. If generator stator is not defective, do Step 3.
- b. If defective, replace generator stator, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

Step 3. Test for defective generator rotating rectifiers, refer to paragraph 4-10.3.

- a. If rectifiers are not defective, do Step 4.
- b. If defective, replace rotating rectifiers, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

Step 4. Check for open circuit in generator rotor, refer to paragraph 4-10.6.

- a. If generator rotor is not open, do Step 5.
- b. If open, replace generator rotor, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

Step 5. Check for shorted generator exciter armature, refer to paragraph 4-10.5.

If generator exciter rotor is shorted, replace exciter rotor, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

**10. GENERATOR SET FAILS TO GENERATE SUFFICIENT VOLTAGE.**

Step 1. Check for low engine speed, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- a. If engine is operating correctly, do Step 2.
- b. If defective, repair engine, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Test for shorted generator stator, paragraph 4-10.7.

If generator stator is shorted, replace generator stator, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

TABLE 3-1. DIRECT SUPPORT TROUBLESHOOTING - Continued

---

**MALFUNCTION**

**TEST OR INSPECTION**

**CORRECTIVE ACTION**

---

**11. GENERATOR SET OUTPUT FLUCTUATES.**

Step 1. Check for irregular engine speed, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

- a. If engine is operating properly, do Step 2.
- b. If defective, repair engine, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

Step 2. Check for short in generator exciter stator, refer to paragraph 4-10.4.

If exciter stator is shorted, replace exciter stator, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

**12. GENERATOR NOISY WHEN RUNNING.**

Step 1. Check for defective generator main bearing, refer to paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

- a. If generator main bearing is not defective, do Step 2.
- b. If defective, replace main bearing, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

Step 2. Check for heat causing loose laminations.

- a. If generator laminations are not loose, do Step 3.
- b. If defective, replace part(s), paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).

Step 3. Inspect for loose engine/generator coupling.

- a. If there are no loose or missing engine/generator coupling bolts, do Step 4.
- b. If loose, tighten or install engine/generator coupling bolts, paragraph 4-11.4 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.6 (MEP-813A).

Step 4. Check for defective generator.

If defective, replace generator, paragraph 4-11 (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12 (MEP-813A).



### SECTION III. REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS.

#### 3-5 GENERAL.

The engine and generator are bolted together at the engine flywheel housing. The engine-generator assembly is mounted on the skid base at four points. The engine-generator should be removed as an assembly. However, when removing the generator only, the engine can remain attached to the skid base with adequate blocking of the flywheel housing to support the rear of the engine.

#### 3-6 ENGINE AND GENERATOR ASSEMBLY.

##### 3-6.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove batteries, paragraph 2-12.2.
- c. Remove screws (2, FIGURE 2-20), washers (3), and fan guards (4) from both sides of generator set.

#### NOTE

If removing the generator only, proceed to step f.

- d. Drain engine oil into suitable container.

#### **WARNING**

**If engine has been operating and coolant is hot, allow the engine to cool before you slowly loosen radiator filler cap and relieve pressure from the cooling system. Failure to observe this warning could result in severe personal injury.**

- e. Drain coolant into a suitable container.
- f. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- g. Remove top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.1.
- h. Tag and disconnect wires at terminal board TB3 (16, FIGURE 4-11) leading from generator.
- i. Remove nuts (1, FIGURE 2-26), lockwashers (2), washers (3), and bolts (4) securing load output terminal board assembly (13) to skid base.
- j. Remove nut (5, FIGURE 2-9) and bolt (4) securing center door post (6) to skid base.
- k. Remove bolts (7), nuts (8), lockwashers (9), and washers (10) securing lower door sill (11) to skid base.

#### NOTE

If removing the generator only, proceed to step n.

- l. Remove bolts (18, FIGURE 2-8), lockwashers (19), washers (20), bolts (21), and nuts (22) securing air deflector panels (23), (24), and (25) to front housing (49).

#### NOTE

Fan shroud is in two pieces.

- m. Remove bolts (13, FIGURE 2-20) and nuts (14) securing fan shroud (15).
- n. Loosen two clamps (2, FIGURE 2-19) and remove hose (3) from air cleaner (7) and air intake manifold.

#### NOTE

If removing the generator only, proceed to step p.

- o. Remove muffler, paragraph 2-65.1.

- p. From right side of generator set, perform following removal procedures:

**NOTE**

Only the four pin connector - J5 should be disconnected.

- (1) Disconnect four pin connector - J5 from under control box.
  - (2) Tag and disconnect electrical connections to magnetic pickup (7, FIGURE 2-25).
  - (3) Remove starter, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
  - (4) Tag and disconnect electrical connections to alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5).
  - (5) Tag and disconnect electrical connections to heater plugs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
  - (6) If removing engine and generator, disconnect coolant drain hose (35, FIGURE 2-20) at engine block drain valve.
  - (7) Remove bolt (65, FIGURE 2-8), nut (66), lockwasher (67), washer (68), mounting plate (69), and grounding rods (70).
- q. Remove bolts (75, FIGURE 2-8) and nuts (76) securing door sills (77) and (78) to center housing panel (62, FIGURE 2-9).
- r. Remove bolts (20, FIGURE 2-9), lockwashers (21), and washers (22) securing rear side housing panels (23) and (24) to skid base.
- s. Remove nuts (58), lockwashers (59), washers (60), and bolts (61) securing center housing panel (62) to skid base.
- t. Remove bolts (12), nuts (13), lockwashers (14), and washers (15) securing lifting ring brackets (16) and lifting rings (17) to skid base (both sides).
- u. From left side of generator set, perform following removal procedures:
- (1) Tag and disconnect electrical leads to fuel shutoff solenoid (17, FIGURE 2-25).
  - (2) Tag and disconnect electrical leads from coolant temperature sender (4) and coolant high electrical connections to temperature switch (5).
  - (3) Remove nut (14), bolt (12), and clamp (15) from fuel shutoff solenoid bracket (16).

**NOTE**

If removing the generator only, proceed to sub-step (6).

**NOTE**

Tag radiator hoses to indicate what each end is connected to and which end is connected to the radiator. This will be an aid during installation.

- (4) Loosen clamps (19, FIGURE 2-20) and (21). Tag and remove upper radiator hose (20) and lower radiator hose (22).
- (5) Loosen clamp (3, FIGURE 2-23) and disconnect oil drain hose (4) from fitting (8).
- (6) Disconnect frequency control cable (6, FIGURE 2-24) from mechanical governor.
- (7) Remove fuel supply line (2, FIGURE 2-22). Cap open ends.
- (8) Remove fuel supply hose (9) at fuel filter/water separator fitting (18) and cap end.
- (9) Disconnect fuel filter/water separator drain hose (10) from fuel filter/water separator drain valve.
- (10) Disconnect oil pressure line (3, FIGURE 2-25) from engine block fitting (24).
- (11) Tag and disconnect electrical connections from low oil pressure switch (1) and oil pressure sender (2).

**CAUTION**

**Wires running the length of the generator set on the left side have not been disconnected. Use care when lifting the rear generator set housing to avoid cutting or pulling these wires.**

- v. Using a suitable lifting device or an assistant, lift and rotate rear generator set housing assembly towards left side and front, clearing skid base.

**NOTE**

If removing the generator only, proceed to step x.

- w. Disconnect and cap fuel return line at Number 4 injector, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**WARNING**

**Rated capacity of overhead lifting device should be at least 1500 lbs (681 kg).  
Damage to the equipment and for severe personal injury or death can occur if a  
lifting device with less capacity is used.**

**NOTE**

If removing generator only, attach overhead lifting device to generator lifting point only.

- x. Attach suitable overhead lifting device to lifting points on engine and generator. Take up slack.

**NOTE**

If removing generator only, proceed to step z.

- y. Remove nuts (1, FIGURE 3-1), washers (2) and (4), and mounting bolts (3) from engine mounting points.
- z. Remove nuts (5), washers (6) and (8), and mounting bolts (7) from generator mounting points.

**NOTE**

If engine and generator are to be removed as an assembly, perform steps aa and ab.

If removing only the generator, perform steps ac, through af.

- aa. Lift engine and generator assembly from skid base and move to appropriate maintenance area.
  - ab. Remove generator from engine; MEP-803A, refer to paragraph 4-11.1; MEP-813A, refer to paragraph 4-12.1.
  - ac. Loosen nuts (1) at engine mounting points.
  - ad. Raise generator approximately 1 in. (2.54 cm) from generator mounting points.
  - ae. Support rear of engine with wooden shims.
  - af. Remove generator from engine; MEP-803A, refer to paragraph 4-11.1; MEP-813A, refer to paragraph 4-12.1.
  - ag. Remove generator snubbing washers (9, FIGURE 3-1) and shock mounts (10).
  - ah. Remove snubbing washers (11), nuts (12), lockwashers (13), washers (14) and (16), bolts (15), and engine shock mounts (17).
- 3-6.2 Installation.
- a. Install engine shock mounts (17, FIGURE 3-1) with snubbing washers (11), nuts (12), lockwashers (13), washers (14) and (16), and bolts (15).
  - b. Install generator shock mounts (10) and snubbing washers (9).

**WARNING**

**Rated capacity of overhead lifting device should be at least 1500 lbs (681 kg).  
Damage to the equipment and/or severe personal injury or death can occur if a  
lifting device with less capacity is used.**

- c. Install generator to engine; MEP-803A, refer to paragraph 4-11.4; MEP-813A, refer to paragraph 4-12.6.

**NOTE**

If only the generator was removed, attach overhead lifting device to generator lift points only.

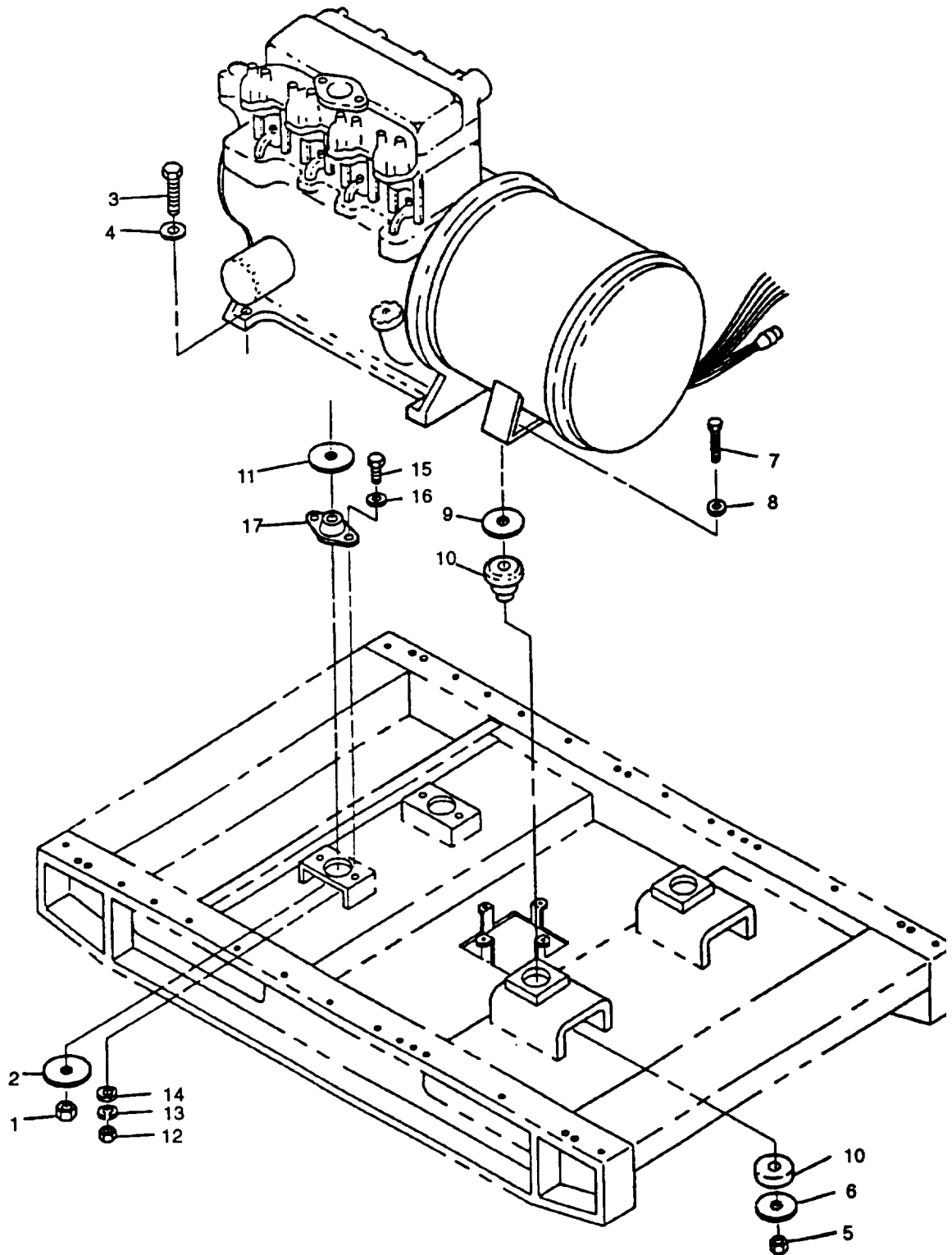


FIGURE 3-1. Engine and Generator Assembly Removal

- d. Attach a suitable lifting device to lifting points on engine and generator.

**NOTE**

If only the generator was removed, proceed to step g.

- e. Lift engine and generator assembly, move and position assembly on skid base mating engine and generator mounting brackets with mounts on skid base.
- f. Install nuts (1, FIGURE 3-1), washers (2) and (4), and mounting bolts (3) at engine mounts. Torque nuts (1) to 31 ft-lbs (42 Nm). Proceed to step i.
- g. Lift generator and remove wooden shims used to support rear of engine.
- h. Tighten nuts (1, FIGURE 3-1) at engine mounting points to 31 ft-lbs (42 Nm).
- i. Install nuts (5), washers (6) and (8), and mounting bolts (7) at generator mounting points. Torque nuts (5) to 45 ft-lbs (61 Nm).

**NOTE**

If only the generator was removed, proceed to step k.

- j. Remove cap and connect fuel return line at Number 4 injector, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.

**CAUTION**

Wires running the length of the generator set on the left side have not been disconnected. Use care when lowering the rear generator set housing onto the skid base, to avoid cutting or pinching these wires.

- k. Using a suitable lifting device or an assistant, lift and rotate rear generator set housing assembly to right and lower onto skid base.
- l. From left side of generator set, perform following installation procedures:
  - (1) Connect electrical connections to low oil pressure switch (1, FIGURE 2-25) and oil pressure sender (2). Remove tags.
  - (2) Connect oil pressure line (3) to fitting (24) on engine block.
  - (3) Connect fuel filter/water separator drain hose (10, FIGURE 2-22) to fuel filter/water separator drain valve.
  - (4) Remove cap and install fuel supply hose (9) at fuel filter/water separator fitting (18).
  - (5) Remove caps and install fuel supply line (2).
  - (6) Connect frequency control cable (6, FIGURE 2-24) to mechanical governor.

**NOTE**

If only the generator was removed, proceed to substep (9).

- (7) Connect oil drain hose (4, FIGURE 2-23) to fitting (8) and tighten clamp (3).
- (8) Install upper radiator hose (20, FIGURE 2-20) and lower radiator hose (22) with clamps (19) and (21) as tagged during removal. Remove tags.
- (9) Install nut (14, FIGURE 2-25), bolt (12), and clamp (15) to fuel shutoff solenoid bracket (16).
- (10) Connect electrical leads to coolant temperature sender (4) and coolant high temperature switch (5). Remove tags.
- (11) Connect electrical leads to fuel shutoff solenoid (17). Remove tags.
- m. Install bolts (12, FIGURE 2-9), nuts (13), lockwashers (14), and washers (15) securing lifting ring brackets (16) and lifting rings (17) to skid base (both sides).
- n. Install nuts (58), lockwashers (59), washers (60), and bolts (61) securing center housing panel (62) to skid base.
- o. Install bolts (20), lockwashers (21), and washers (22) securing rear side housing panels (23) and (24) to skid base.

- p. Install bolts (75, FIGURE 2-8) and nuts (76) securing door sills (77) and (78) to center housing panel (62, FIGURE 2-9).
- q. From right side of generator set, perform following installation procedures:
  - (1) Install bolt (65, FIGURE 2-8), nut (66), lockwasher (67), washer (68), mounting plate (69), and grounding rods (70).
  - (2) Connect coolant drain hose (35, FIGURE 2-20) at engine block drain valve.
  - (3) Connect electrical connections to heater plugs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24. Remove tags.
  - (4) Connect electrical connections to alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5). Remove tags.
  - (5) Install starter, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
  - (6) Connect electrical connections to magnetic pickup (7, FIGURE 2-25). Remove tags.
  - (7) Connect four pin connector - J5 under control box.

**NOTE**

If only the generator was removed, proceed to step s.

- r. Install muffler, paragraph 2-65.3.
- s. Install hose (3, FIGURE 2-19) between air cleaner (7) and air intake manifold. Tighten two clamps (2).

**NOTE**

If only the generator was removed, proceed to step v.

**NOTE**

Fan shroud is in two pieces.

- t. Install bolts (13, FIGURE 2-20), nuts (14), and fan shroud (15).
- u. Install bolts (18, FIGURE 2-8), lockwashers (19), washers (20), bolts (21), nuts (22), and air deflector panels (23), (24), and (25) to front housing (49).
- v. Install bolts (7, FIGURE 2-9), nuts (8), lockwashers (9), and washers (10) securing lower door sill (11) to skid base.
- w. Install nut (5) and bolt (4) securing center door post (6) to skid base.
- x. Install nuts (1, FIGURE 2-26), lockwashers (2), washers (3), and bolts (4) securing load output terminal board assembly (13) to skid base.
- y. Connect wires at terminal board TB3 (16, FIGURE 4-11) leading from generator. Remove tags.
- z. Install top housing panel, paragraph 2-17.4.
- aa. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.

**NOTE**

If only the generator was removed, proceed to step ad.

- ab. Service coolant system, paragraph 2-1.2.2.
- ac. Service engine lubrication system, paragraph 2-1.2.4.
- ad. Install screws (2, FIGURE 2-20), washers (3), and fan guards (4).
- ae. Install batteries, paragraph 2-12.5.

**NOTE**

If only the generator was removed, proceed to step ag.

- af. Prime and bleed engine fuel system, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- ag. Start generator set and check for proper operation of all components.

### 3-7 ENGINE REPLACEMENT.

- a. Remove engine and generator assembly from generator set, paragraph 3-6.1.
- b. Remove generator from engine; MEP-803A, paragraph 4-11.1; MEP-813A, paragraph 4-12.1.
- c. Drill existing lower alternator mounting hole on new engine to 0.510 in. (12.9 mm)
- d. Drill a 0.21 in. (5.33 mm) hole in top web of oil filler cap of new engine.
- e. Remove the following from the old engine and install on new engine:
  - (1) Fan belt, paragraph 2-75.
  - (2) Cooling fan, paragraph 2-74.
  - (3) Battery charging alternator, paragraph 2-14. Use hardware and support bracket from old engine.
  - (4) Fuel solenoid with oil cap chain, paragraph 2-95. Use hardware from old engine.
  - (5) Magnetic pickup, paragraph 2-94.
  - (6) Oil drain hose elbow (7, FIGURE 2-23) and fitting (8).
  - (7) Coolant high temperature switch, paragraph 2-93.
  - (8) Coolant temperature sender, paragraph 2-92,
  - (9) Engine block coolant drain valve (36, FIGURE 2-20) and bushing (37).
  - (10) Engine oil pressure line elbow (24, FIGURE 2-25).
  - (11) Starter mounting bolts.
- f. Connect chain from fuel solenoid bracket to oil filler cap at hole drilled in step d.
- g. Install generator on engine; MEP-803A, paragraph 4-11.4; MEP-813A, paragraph 4-12.6.
- h. Install engine and generator assembly in generator set, paragraph 3-6.2.
- i. Check and adjust fan belt as necessary, paragraph 2-75.4.
- j. Check and adjust magnetic pickup as necessary, paragraph 2-94.4.
- k. Check and adjust frequency droop as necessary, paragraph 4-7.
- l. Start generator set, check for leaks, and proper operation.

## CHAPTER 4

### DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

#### Section I. MAINTENANCE OF DC ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

##### 4-1. BATTERY CHARGING ALTERNATOR.

###### 4-1-1 Disassembly (Model 8EM3005CA).

- a. housing (19).
- b.
- c. Remove bolts (9), insulating washers (1 I), and voltage regulator (10) from rear housing (19)
- d. Remove nut (12) and straighten strap (13).
- e.
- f. Remove bolts (15), diode-trio (16), and rectifier bridge (17) from rear housing (19)
- g. Match mark front and rear housings, and remove thru-bolts (18)

**CAUTION**

stator winding.

- h. Insert two flat tip screw drivers in opposite openings between stator (21) and rear housing (19) and pry units apart, refer to Figure 4-1.
- i. Remove rear housing (19. Figure 4-8) and stator (21) from front housing (29).

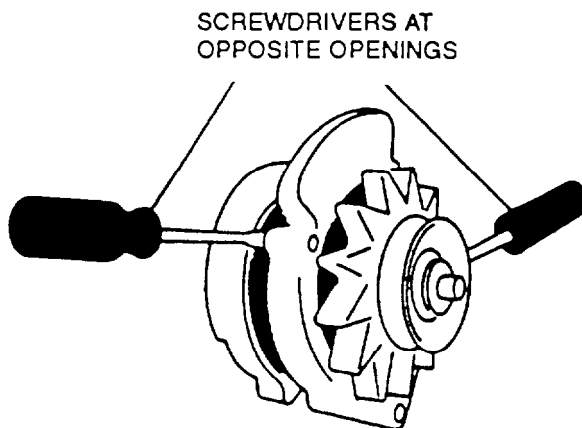


Figure 4-1. Housing Separation

- j. Remove nut (22), lockwasher (23), pulley (24), fan (25), spacer (26), and woodruff key (27) from rotor assembly (28) shaft.
- k. Using arbor press, remove rotor assembly (28) from front housing (29).
- l. Remove bearing retaining screws (30) and press bearing (31) from front housing (29)



4-1-1A. Disassembly (Model 8MR3005CA).

- a. Remove terminal nuts (33, Figure 4-8), bolts (34), voltage regulator (35), and gasket (36) from rear housing (46) Disconnect voltage regulator quick disconnect terminals from brush assembly (38).
- b. Remove screws (37) and brush assembly (38) from rear housing (46)
- c. Remove nuts (33, 39), washers (40, 41, 42). Remove sleeve insulators (43, 44)
- d. Match mark front and rear housings, and remove thru-bolts (45)

**CAUTION**

Do not insert screwdriver blades deeper than 1/16 in. (1.587 mm) to avoid damaging stator winding.

- e. Insert two flat tip screw drivers in opposite openings between stator (50) and rear housing (46) and pry units apart, refer to Figure 4-1. Remove insulating washers (40, 42, Figure 4-8).
- f. Remove rear housing (46, Figure 4-8) and stator (50) from front housing (59).
- g. Remove stator leads from positive and negative diodes (47, 48). Disconnect diode trio (49) leads from positive diode (48).
- h. Remove nut (51), lockwasher (52), fan (53), spacer (54), and woodruff key (55) from rotor assembly (56) shaft.
- i. Using arbor press, remove rotor assembly (56) from front housing (59).
- j. Remove bearing retainer (57) and press bearing (58) from front housing (59)

4-1-2. Inspection (Both Models).

- a. Inspect brushes for cracks, grooves on sides, being oil soaked, and that they are at least 3/16 in. (4.76 mm) long.
- b. Inspect rear housing for cracked or broken casting, stripped threads, and severe wear of rear bearing bore.
- c. Inspect fan for cracked or broken fins and for worn mounting hole.
- d. Inspect front housing for cracked or broken casting, stripped threads, and bore in mounting foot for elongation.
- e. Inspect other components for damage such as broken terminals or insulation, discoloration, stripped threads, and other obvious damage.
- f. Replace damaged components as necessary

4-1-3. Testing (Both Models).

- a. Set multimeter for ohms and check brush assembly (Figure 4-2) for continuity between mount A and brush B, and mount C and brush D. Check for open circuits between mount A and mount C, mount A and brush D, mount C and brush B, and brush B and brush D. Replace brush assembly if indications are other than stated.

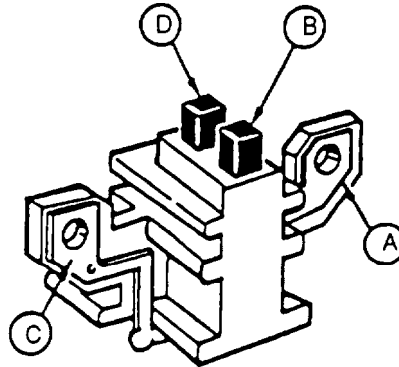


Figure 4-2. Brush Test

- b. Set multimeter for ohms and check diode-trio assembly (Figure 4-3) by noting multimeter indications between each point A and B. Reverse multimeter leads, repeat checks and note indications. If readings are the same in both directions for any diode, replace entire diode-trio assembly. A good diode will show a high indication in one direction and a low indication in the other.

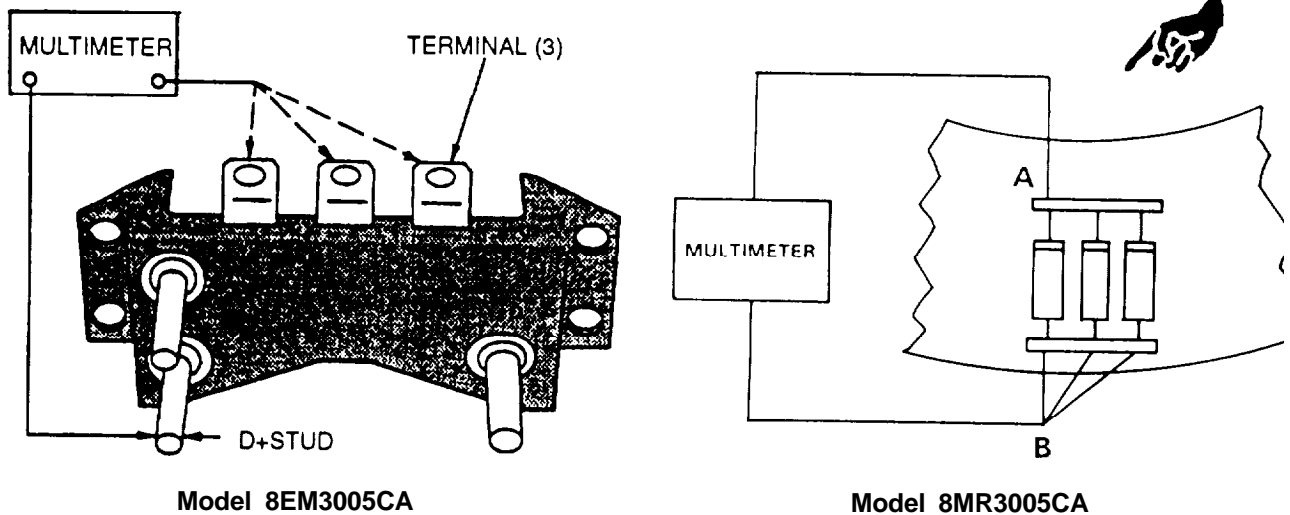
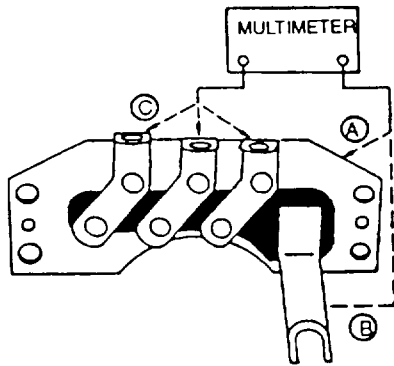


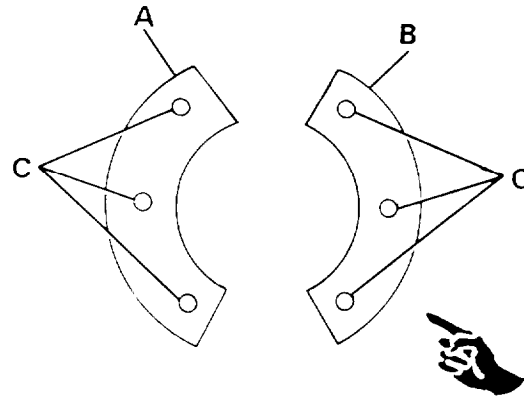
Figure 4-3. Diode-Trio Test

- c. Set multimeter for ohms and check rectifier bridge assembly (Figure 4-4) by noting multimeter indications between point A and each point C, and between point B and each point C. Reverse leads, repeat checks and note indications. If readings are the same in both directions for any diode, replace entire rectifier bridge assembly. A good diode will have a high indication in one direction and a low indication in the other.

4-1-3 Testing - Continued



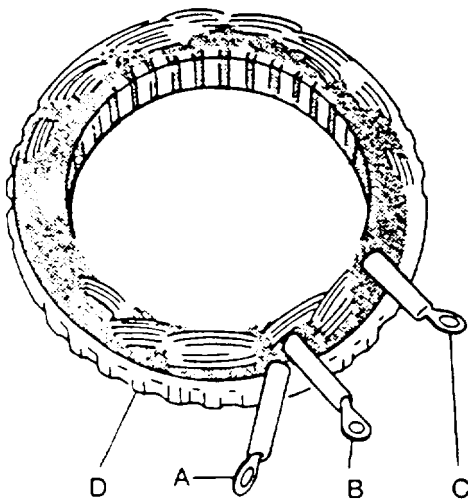
Model 8EM3005CA



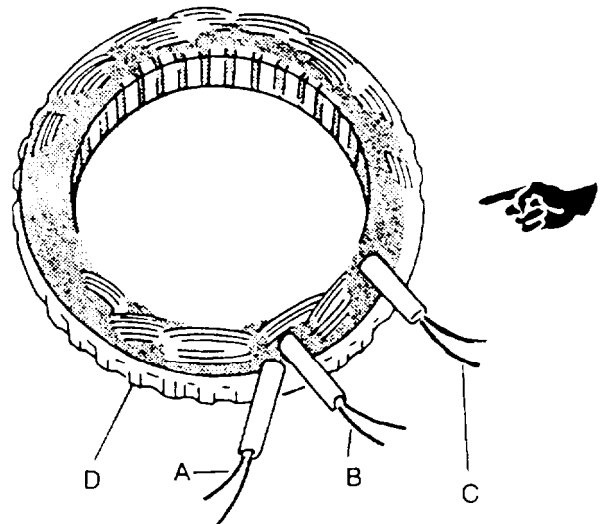
Model 8MR3005CA

Figure 4-4. Rectifier Bridge Test

- d Set multimeter for ohms and check stator (Figure 4-5) for open circuits between point D (laminations) and each terminal A, B, and C. If continuity is noted between laminations and any terminal, stator is defective and must be replaced.



Model 8EM3005CA



Model 8MR3005CA

Figure 4-5. Stator Winding Test

**NOTE**

Place test leads on edges of slip rings to avoid creating arcs on brush contact surfaces

- e Set multimeter for ohms and check rotor assembly (Figure 4-6) for 40.5 - 43.8 ohms indication (Model 8EM3005CA) (11 - 14 ohms for Model 8MR3005CA) between slip rings. Also check that open circuits are indicated between rotor body and each slip ring. Replace entire rotor assembly if indications are other than stated

4-1-3. Testing - Continued.

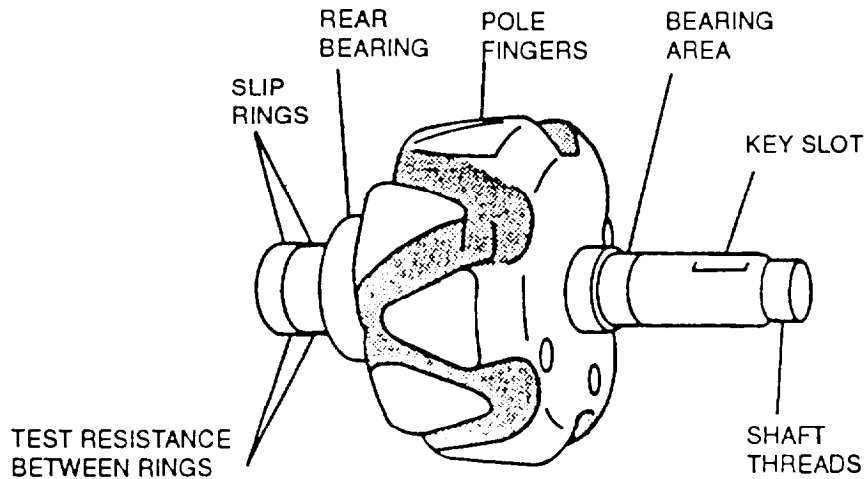


Figure 4-6. Rotor Test (Both Models)

4-1-4. Assembly (Model 8EM3005CA).

- a. Using press, install front bearing (31, Figure 4-8) in front housing (29).
- b. Install front bearing retaining screws (30) Torque screws 25 to 35 in-lbs (2.8 to 3.9 Nm)
- c. Using arbor press, press front housing (29) over rotor assembly (28) until inner bearing race contacts shoulder on shaft, refer to Figure 4-7.

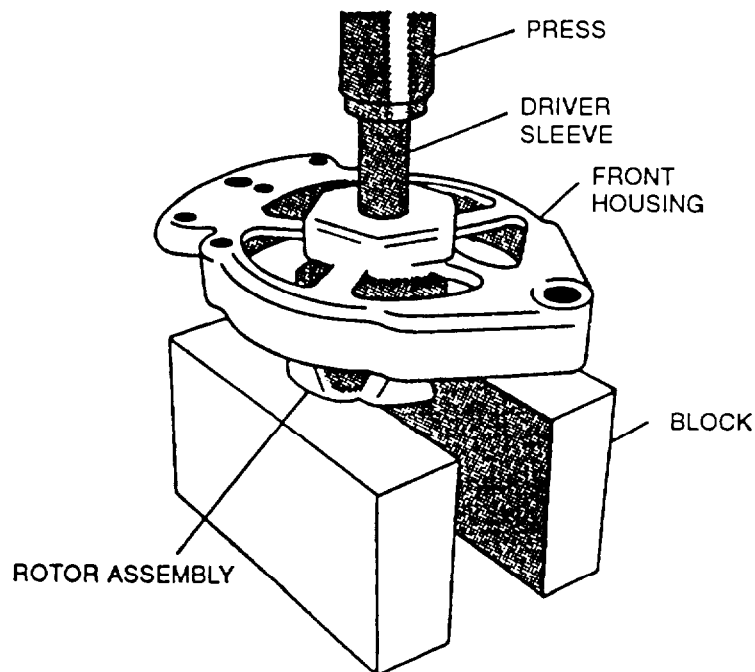


Figure 4-7. Assembling Front Housing to Rotor

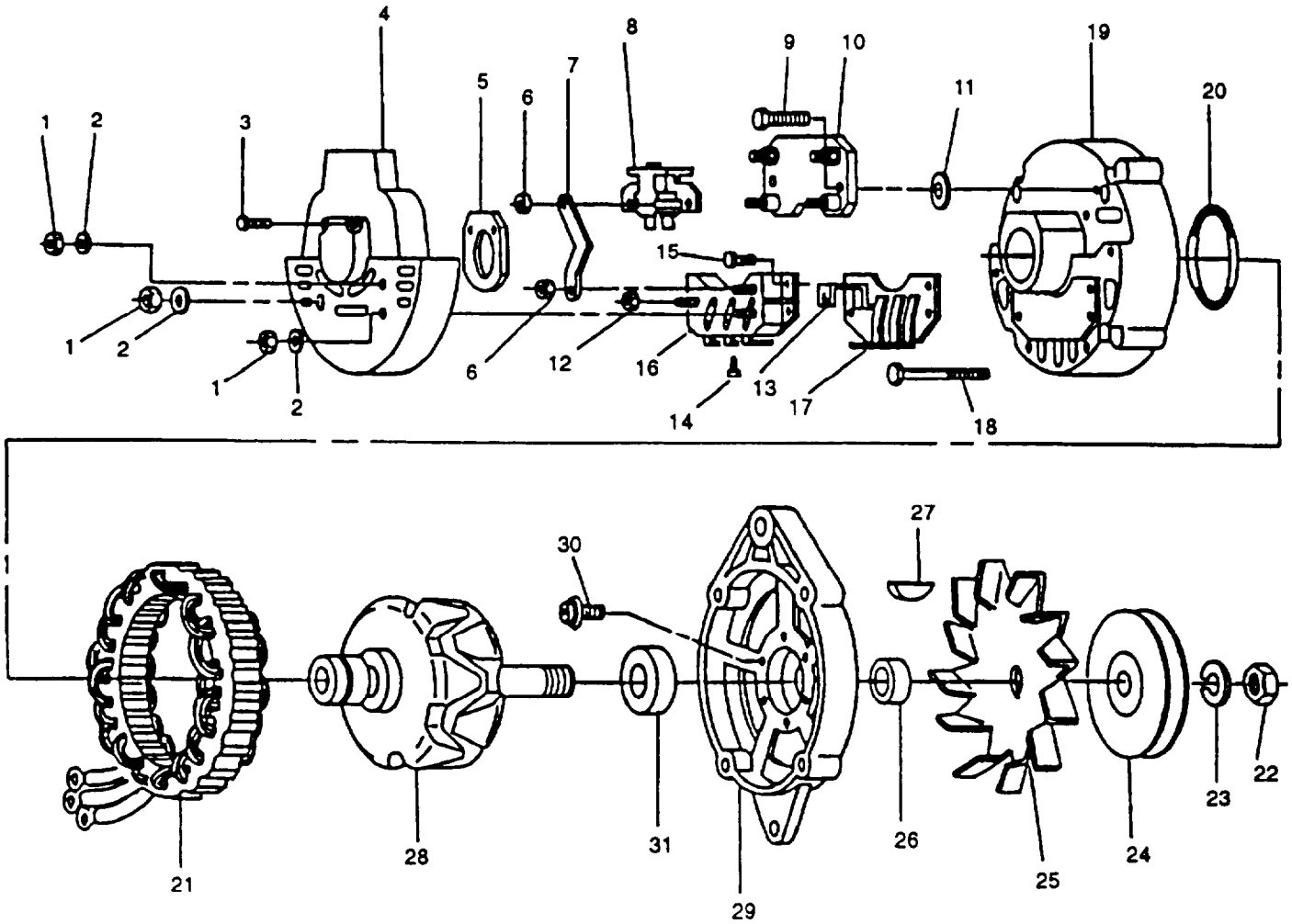


Figure 4-7. Alternator Assembly (8EM3005CA)  
(Sheet 1 of 2)

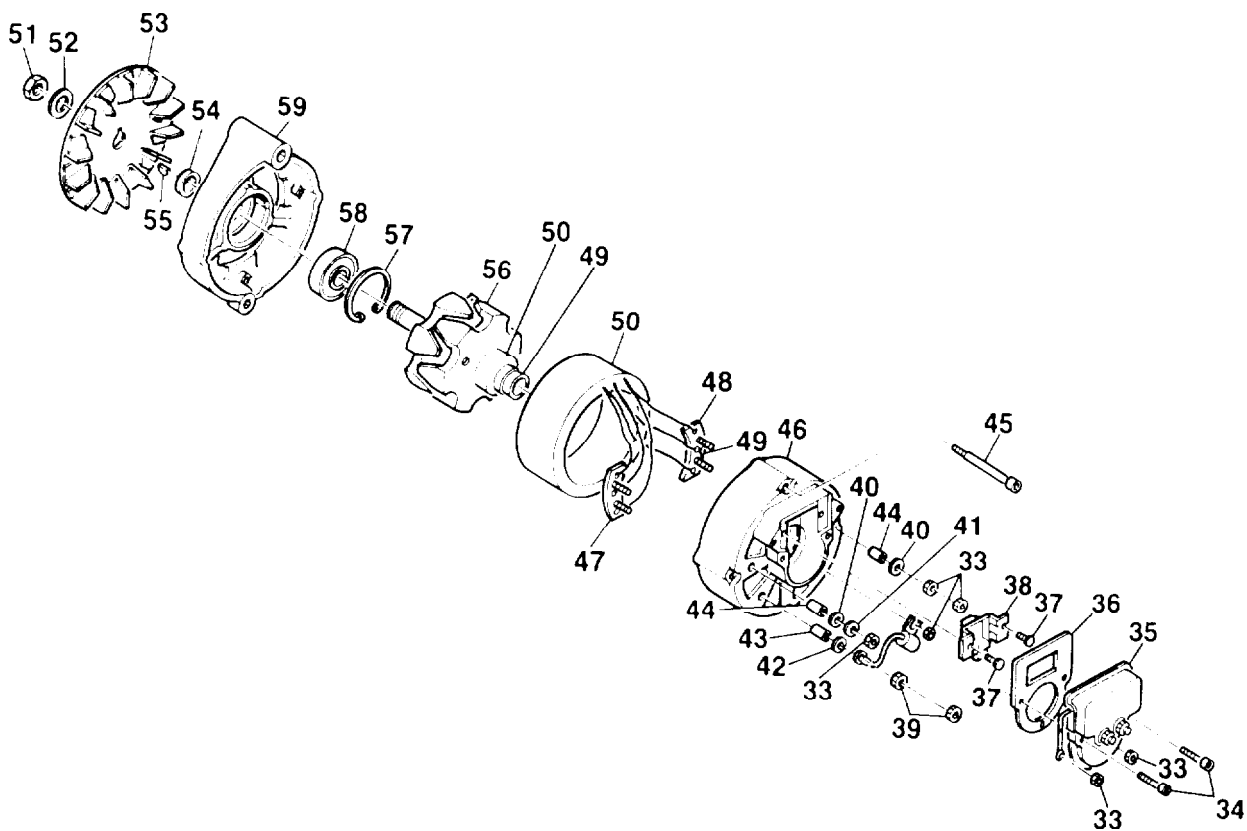


Figure 4-7. Alternator Assembly (8MR3005CA)  
(Sheet 2 of 2)

4-1-4 Assembly - Continued

- d Position pulley spacer (26 Figure 4-8), woodruff key (27), fan (25), and pulley (24) on rotor assembly (28) shaft
- e Install lockwasher (23) and nut (22) on rotor assembly (28) shaft Torque nut 35 to 50 ft-lbs (47 to 68 Nm)
- f Position stator (21) in front housing (29) with stator leads at top and notches in lamination aligned with bolt holes
- g If removed, install retainer (20) in rear housing (19)
- h Position rear housing (19) over slip rings of rotor assembly (28) with front and rear housing bolt holes aligned, and stator leads extending through openings at top of rear housing (19)
- i Install thru-bolts (18) and tighten evenly Torque bolts 50 to 60 in-lbs (5.6 to 6.8 Nm)
- j If necessary, remove thru-bolts (18) and rotate rear housing (19) and stator (21) to align housings as match marked on disassembly Reinstall bolts and torque evenly 50 to 60 in-lbs (5.6 to 6.8 Nm).
- k Insert strap (13) of rectifier bridge (17) through slot in diode-trio (16) body. Bend strap (13) over B+ terminal and secure with cone nut (12)
- l Apply thin film of heat sink compound (Item 7, Appendix C) to back of rectifier bridge (17) and mating area of rear housing (19)
- m Install diode-trio (16) and rectifier bridge (17) on rear housing (19) with bolts (15) and connect stator leads with bolts (14) Remove tags
- n Install voltage regulator (10) to rear housing (19) with insulating washers (11) and bolts (9)
- o Install brush assembly (8) and strap (7) with nuts (6)
- p Position felt gasket (5) in back cover (4) and install back cover on rear housing (19) with bolts (3)
- q Install terminal washers (2) and terminal nuts (1)
- r Perform alternator performance test as follows
  - (1) Mount alternator on test fixture capable of providing 5,000 alternator rpm

**CAUTION**

Make sure connections are tight to avoid possible damage to instruments, alternator, or wiring due to short circuits

- (2) Set up test circuit as shown in Figure 4-9

**NOTE**

Carbon pile and ammeter must be capable of handling the alternator rated output

- (3) Starting with the carbon pile off, slowly increase load while observing ammeter and maintaining 5000 rpm Increase load until an output voltage of 27.0 - 29.0 volts IS achieved Record the output current at this point Acceptable minimum current IS 16.2 amperes at 705 to 805F (21 to 275C)

4-1-4A. Assembly (Model 8MR3005CA).

- a. Using press install front bearing (58, Figure 4-8) in front housing (59). Install front bearing retainer (57).
- b. install front housing (59) over rotor assembly (56) until inner bearing race contacts shoulder on shaft, refer to Figure 4-7.
- c. Position spacer (54, Figure 4-8), woodruff key (55), and fan (53) on rotor assembly (56) shaft
- d. Install lockwasher (52) and nut (51) on rotor assembly (56) shaft. Torque nut 35 to 50 ft-lbs (47 to 68 Nm).
- e. Solder diode trio (49) leads onto positive diode (48)
- f. Solder stator (50) leads to positive and negative diodes (47, 48).
- g. Position stator (50) in front housing (59)
- h. Install insulating washers (40, 42) and sleeve insulators (43, 44) on positive and negative diodes (47, 48) in rear housing (46).
- i. Align mark and position rear housing (46) over slip rings of rotor assembly (56) with front and rear housing bolt holes aligned, and stator terminals extending through openings at top of rear housing (46).
- j. Install thru-bolts (45) and tighten evenly. Torque bolts 50 to 60 in-lbs (5.6 to 6.8 Nm)
- k. Install brush assembly (38) on rear housing (46) using screws (37)
- l. Install washers (40, 41, 42), and nuts (33, 39)

**NOTE**

When installing voltage regulator, connect quick disconnect terminals to brush assembly.

- m. Position felt gasket (36) in voltage regulator (35) and install regulator on rear housing (46) with bolts (34). Connect voltage regulator quick disconnect terminals onto brush assembly when installing.
- n. Install terminal nuts (33)



- o. Perform alternator performance test as follows:
  - (1) Mount alternator on test fixture capable of providing 5,000 alternator rpm.

**CAUTION**

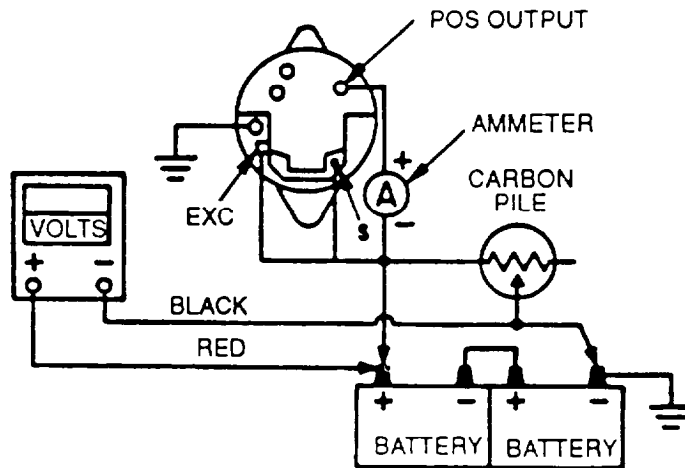
Make sure connections are tight to avoid possible damage to instruments, alternator, or wiring due to short circuits.

- (2) Set up test circuit as shown in Figure 4-9

**NOTE**

Carbon pile and ammeter must be capable of handling the alternator rated output.

- (3) Starting with the carbon pile off, slowly increase load while observing ammeter and maintaining 5000 rpm. Increase load until an output voltage of 27.0 - 29.0 volts is achieved. Record the output current at this point. Acceptable minimum current is 16.2 amperes at 705 to 805F (21 to 275C).



**Figure 4-9. Performance Test Circuit**

## SECTION II. MAINTENANCE OF CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY

### 4-2 CONTROL BOX HARNESS.

#### 4-2.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.1.
- d. Open storage box access door and disconnect three electrical connectors at bottom of control box.
- e. Remove crank disconnect switch, paragraph 2-32.3.
- f. Remove relays, paragraph 2-33.3.
- g. Remove screws (1, FIGURE 4-10), washers (2), insulators (3), clips (4), and sockets (5) from track (20).
- h. Remove screws (6) and nuts (7) to free terminal board (8).
- i. Remove screws (9), nuts (10), and cap (11) to free diagnostic connector (12).
- j. Tag and disconnect electrical leads at AC voltage regulator (21, FIGURE 2-11), shunt (27), BATTERY CHARGER FUSE assembly (17), DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker (19), overvoltage relay (30), frequency transducer (24), short circuit/overload relay (33), resistor-diode assembly (39), CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (5) and GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (8).
- k. Disconnect electrical connector (13, FIGURE 4-10) to malfunction indicator (12, FIGURE 2-11) panel.
- l. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to all indicators, switches, and lights on control panel.
- m. Remove screws (14, FIGURE 4-10) and nuts (15) to free harness connectors (16), (17), and (18).
- n. Remove harness assembly (19) from control box.

#### 4-2.2 Inspection.

- a. Inspect control box harness wiring for breaks, damaged insulation, and loose or damaged terminals.
- b. Inspect harness connectors, sockets, and terminal board for cracks, corrosion, stripped threads, broken pins, and other visible damage.

#### 4-2.3 Testing. Using Wiring Diagram FO-2 as a guide, check all wires for continuity with multimeter.

#### 4-2.4 Repair.

- a. Replace damaged cable assemblies, terminals, connectors, sockets, or terminal board.
- b. Replace or ensure proper connection of all wires not indicating continuity.

#### 4-2.5 Installation.

- a. Position control box wiring harness assembly (19, FIGURE 4-10) in control box.
- b. Secure harness connectors (16), (17), and (18) to control box with screws (14) and nuts (15).
- c. Connect all electrical leads to control panel indicators, switches, and lights as tagged on removal. Remove tags.
- d. Connect electrical connector (13) to malfunction indicator panel (12, FIGURE 2-11).
- e. Install diagnostic connector (12, FIGURE 4-10) and cap (11) with screws (9) and nuts (10).
- f. Connect electrical leads, as tagged on removal, to GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (8, FIGURE 2-11), CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (5), resistor-diode assembly (39), short circuit/overload relay (33), frequency transducer (24), over voltage relay (30), DC CONTROL POWER circuit breaker (19), BATTERY CHARGER FUSE assembly (17), shunt (27), and AC voltage regulator (21). Remove tags.

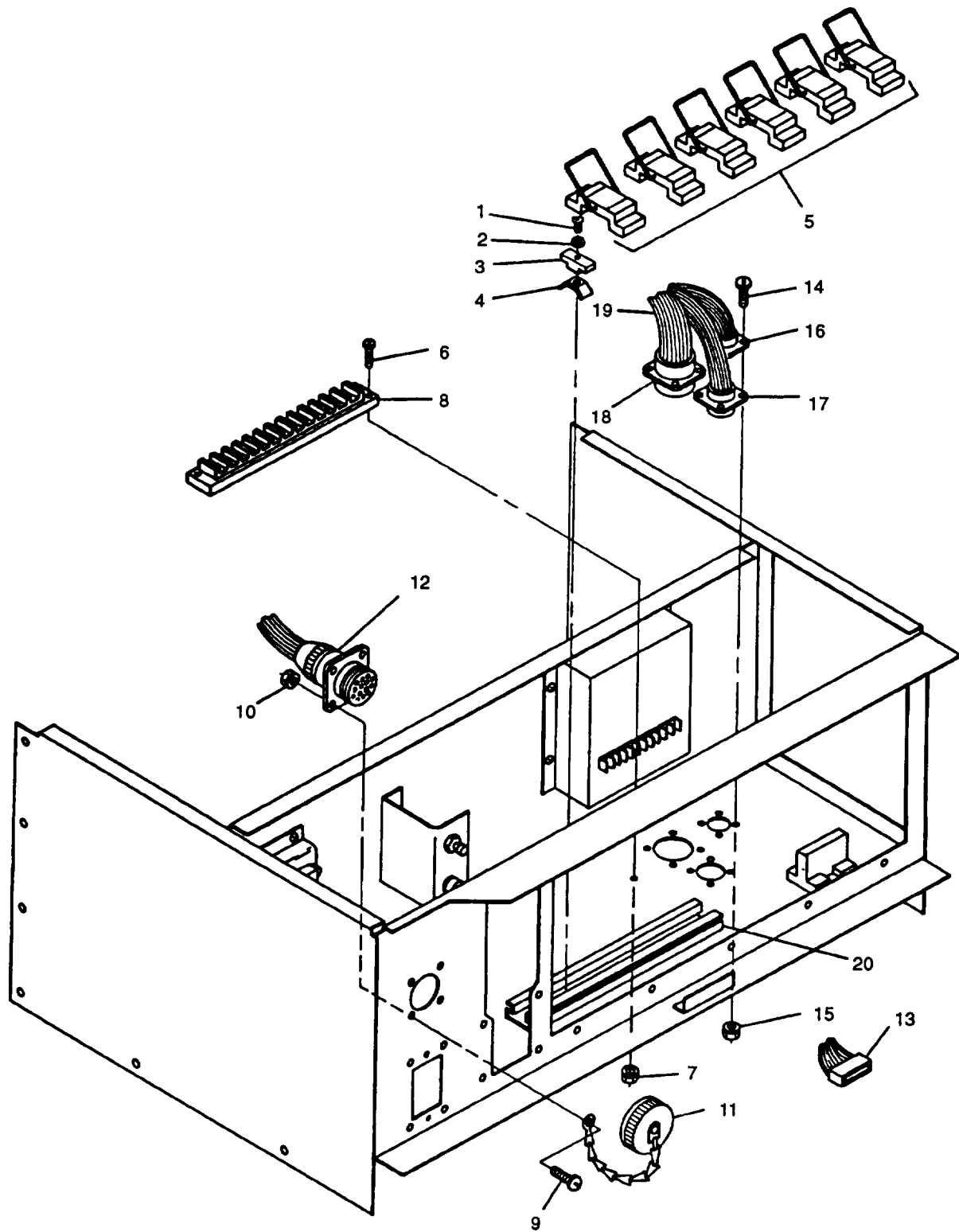


FIGURE 4-10. Control Box Harness

- g. Secure terminal board (8, FIGURE 4-10) to control box with screws (6) and nuts (7).
- h. Position sockets (5) on track (20) as tagged on removal.
- i. Secure sockets (5) with clips (4), insulators (3), washers (2), screws (1), and remove tags.
- j. Install relays, paragraph 2-33.4.
- k. Install crank disconnect switch, paragraph 2-32.4.
- l. Connect three electrical connectors at bottom of control box and close access door.
- m. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- n. Connect negative battery cable and close access door.

### SECTION III. MAINTENANCE OF OUTPUT BOX ASSEMBLY

#### 4-3 OUTPUT BOX ASSEMBLY.

##### 4-3.1 Removal.

- a. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- b. Remove control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.2.
- c. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect electrical leads from fuel float module (20, FIGURE 2-21), fuel level sender (4), and auxiliary fuel pump (50).
- e. Open right side engine access door, tag and disconnect electrical leads from heater plugs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
- f. Remove clamps (6, FIGURE 2-19), clamp (2), and air cleaner assembly.
- g. Tag and disconnect electrical leads from starter motor (including ground wires at mounting bolt), starter solenoid, battery charging alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5), and magnetic pickup (7, FIGURE 2-25).
- h. Remove left fan guard, paragraph 2-70.1.

#### NOTE

Remove DEAD CRANK switch from mounting bracket to disconnect electrical leads.

- i. On left side of engine, tag and disconnect electrical leads from fuel transfer pump (6, FIGURE 2-22), coolant high temperature switch (5, FIGURE 2-25), coolant temperature sender (4), fuel solenoid (17), low oil pressure switch (1), oil pressure sender (2), and DEAD CRANK switch (22).
- j. Remove bolt (12, FIGURE 2-25), nut (14), and clamps (15) and (23).
- k. Tag and disconnect electrical leads from terminals A2, B2, and C2 of AC circuit interrupter relay (4, FIGURE 2-16).
- l. Tag and disconnect electrical lead from terminal LO of voltage reconnection switch (16).
- m. Tag and disconnect ground wire 100E from terminal GND of load output terminal board (13, FIGURE 2-26).
- n. Remove fuel filter/water separator, paragraph 2-86.2.
- o. Tag and disconnect main generator leads from terminal board (16, FIGURE 4-11).
- p. Remove bolts (1) and (3), nuts (2) and (6), washer (4), spacer (5), and output box assembly from generator set. The assembly includes the output box tray (11), and side panels (9) and (10).
- q. Remove bolts (7), nuts (8), and side panels (9) and (10) from output box tray.

#### 4-3.2 Installation.

- a. Install side panels (9 and 10, FIGURE 4-11) on output box tray (11) with bolts (7) and nuts (8).
- b. Install output box assembly on generator set with bolts (1) and (3), washer (4), spacer (5), and nuts (2) and (6).
- c. Connect main generator electrical leads to terminal board (16) as tagged and remove tags.
- d. Connect electrical leads as tagged to terminals A2, B2, and C2 of AC circuit interrupter relay (4, FIGURE 2-16) and remove tags.
- e. Connect electrical lead to terminal LO of voltage reconnection switch (16) and remove tag.
- f. Connect output /engine harness wire 100E to terminal GND of load output terminal board (13, FIGURE 2-26) and remove tag.
- g. On left side of engine, connect electrical leads as tagged to DEAD CRANK switch (22, FIGURE 2-25), oil pressure sender (2), low oil pressure switch (1), coolant temperature sender (4), fuel solenoid (17), coolant high temperature switch (5), and fuel transfer pump (6, FIGURE 2-22). Remove tags.
- h. Install clamps (15 and 23, FIGURE 2-25), bolt (12), and nut (14).
- i. Route electrical leads through front air deflector panel (55, FIGURE 2-8) and connect electrical leads as tagged to auxiliary fuel pump (50, FIGURE 2-21), fuel level sender (4), and fuel float module (20). Remove tags.
- j. Install left fan guard, paragraph 2-70.5.
- k. On right side of engine, connect electrical leads as tagged to magnetic pickup (7, FIGURE 2-25), battery charging alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5), starter solenoid, starter motor, and engine heater plugs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24. Remove tags.
- l. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- m. Install fuel filter/water separator assembly, paragraph 2-86.4.
- n. Install air cleaner assembly with clamps (6, FIGURE 2-19) and clamp (2).
- o. Install control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.4.
- p. Connect negative battery cable and close all access doors.

#### **4-4 OUTPUT BOX/ENGINE HARNESS.**

4-4.1 Testing. set multimeter for ohms and test individual wires for continuity. Refer to Wiring Diagram FO-2 for wire identification.

#### 4-4.2 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.2.
- d. Remove front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.1, tag and disconnect electrical leads to fuel float module (20, FIGURE 2-21), fuel level sender (4), and auxiliary fuel pump (50).
- e. Open right side engine access door, tag and disconnect electrical leads from engine heater plugs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24, starter motor (including ground wires at mounting bolt), starter solenoid, battery charging alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5), and magnetic pickup (7, FIGURE 2-25).
- f. Remove left fan guard, paragraph 2-70.1.
- g. On left side of engine, tag and disconnect electrical leads from fuel transfer pump (6, FIGURE 2-22), coolant high temperature switch (5, FIGURE 2-25), fuel solenoid (17), coolant temperature sender (4), low oil pressure switch (1), oil pressure sender (2), and DEAD CRANK switch (22).
- h. Remove bolt (12, FIGURE 2-25), nut (14), and clamps (15) and (23).

- i. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to AC circuit interrupter relay (4, FIGURE 2-16).
- j. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to voltage reconnection switch (16).
- k. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to preheat relay (10).
- l. Tag and disconnect electrical leads to cranking relay (6).
- m. Open load terminal access door, tag and disconnect wire 100E from terminal GND of load output terminal board (13, FIGURE 2-26).
- n. Tag and disconnect main generator leads from rear side of terminal board (16, FIGURE 4-11).

**CAUTION**

**When removing assembly, use extreme care not to drop attaching hardware down onto the generator unit. Serious damage to equipment could result.**

- o. Remove screws (12) and nuts (13) securing terminal board (14) to output box assembly.
- p. Remove screws (15) securing terminal board (16) to output box assembly.
- q. Remove screws (17), washers (18), nuts (19), current transformer (20), and output box/engine harness (21) from output box assembly and generator set.

4-4.3 Inspection.

- a. Inspect wiring harness for burned, bent, corroded, and broken terminals.
- b. Inspect connectors for cracks, corrosion, stripped threads, bent or broken pins, and obvious damage.
- c. Inspect wire insulation for burns, deterioration, and chafing.

4-4.4 Repair.

- a. Replace damaged terminals and connectors.
- b. Replace wires with damaged insulation and those that do not indicate continuity.

4-4.5 Installation.

- a. Position output box/engine harness (21, FIGURE 4-11) in output box assembly and generator set.
- b. Install current transformer (20) with screws (17), washers (18), and nuts (19).
- c. Install terminal board (16) with screws (15).

**CAUTION**

**When installing assembly, use extreme care not to drop attaching hardware down onto the generator unit. Serious damage to equipment could result.**

- d. Install terminal board (14) with screws (12) and nuts (13).
- e. Connect main generator leads to rear side of terminal board (16) as tagged and remove tags.
- f. Connect electrical leads as tagged to preheat relay (10, FIGURE 2-16), cranking relay (6), voltage reconnection switch (16), and AC circuit interrupter relay (4). Remove tags.
- g. Connect wire 100E to GND terminal of load output terminal board (13, FIGURE 2-26) and remove tag.
- h. On left side of engine, connect electrical leads as tagged to DEAD CRANK switch (22, FIGURE 2-25), oil pressure sender (2), low oil pressure switch (1), coolant temperature sender (4), fuel solenoid (17), coolant high temperature switch (5), and fuel transfer pump (6, FIGURE 2-22). Remove tags.
- i. Route electrical leads through front air deflector panel (55, FIGURE 2-8) and connect electrical leads as tagged to auxiliary fuel pump (50, FIGURE 2-21), fuel level sender (4), and fuel float module (20). Remove tags.
- j. Install clamps (15 and 23, FIGURE 2-25), bolt (12), and nut (14).

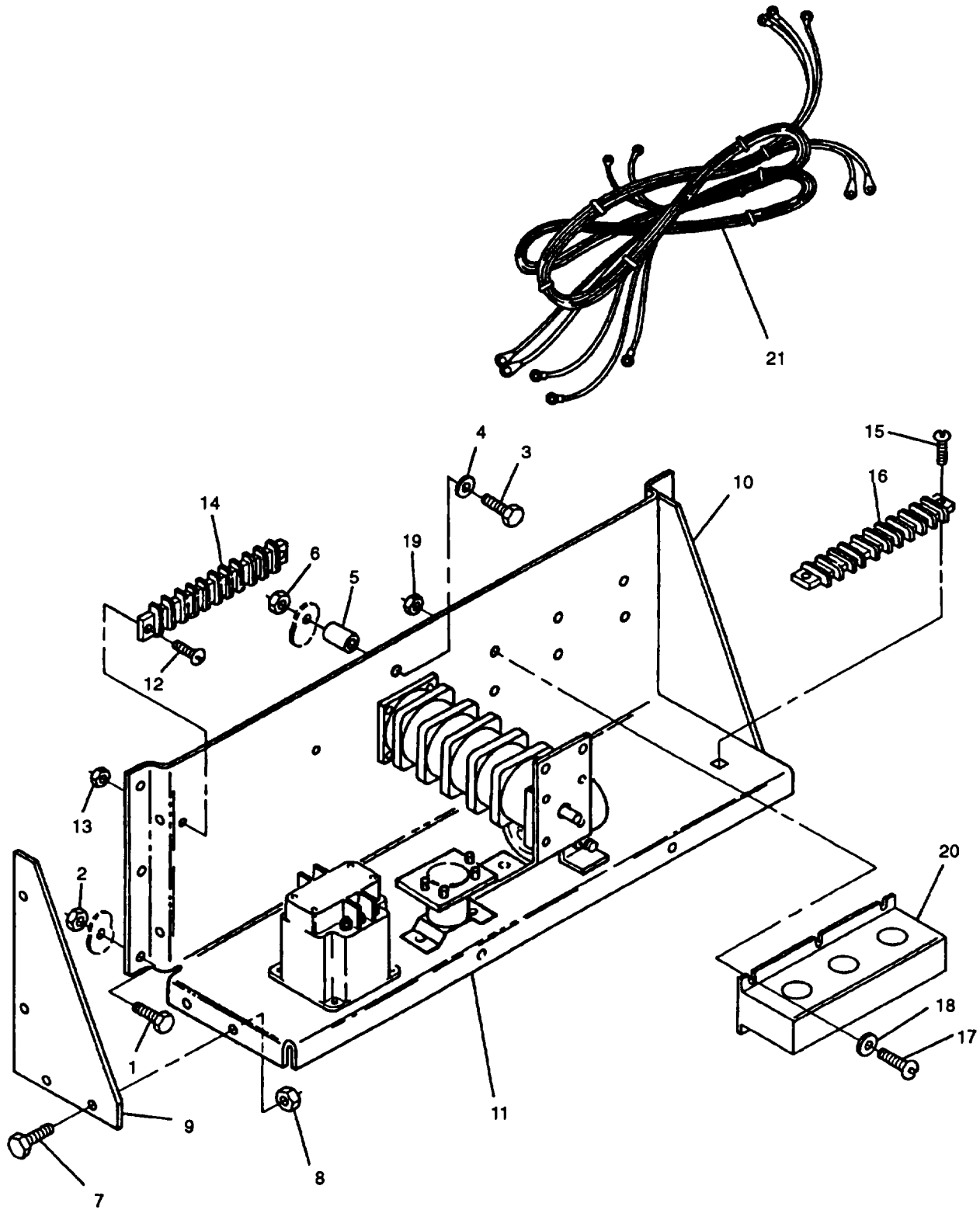


FIGURE 4-11. Output Box Assembly

- k. Install left fan guard, paragraph 2-70.5.
- l. On right side of engine, connect electrical leads as tagged to magnetic pickup (7, FIGURE 2-25), battery charging alternator (9, FIGURE 2-5), starter solenoid, starter motor, and engine heater plugs, refer to TM 9-2815-253-24. Remove tags.
- m. Install front housing panel, paragraph 2-18.4.
- n. Install control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.4.
- o. Connect negative battery cable and close all access doors.

#### 4-5 CURRENT TRANSFORMER.

##### NOTE

Current transformer is a component of output box/engine harness assembly, but can be removed and tested separately as follows.

##### 4-5.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.2.
- d. Tag and disconnect current transformer (20, FIGURE 4-11) electrical leads from secondary terminals.
- e. Tag and disconnect main power cables from front side of terminal board (16).

##### NOTE

Tag, count, and note number of wraps and location of main power cables on current transformer.

- f. Unwrap main power cables from current transformer (20).

##### **CAUTION**

**When removing current transformer, use extreme care not to drop attaching hardware down onto the generator unit. Serious damage to equipment could result.**

- g. Remove screws (17), washers (18), nuts (19), and current transformer (20).

##### 4-5.2 Testing.

- a. Remove current transformer, paragraph 4-5.1.
- b. Set multimeter for ohms and check for continuity between secondary terminals A1 and A2, B1 and B2, and C1 and C2.
- c. If continuity is present, continue with test. If continuity is not present, current transformer is defective and must be replaced.
- d. Set up a test circuit using 10 gauge wire as shown in FIGURE 4-12. Make ten passes with wire through phase A window.
- e. Turn on power source and load bank. Adjust load bank until 18.4 amps is indicated on ammeter.
- f. Set multimeter for amperes, and connect to secondary terminals A1 and A2. Multimeter indication must be 0.9 to 1.1 amps.
- g. Repeat steps d, e, and f using phase window B and secondary terminals B1 and B2.
- h. Repeat steps d, e, and f using phase C window and secondary terminals C1 and C2.
- i. Replace current transformer if multimeter indication in any phase is other than stated in step f.
- j. Install current transformer, paragraph 4-5.3.



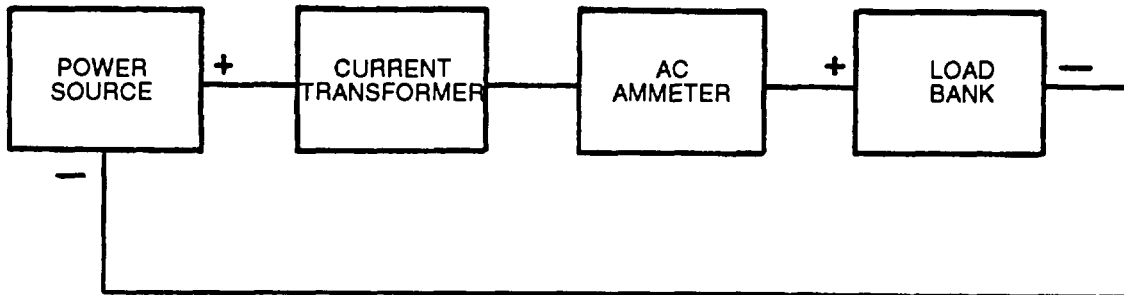


FIGURE 4-12. Testing Current Transformer

4-5.3 Installation.

**CAUTION**

When installing current transformer, use extreme care not to drop attaching hardware down onto the generator unit. Serious damage to equipment could result.

- a. Install current transformer (20, FIGURE 4-11) with screws (17), washers (18), and nuts (19).
- b. Wrap main power cables around current transformer (20) as noted on removal.
- c. Connect main power cables to front side of terminal board (16) and remove tags.
- d. Connect electrical leads to current transformer (20) secondary terminals and remove tags.
- e. Install control box assembly, paragraph 2-21.4.
- f. Connect negative battery cable. Close left side engine access door.

**SECTION IV. MAINTENANCE OF COOLANT SYSTEM**

**4-6 RADIATOR REPAIR.**

Repair radiator in accordance with TM 750-254.

**SECTION V. MAINTENANCE OF ENGINE ACCESSORIES**

**4-7 ADJUSTING FREQUENCY DROOP AT ENGINE GOVERNOR.**

**NOTE**

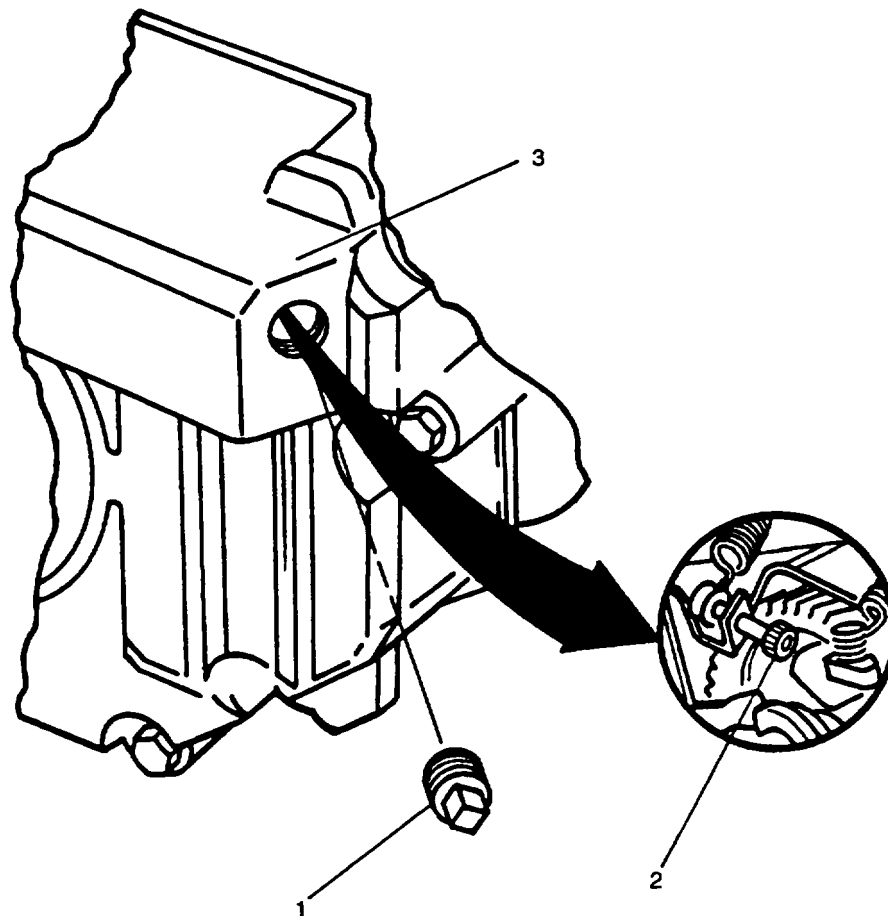
Frequency droop should be checked whenever maintenance has been performed on the engine governor, or the engine assembly has been replaced. Adjust frequency droop as follows if droop does not meet the performance characteristics listed in TABLE 1-2.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove left side fan guard, paragraph 2-70.1.
- d. Remove plug (1, FIGURE 4-13) from engine governor housing (3).

**NOTE**

Do not turn adjustment screw more than one turn at a time.

- e. Using a 5 mm hex key, at least 5 in. long, adjust screw (2) clockwise to decrease the amount of droop.
- f. Install plug (1), connect negative battery cable and close left side engine access door.
- g. Start generator set and check frequency droop.
- h. Shut down generator set.
- i. Repeat procedures until frequency droop meets performance characteristics listed in TABLE 1-2.
- j. Open left side engine access door, install left fan guard, paragraph 2-70.5, and close left side engine access door.



**FIGURE 4-13. Frequency Droop Adjustment**

## SECTION VI. MAINTENANCE OF SKID BASE

### 4-8 SKID BASE.

#### 4-8.1 Removal.

- a. Remove batteries, paragraph 2-12.2.
- b. Remove generator set front housing section, paragraph 2-19.1.
- c. Remove generator set rear housing section, paragraph 2-20.1.
- d. Remove fuel tank, paragraph 2-83.1.
- e. Remove engine and generator, paragraph 3-6.1.
- f. Remove clip halves (1, FIGURE 4-14) and insulation (2) from plate (5).
- g. Remove nuts (3), bolts (4), and plate (5) from skid base (6).

4-8.2 Inspection. Inspect skid base for cracks, broken welds, corrosion, or other obvious damage.

4-8.3 Repair. Repair of skid is limited to corrosion control and spot welding minor cracks. More serious damage requires replacement of skid base.

#### 4-8.4 Installation.

- a. Install insulation (2, FIGURE 4-14) on plate (5) with clip halves (1).
- b. Install plate (5) to skid base (6) with bolts (4) and nuts (3).
- c. Install engine and generator, paragraph 3-6.2.
- d. Install fuel tank, paragraph 2-83.3.
- e. Install generator set rear housing section, paragraph 2-20.4.
- f. Install generator set front housing section, paragraph 2-19.4.
- g. Install batteries, paragraph 2-12.5.

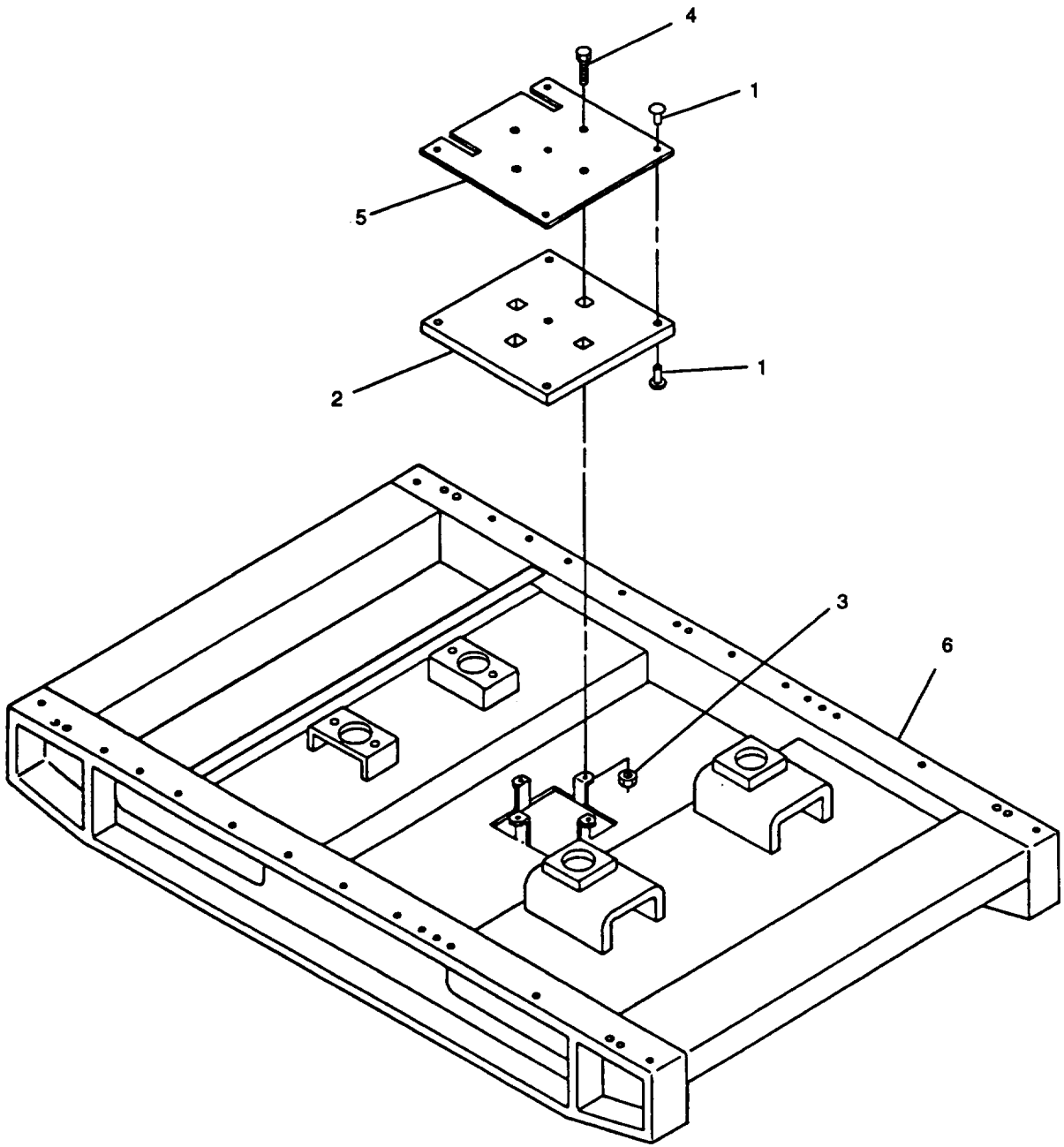


FIGURE 4-14. Skid Base

## SECTION VII. MAINTENANCE OF GENERATOR ASSEMBLY

### 4-9 TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION.

4-9.1 **General.** The generator is a four-pole, revolving field, brushless exciter, reconnectable model of drip proof construction. The generator rotor is mounted on a center rotor shaft which is supported in the rear by a single ball bearing mounted in the end bell. The forward end of the rotor shaft is connected to the engine by means of a flywheel and drive plate. The brushless exciter stator mounts to the end bell while the exciter rotor and rotating rectifier assembly mount on the generator rotor shaft.

The generator has four wires extending from the stator housing in addition to the AC output leads (FIGURE 4-15). Lead F1+ and F2- are from the exciter field winding and are connected to the output terminals of the voltage regulator. Leads Q1 and Q2 are connected to the stator windings and provide reference voltage and input power to the AC voltage regulator.

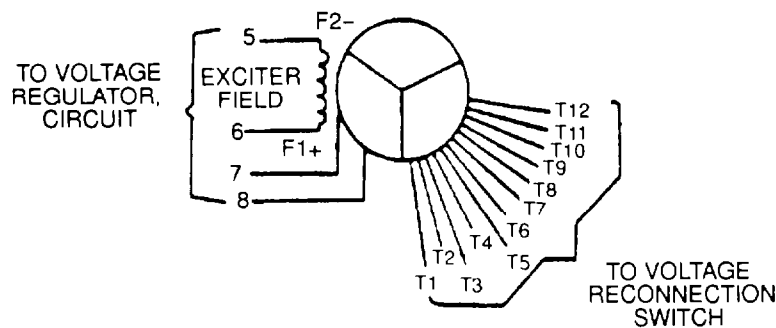


FIGURE 4-15. Generator Schematic

4-9.2 **Operation** of the generator involves the stator, AC voltage regulator, exciter rotor, exciter stator, a full wave bridge rectifier, and the generator rotor, FIGURE 4-16. The generator set field flash circuit, activated during the engine starting process, begins the voltage build-up process. Single-phase AC voltage, taken from one of the stator windings, is fed to the AC voltage regulator as a reference for maintaining the generator output voltage. AC voltage is converted to DC in the AC voltage regulator and fed into the exciter stator windings. The exciter rotor produces three-phase AC voltage that is converted to DC by the rotating rectifier assembly. The resultant DC voltage excites the generator rotor winding to produce the stator output voltage for the AC load.

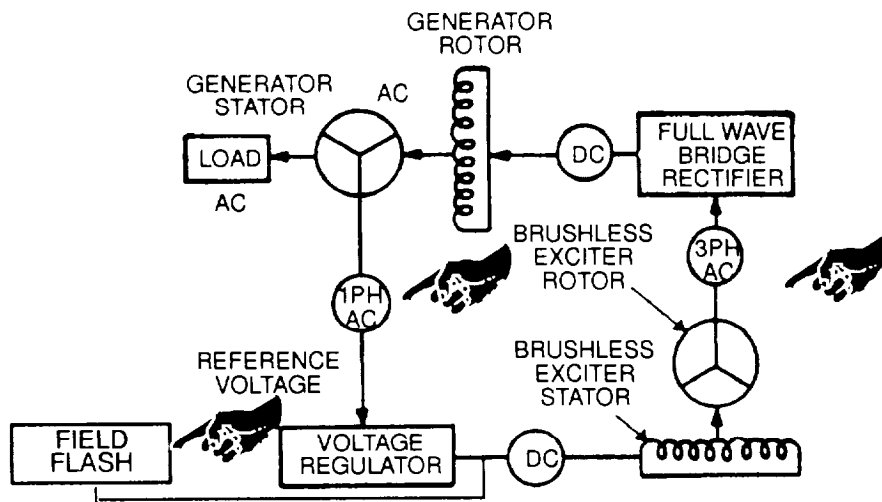


FIGURE 4-16. Excitation Block Diagram

**4-10 ADJUSTMENTS AND TESTS.**

4-10.1 General. All of the following adjustments and tests can be performed without disassembly of the generator. They should be used for testing generator and regulator components to ensure proper operation.

4-10.2 Residual Magnetism. Residual magnetism is automatically maintained in the generator exciter field poles by the generator set electrical control system. Therefore, there will be no requirement to restore the residual magnetism.

**TABLE 4-1. GENERATOR RESISTANCE VALUES AT 25°C (77°F)**

Component	Resistance	
	MEP-803A	MEP-813A
Exciter Stator Leads	10.54 to 14.26 ohms	10.5 to 14.206 ohms
Exciter Rotor Leads	0.4926 to 0.6664 ohms	0.4889 to 0.6613 ohms
Generator Rotor Leads	2.46 to 3.33 ohms	2.431 to 3.290 ohms
Generator Stator Leads	0.3731 to 0.5047ohms	0.0669 to 0.0906 ohms
Q <sub>1</sub> and Q <sub>2</sub> Leads	0.9053 to 1.224 ohms	1.207 to 1.633 ohms

**NOTE**

Ambient temperature must be expressed in °C. To convert °C to OF use: °F= °C x 9 / 5 +32

(1) To determine the resistance values at current ambient temperature, use the following formula:

$$R_1 = R_{25} [1 + 0.00365 (T-25)]$$

$R_1$  = Unknown resistance  
 $R_{25}$  = Known resistance at 25°C (77°F)  
 $T$  = Current ambient temperature

(2) Example for exciter stator leads at 5°C (41°F):

$$R_1 = 12.4 [1 + 0.00385 (5-25)]$$

$$R_1 = 12.4 [1 + 0.00385 (-20)]$$

$$R_1 = 12.4 [1 + (-0.077)]$$

$$R_1 = 12.4 [0.923]$$

$$R_1 = 11.4 \pm 15\% \text{ ohms}$$

4-10.3 Testing Rotating Rectifiers Two rectifier assemblies (F1+ and F2-) make up the rotating rectifier bridge assembly (FIGURE 4-17). Set multimeter for ohms and test each CR using negative and positive polarities. Test rectifiers as follows:

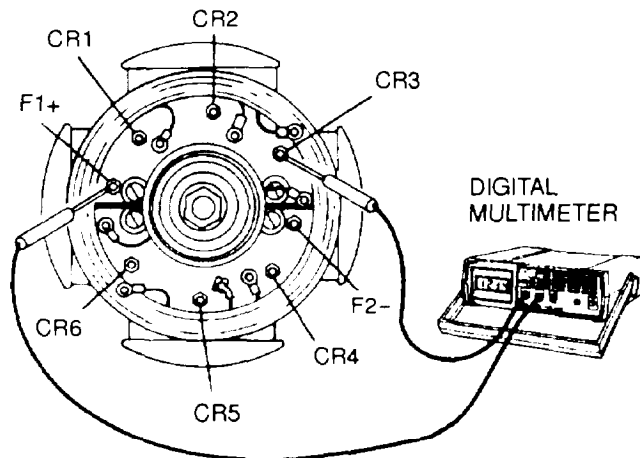
- a. Shut down generator set. Allow generator to cool to ambient temperature
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Open storage box access door and output terminal board access door.
- d. Remove end bell cover from generator, paragraph 4-11.1, step e (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.2 step h (MEP-813A).

**NOTE**

The following steps will require turning the generator by hand. Use engine fan to turn engine and generator.

- e. Tag and disconnect four leads from F1+ assembly.
- f. Connect positive lead of multimeter to F1+ stud and negative lead to CR1. Record resistance value.
- g. Connect negative lead of multimeter to F1+ stud and positive lead to CR1. Record resistance value.

- h. Repeat steps f and g for CR2 and CR3.
- i. Resistance readings should be high in step f and low in step g. If any reading is high or low in both steps, rectifier assembly is defective and must be replaced.
- j. Connect all leads to F1+ assembly and tighten nuts to 24 in-lbs (2.7 Nm). Remove tags.
- k. Tag and disconnect four leads from F2- assembly.
- l. Connect negative lead of multimeter to F2- stud and positive lead to CR4. Record resistance value.
- m. Connect positive lead of multimeter to F2- stud and negative lead to CR4. Record resistance value.
- n. Repeat step l and m for CR5 and CR6.
- o. Resistance readings should be low in step l and high in step m. If any reading is high or low in both tests, rectifier assembly is defective and must be replaced.
- p. Reconnect all leads to F2- assembly and tighten nuts to 24 in-lbs (2.7 Nm). Remove tags.
- q. Install end bell cover on generator, paragraph 4-11.4, step n (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.5, step g (MEP-813A).
- r. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.



**FIGURE 4-17. Testing Rotating Rectifiers**

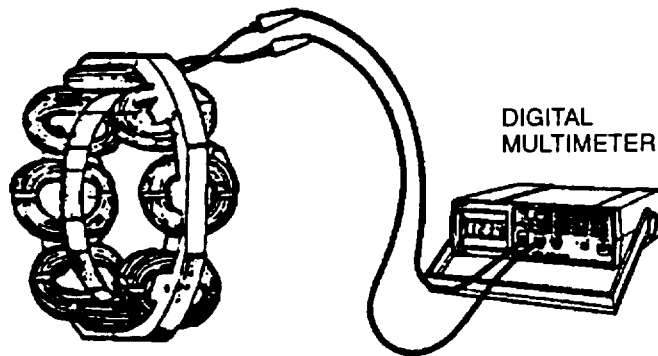
4-10.4 Testing Brushless Exciter Stator. Using multimeter. set for ohms, test the brushless exciter stator (FIGURE 4-18) for open or shorted windings and grounds as follows:

**NOTE**

Tests are performed with component installed.

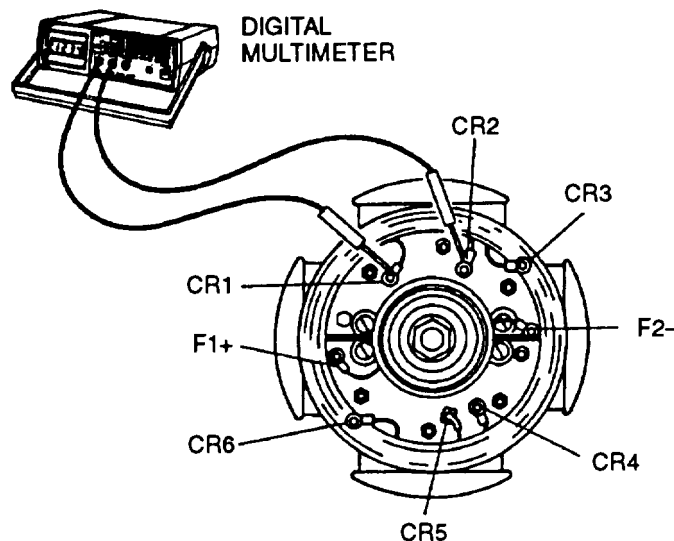
- a. Shut down generator set. Allow generator to cool to ambient temperature
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Open storage box and output terminal board access doors.
- d. Remove end bell cover from generator, paragraph 4-11.1, step e (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.2, step h (MEP-813A).

- e. Disconnect F1+ and F2- exciter stator leads from terminal block (13, FIGURE 4-24) or (35, FIGURE 4-25) in generator end bell. Set multimeter for ohms and connect between disconnected leads. The resistance between leads should be as shown in TABLE 4-1.
- f. Reading other than shown in TABLE 4-1 indicates open or shorted windings and exciter stator must be replaced.
- g. Connect multimeter between each exciter stator field lead and exciter stator lamination. Multimeter reading of less than infinity indicates defective ground insulation and exciter stator must be replaced.
- h. Connect F1 + and F2- exciter stator leads to terminal block in generator end bell.
- i. Install end bell cover on generator, paragraph 4-11.4, step n (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.5, step g (MEP-813A).
- j. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.



**FIGURE 4-18. Testing Exciter Field**

4-10.5 Testing Brushless Exciter Rotor (Armature). Using resistance bridge and multimeter, set for ohms, test the brushless exciter rotor (FIGURE 4-19) for open or shorted windings and grounds as follows:



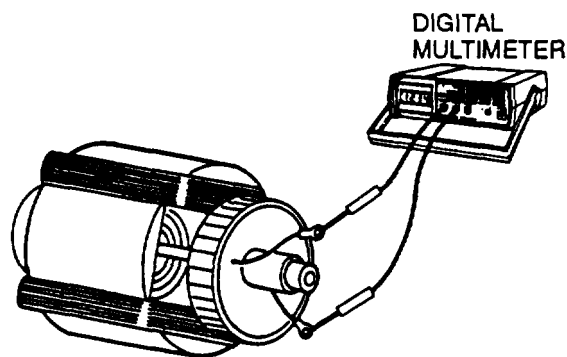
**FIGURE 4-19. Testing Exciter Armature**



- a. Shut down generator set. Allow generator to cool to ambient temperature.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Open storage box and output terminal board access doors.
- d. Remove end bell cover from generator, paragraph 4-11.1, step e (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.2, step h (MEP-813A).
- e. Tag and disconnect lead wires from diodes CR1, CR2, CR3, CR4, CR5, and CR6 on rotating rectifier.
- f. Connect resistance bridge between leads CR1 and CR2, CR2 and CR3, CR1 and CR3, CR4 and CR5, CR4 and CR6, and CR5 and CR6. Resistance between leads should be as shown in TABLE 4-1.
- g. Readings other than shown in TABLE 4-1 indicate open or shorted windings and exciter rotor must be replaced.
- h. Connect leads of multimeter between each CR lead and exciter rotor lamination. Multimeter reading less than infinity indicates defective ground insulation and exciter rotor must be replaced.
- i. Connect exciter rotor lead wires to diodes CR1, CR2, CR3, CR4, CR5, and CR6. Tighten nuts to 24 in-lbs (2.7 Nm) and remove tags.
- j. Install end bell cover on generator, paragraph 4-11.4, step n (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.5, step g (MEP-813A).
- k. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.

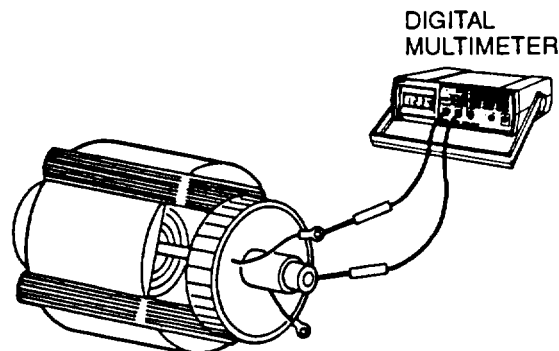
4-10.6 Testing Generator Rotor. Set multimeter for ohms and test the generator rotor, for open or shorted windings and grounds as follows:

- a. Shut down generator set. Allow generator to cool to ambient temperature.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Open storage box and output terminal board access doors.
- d. Remove end bell cover from generator, paragraph 4-11.1, step e (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.2, step h (MEP-813A).
- e. Disconnect rotor leads F1 + and F2- from rotating rectifier assemblies.
- f. Connect multimeter between F1+and F2- leads (FIGURE 4-20). Resistance reading should be as shown in TABLE 4-1.
- g. If resistance is low, there are shorted windings. If resistance is high, rotor winding is open. In either case, rotor must be replaced.



**FIGURE 4-20. Testing Rotor for an Open or Shorted Windings.**

- h. Connect multimeter leads between F1+ and rotor shaft and between F2- and rotor shaft inturn (FIGURE 4-21). Multimeter should not register.



**FIGURE 4-21. Testing Rotor for Grounds**

- i. If multimeter registers, rotor is grounded and must be replaced.
- j. Connect F1+ and F2- leads to rotating rectifier assemblies. Tighten nuts to 24 in-lbs (2.7 Nm).
- k. Install end bell cover on generator, paragraph 4-11.4, step n (MEP-803A) or paragraph 4-12.5, step g (MEP-813A).
- l. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.

4-10.7 Testing Generator Stator. Using resistance bridge and multimeter, set for ohms, test the stator for grounds, opens, and shorts in the windings as follows:

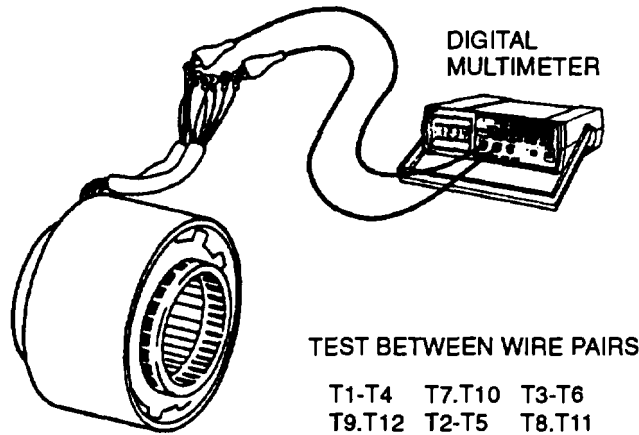
- a. Shut down generator set. Allow generator to cool to ambient temperature.
- b. Open left side engine access door and disconnect negative battery cable.
- c. Remove control box top panel, paragraph 2-1 6.1.
- d. Tag and disconnect twelve main generator coil leads from TB3 in output box.
- e. Tag and disconnect Q1 and Q2 leads from terminals 7 and 8 of AC voltage regulator.
- f. Open storage box and output terminal board access doors.
- g. Connect resistance bridge between coil leads (FIGURE 4-22). All readings should be as shown for generator stator leads in TABLE 4-1.
- h. Connect resistance bridge between leads Q1 and Q2. Reading should be as shown in TABLE 4-1.

**NOTE**

Before replacing stator assembly, check leads for broken wires or insulation. Repair or replace, as necessary.

- i. If resistance is low, there are shorted windings. If resistance is high, stator winding is open. In either case, stator must be replaced.
- j. Connect multimeter between generator housing and generator set ground. Multimeter should register.
- k. Connect multimeter between each coil lead and generator housing, in turn. Multimeter should not register.
- l. If multimeter registers on any reading, stator windings are grounded and stator assembly must be replaced.
- m. Connect Q1 and Q2 leads to terminals 7 and 8 of AC voltage regulator and remove tags.
- n. Connect main generator coil leads to TB3 and remove tags.

- o. Install control box top panel, paragraph 2-16.4.
- p. Connect negative battery cable and close access doors.



**FIGURE 4-22. Testing Stator Windings**

**4-11 GENERATOR ASSEMBLY (MEP\_803A).**

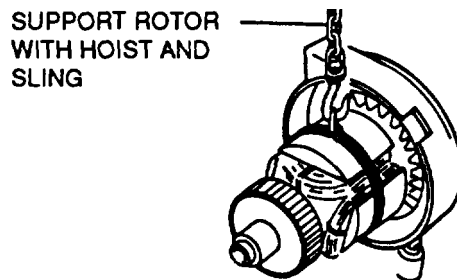
**4-11.1 Removal/Disassembly**

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove rear housing section, paragraph 2-20.1.
- c. Remove generator mounting hardware, paragraph 3-6.1, step z.
- d. Insert wooden wedges between rear end of engine and skid base to support engine when generator is removed.
- e. Remove bolts (1, FIGURE 4-24) and end bell cover (2).
- f. Remove nuts (3), washers (4), and end bell (5).
- g. Tag and disconnect exciter stator leads (6) and AC voltage regulator leads (7) from terminal block (13) in end bell (5).
- h. Remove bolts (8), washers (9), brushless exciter stator (10), and packing (11) from end bell (5).
- i. Remove bolts (12) and terminal board (13) from end bell (5).

**CAUTION**

**Use care to avoid contact between stator (14) and rotor assembly (16).**

- j. Using lifting device attached to stator (14) lifting point, carefully pry loose (screwdriver slots provided), and remove stator (14) from engine/generator adapter (15).
- k. Use rope sling to support rotor (16), refer to FIGURE 4-23.



**FIGURE 4-23. Support of Rotor Assembly**

**NOTE**

Use securing device to keep flywheel/generator fan (20) from turning.

- l. Remove bolts (17), washers (18), lockwashers (19), and rotor assembly (16) from engine flywheel/generator fan (20).
- m. Remove bolts (22), washers (23), lockwashers (24), and drive disc (25) from rotor assembly (16).
- n. Using gear puller, remove bearing (26) from rotor assembly (16).
- o. Tag and disconnect F1+ and F2- leads (29) from rotating rectifiers by removing nuts (27) and washers (28).
- p. Using gear puller, carefully remove exciter rotor (30) from rotor assembly (16).
- q. Remove thru-bolts (31) from engine/generator adapter (15).
- r. Remove bolts (32) and engine flywheel/generator fan (20) from engine crankshaft.

**4-11.2 Inspection.**

- a. Inspect end bell assembly (5, FIGURE 4-24) for cracks, tom packing (11), broken terminal board (13), and other damage.
- b. Inspect exciter stator (10) for broken windings, evidence of overheating, damaged insulation, and loose terminal ends.
- c. Inspect bearing (26) for looseness and evidence of overheating.
- d. Inspect exciter rotor (30) for broken windings, evidence of overheating, damaged insulation, and other damage.
- e. Inspect rotorassembly(16) for broken windings, evidence of overheating, damaged insulation, and loose terminal ends.
- f. Inspect stator(14) for broken windings, evidence of overheating, damaged insulation, loose terminal ends, and darnaged housing.
- g. Inspect drive disc (25) for bends, cracks, elongated mounting holes, and other damage.
- h. Inspect flywheel/generator fan (20) for cracks, bent or broken fan blades, broken teeth, stripped threads, and other damage.

**4-11.3**

**Repair.** Repair generator assembly by replacing damaged components.

- a. If ring gear (21, FIGURE 4-24) is damaged, place the flywheel (20) on a solid surface.
- b. Drive ring bearing gear (21) off with a brass drift and hammer.

**WARNING**

**Oil fumes or oil can ignite above 380°F (193°C). Use a thermometer and do not exceed 360°F(182°C). Do not allow a flame or heating element to be in direct contact with oil. Heat oil in a well ventilated area. Plan a safe handling procedure to avoid burns.**

**WARNING**

**Wear protective gloves to help prevent burns from handling hot ring gear (21).**

**CAUTION**

**If flame heat is used, be sure gear is heated uniformly around circumference. Do not overheat. Overheating may also destroy original heat treatment of gear.**

- c. Heat new ring gear (21) to 300°F (148°C) using either heated oil, oven heat, or flame heat.
- d. Turn gear so side with chamfer is toward engine with flywheel installed.
- e. Install ring gear (21) against shoulder of flywheel,

#### 4-11.4 Assembly/Installation.

- a. Clean and inspect all mating surfaces.
- b. Coat mating area between bearing (26, FIGURE 4-24) and end bell (5) with grease (Item 9, Appendix C).
- c. Install engine flywheel/generator fan (20) on engine crankshaft with bolts (32). Torque bolts (31) to 51 ft-lbs. (69 Nm).
- d. Install thru-bolts (31) in adapter (15).
- e. Press exciter rotor (30) on rotor assembly(16) to shoulder of shaft. Connect F1 + and F2- leads (29) on rotating rectifiers with nuts (27) and washers (28), and remove tags. Torque nuts (27) to 24 in-lbs (2.7 Nm).
- f. Press bearing (26) onto shaft of rotor assembly (16).
- g. Install drive disc (25) on rotor assembly(16) with lockwashers (24), washers (23), and bolts (22). Torque bolts (22) 48 to 53 ft-lbs (65 to 72 Nm).
- h. Using rope sling and lifting device (FIGURE 4-23), install rotor assembly (16) on engine flywheel/generator fan (20) with lockwashers (19), washers (18), and bolts (17). Torque bolts (17) 19 to 21 ft-lbs (26 to 28 Nm).

#### **CAUTION**

**Use care to avoid contact between stator (14) and rotor assembly (16).**

- i. Using lifting device, install stator (14) into engine/generator adapter (15).
- j. Install packing (11), bolts (8), washers (9), and brushless exciter stator (10) on end bell (5).
- k. Install terminal board (13) on end bell (5) with bolts (12).
- l. Connect leads (6) of brushless exciter stator (10) and AC voltage regulator leads (7) to terminal block (13) in end bell (5) and remove tags.
- m. Install end bell (5) with washers (4) and nuts (3). Torque nuts (3) 19 to 21 ft-lbs (26 to 28 Nm).
- n. Install end bell cover (2) with bolts (1).
- o. Install generator mounting hardware, paragraph 3-6.2, step i.
- p. Remove wooden wedges between engine and skid frame,
- q. Install rear housing section, paragraph 2-20.4.

#### 4-12 GENERATOR ASSEMBLY (MEP-813A).

##### 4-12.1 Removal.

- a. Shut down generator set.
- b. Remove rear housing section, paragraph 2-20.1.
- c. Remove generator mounting hardware, paragraph 3-6.1, step z.
- d. Insert wooden wedges between rear end of engine and skid base to support engine when generator is removed.
- e. Remove bolt (1, FIGURE 4-25), washer (2), lockwasher (3), and screen (4) from generator frame/stator assembly (5).

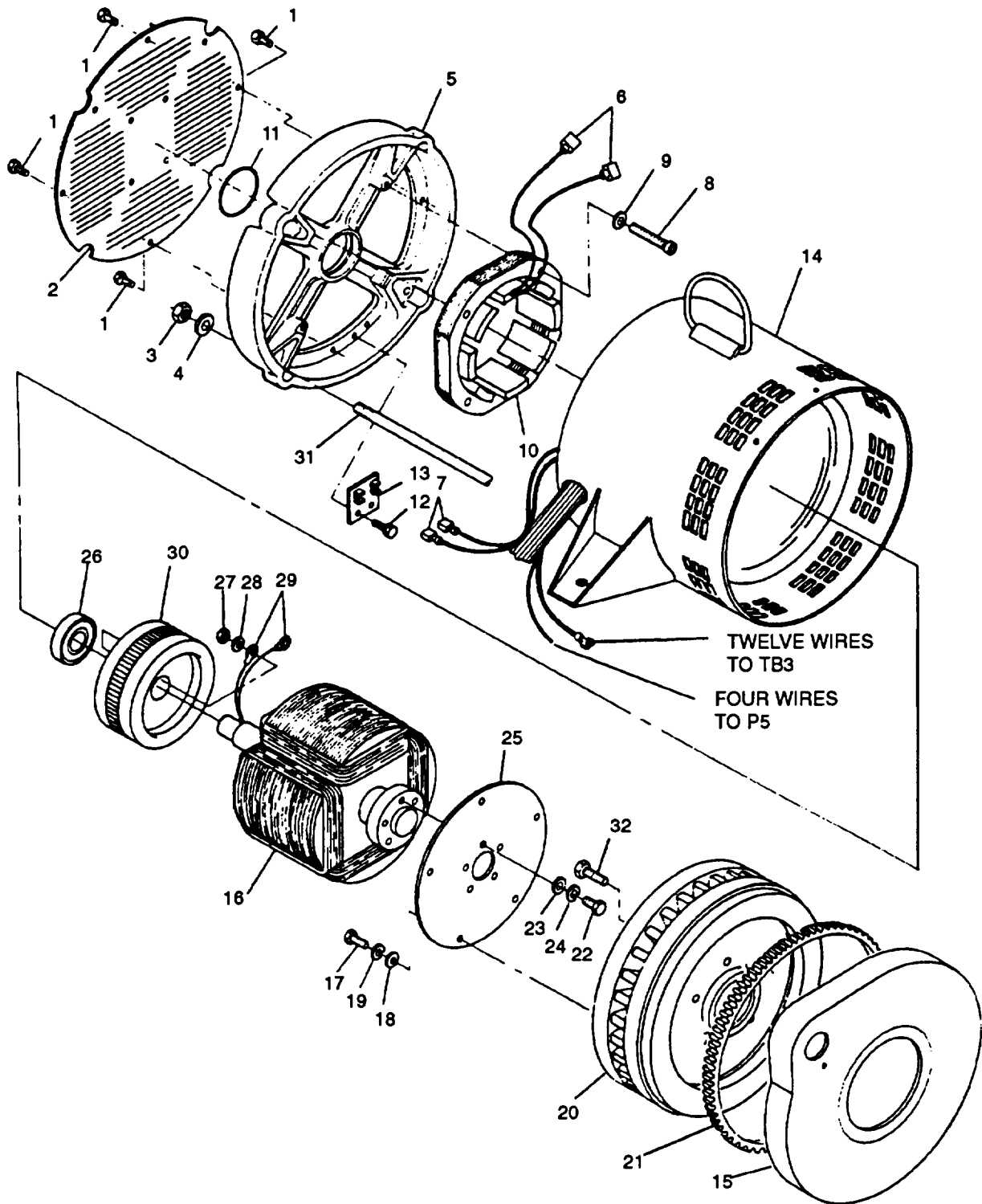


FIGURE 4-24. Generator Assembly (MEP-803A)

**CAUTION**

**Rated capacity of lifting device must be at least 1000 lbs (454 kg).**

- f. Attach overhead lifting device to generator assembly lifting point. Take up slack to support weight of generator.

**NOTE**

The following step requires turning the generator by hand. Use engine fan to turn engine and generator.

- g. Remove bolts (6) and washers (7) securing fan (8) and drive plate (9) to flywheel (10).
  - h. Remove bolts (12) and gently pry (screwdriver slots provided) generator assembly away from engine assembly.
  - i. Move generator assembly to maintenance work area. Support assembly to prevent damage.
  - j. Remove bolts (13) and flywheel (10) from engine crankshaft.
- 4-12.2 Disassembly.

**CAUTION**

**Rated capacity of lifting device must be at least 1000 lbs (454 kg).**

- a. Using overhead lifting device, carefully lift and position generator assembly on work table with end bell (31, FIGURE 4-25) resting on table.
- b. Remove bolts (14), lockwashers (15), retention disk (16), spacer (17), drive plate (9), and fan (8) from rotor assembly (18).

**CAUTION**

**Use care to avoid contact between frame/stator assembly (5) and rotor assembly (18).**

- c. Attach overhead lifting device to rotor assembly(18) and carefully lift rotor assembly (18) out of frame/stator assembly (5).
  - d. Using gear puller, remove bearing (19) from rotor assembly (18).
  - e. Tag and disconnect F1+ and F2- leads from rotating rectifiers by removing nuts (20) and washers (21).
  - f. Using gear puller, carefully remove exciter rotor (22) from rotor assembly (18).
  - g. Using overhead lifting device, turn generator assembly over so that flywheel end is resting on table.
  - h. Remove bolts (23), lockwashers (24), retention plate (25), bolts (26), lockwashers (27), and cover (28) from end bell (31).
  - i. Remove bolts (29), washers (30), and end bell (31 ) from frame/stator assembly (5).
  - j. Tag and disconnect exciter stator leads and AC voltage regulator leads from terminal block (36).
  - k. Remove bolts (32), lockwashers (33), and exciter stator (34) from end bell (31).
  - L Remove bolts (35), terminal block (35), and packing (37) from end bell (31).
- 4-12.3 Inspection.
- a. Inspect end bell assembly (31, FIGURE 4-25) for cracks, torn packing (37), broken terminal board (36), and other damage.
  - b. Inspect exciter stator (34) for broken windings, evidence of overheating, damaged insulation, and loose terminal ends.
  - c. Inspect bearing (19) for looseness and evidence of overheating.
  - d. Inspect exciter rotor (22) for broken windings, evidence of overheating, damaged insulation, and other damage.

- e. Inspect rotor assembly (18) for broken windings, evidence of overheating, damaged insulation, and loose terminal ends.
  - f. Inspect frame/stator (5) for broken windings, evidence of overheating, damaged insulation, loose terminal ends, and damaged housing.
  - g. Inspect drive plate (9) and retention disk(15) for bends, cracks, elongated mounting holes, and other damage.
  - h. Inspect flywheel (10) for cracks, broken teeth, stripped threads, and other damage.
  - i. Inspect generator fan (8) for cracks, bent, or broken blades and other damage.
- 4-12.4 Repair. generator assembly by replacing damaged components.
- a. If ring gear (11, FIGURE 4-25) is damaged, place the flywheel (10) on a solid surface.
  - b. Drive ring bearing gear (11) off with a brass drift and hammer.

**WARNING**

**Oil fumes or oil can ignite above 380°F (193°C). Use a thermometer and do not exceed 360°F(182°C). Do not allow a flame or heating element to be in direct contact with oil. Heat oil in a well ventilated area. Plan a safe handling procedure to avoid burns.**

**WARNING**

**Wear protective gloves to help prevent burns from handling hot ring gear (11).**

**CAUTION**

**If frame heat is used, be sure gear is heated uniformly around circumference. Do not overheat. Overheating may also destroy original heat treatment of gear.**

- c. Heat new ring gear (11) to 300°F (148°C) using either heated oil, oven heat, or frame heat.
  - d. Turn gear so side with chamfer is toward engine with flywheel installed.
  - e. Install ring gear (11 ) against shoulder of flywheel.
- 4-12.5 Assembly.
- a. Clean and inspect all mating surfaces.
  - b. Coat mating area between bearing (19, FIGURE 4-25) and end bell (31) with grease (Item 9, Appendix C).
  - c. Install packing (37), terminal block (36), and bolts (35) on end bell (31).
  - d. Install exciter stator (34) on end bell (31) with lockwashers (33) and bolts (32).
  - e. Attach exciter stator leads and AC voltage regulator leads to terminal block (36) and remove tags.
  - f. Install end bell (31) on frame/stator assembly (5) with washers (30) and bolts (29). Torque bolts (29) 29 to 31 ft-lbs (39 to 42 Nm).
  - g. Install cover (28) and retention plate (25) on end bell (31) with lockwashers (24) and (25), and bolts (23) and (26).
  - h. Using overhead lifting device, reposition generator assembly on worktable with end bell (31) resting on table.
  - i. Using arbor press, press exciter rotor (22) on rotor assembly (18) to shoulder of shaft. Connect F1+ and F2- leads on rotating rectifiers with washers (21) and nuts (20). Torque nuts (20) 23 to 26 in-lbs (2.6 to 2.9 Nm). Remove tags.
  - j. Press bearing (19) onto shaft of rotor assembly (18).



**CAUTION**

**Use care to avoid contact between frae/stator assembly (5) and rotor assembly (18).**

- k. Attach lifting device to rotor assembly (18) and carefully lower rotor assembly (18) into frame/stator assembly (5). Ensure bearing (19) enters bearing bore in end bell (31).
- l. Align mounting holes on fan (8) and drive plate (9), and wire together through two mounting holes.
- m. m. Install fan (8), drive plate (9), spacer (17), and retention disk (16) on rotor assembly (18) with lockwashers (17) and bolts (14). Torque kits (14) 29 to 31 ft-lbs (39 to 42 Nm).

4-12.6 Installation.

- a. Install flywheel (10, FIGURE 4-25) to engine crankshaft with bolts (13). Torque bolts (13) 48 to 53 ft-lbs (65 to 72 Nm).

**CAUTION**

**Rated capacity of lifting device must be at least 1000 lbs (454 kg).**

- b. Using overhead lifting device, carefully lift generator assembly and align with engine flywheel housing.
- c. Install bolts (12) and tighten alternately to draw generator assembly and engine assembly smoothly and evenly together. Torque bolts (12) 19 to 21 ft-lbs (26 to 28 Nm).

**NOTE**

The following step requires turning the generator by hand. Use engine fan to turn engine and generator.

- d. Align mounting holes and install bolts (6) and washers (7) securing fan (8) and drive plate (9) to flywheel (10). Remove wires holding fan and drive plate together when installing bolts. Torque bolts (6) 29 to 31 ft-lbs (39 to 42 Nm).
- e. Install screen (4) on generator frame/stator assembly (5) with lockwasher (3), washer (2), and bolt (1). Torque bolt (1) 7 to 9 ft-lbs (9.5 to 12 Nm).
- f. Remove wooden wedges from between engine and skid base.
- g. Install generator mounting hardware, paragraph 3-6.2, step i.
- h. Install rear housing section, paragraph 2-20.4.

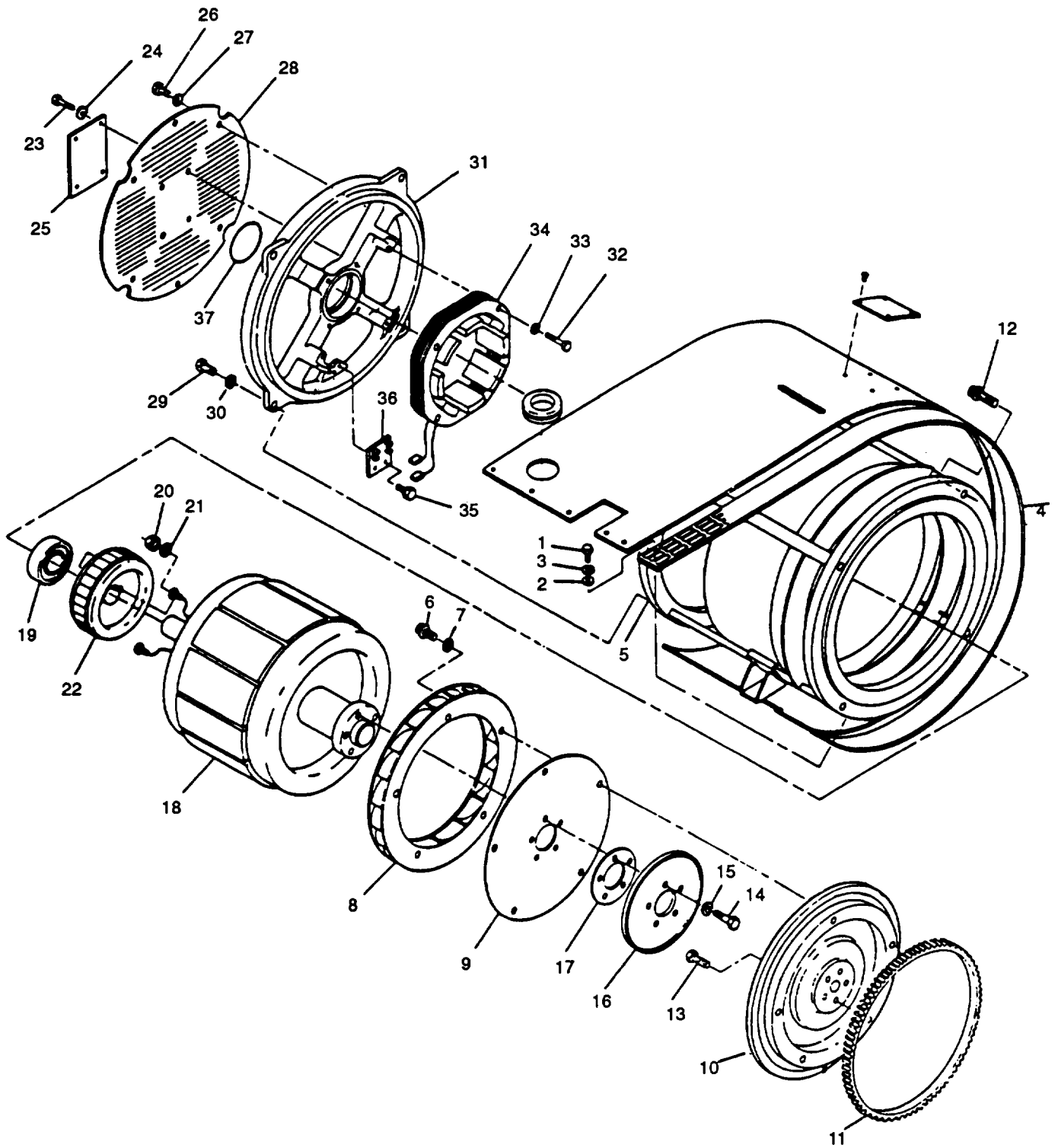


FIGURE 4-25. Generator Assembly (MEP-813A)



## APPENDIX A.

### REFERENCES

#### **A-1 SCOPE.**

This appendix lists all forms, field manuals, technical manuals and miscellaneous publications referenced in this manual.

#### **A-2 FORMS.**

Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Work Sheet .....	DA Form 2404
Product Quality Deficiency Report .....	SF 368
Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms .....	DA Form 2028
Recommended Changes to DA Publications. ....	DA Form 2028-2
Air Force Reporting of Errors Form. ....	AFTO Form 22

#### **A-3 FIELD MANUALS.**

NBC Decontamination .....	FM 3-5
NBC Contamination Avoidance. ....	FM 3-3
NBC Protection. ....	FM 3-4
First Aid for Soldiers. ....	FM 21-11

#### **A-4 TECHNICAL MANUALS.**

Operator's Manual: Generator Set, Tactical Quiet: 10 kW, 60/400 Hz .....	TM 9-6115-642-10
Repair Parts and Special Tools List: Generator Set: Tactical Quiet, 10 kW, 60/400 Hz .....	TM 9-6115-642-24P
Unit, Direct Support Maintenance Manual: Engine, Diesel. ....	TM 9-2815-253-24
Destruction of Materiel .....	TM 750-244-3
Cooling Systems, Tactical Vehicles. ....	TM 750-254
Painting Instructions for Army Materiel. ....	TM 43-0139
Marine Corps Maintenance Forms and Record .....	TM 4700-15/1
Unit, Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries .....	TM 9-6140-200-14

#### **A-5 MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS.**

Lubrication Order: Generator Set, Tactical Quiet: 10 kW, 60/400 Hz .....	LO 9-6115-642-12
Maintenance Management Policy (MMP). ....	AFR-66-1
Corrosion and Corrosion Prevention Metals .....	MIL-HDBK-729
Marking For Shipment and Storage. ....	MIL-STD-129
Packaging of Generator Set, Mobile Power and Supplemental Equipment .....	MIL-G-28554
Preparation For Shipment and Storage of Engines. ....	MIL-E-10062
The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) .....	DA PAM 738-750
Preservation for USAMECOM Mechanical Equipment for Storage and Shipment .....	TB 740-97-2
Processing & Inspection of Nonmounted, Nonaircraft Gasoline and Diesel Engines for Storage and Shipment. ....	TO 38-1-5



## APPENDIX B.

### MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART

#### SECTION I.

#### INTRODUCTION

##### **B-1 GENERAL.**

a. This section provides a general explanation of all maintenance and repair functions authorized at various maintenance categories.

b. The Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) in SECTION II designates overall authority and responsibility for the performance of maintenance functions on the T.Q. Generator Sets and its components. The application of the maintenance functions to the generator sets or components will be consistent with the capacities and capabilities of the designated maintenance categories.

c. Section III lists the tools and test equipment (both special tools and common tool sets) required for each maintenance function as referenced from SECTION II.

d. Section IV contains supplemental instructions and explanatory notes for particular maintenance functions.

##### **B-2 MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS.** Maintenance functions will be limited to and defined as follows:

a. Inspect. To determine the serviceability of an item by comparing its physical, mechanical, and/or electrical characteristics with established standards through examination (e.g., by sight, sound, or feel).

b. Test. To verify serviceability by measuring the mechanical, pneumatic, or electrical characteristics of an item and comparing those characteristics with prescribed standards.

c. Service. Operations required periodically to keep an item in proper operating condition, i.e., to clean (include decontaminate, when required), to preserve, to drain, to paint, or to replenish fuel, lubricants, chemical fluids, or gases.

d. Adjust. To maintain or regulate, within prescribed limits, by bringing into proper or exact position, or by setting the operating characteristics to specified parameters.

e. Aline. To adjust specified variable elements of an item to bring about optimum or desired performance.

f. Calibrate. To determine and cause corrections to be made or to be adjusted on instruments or Test, Measuring, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) used in precision measurement. Consists of comparisons of two instruments, one of which is a certified standard of known accuracy, to detect and adjust any discrepancy in the accuracy of the instrument being compared.

g. Remove/Install. To remove and install the same item when required to perform service or other maintenance functions. Install may be the act of emplacing, seating, or fixing into position a spare, repair part, or module (component or assembly) in a manner to allow the proper functioning of an equipment or system.

h. Replace. To remove an unserviceable item and install a serviceable counterpart in its place. "Replace" is authorized by the MAC and is shown as the 3rd position code of the SMR code.

i. Repair. The application of maintenance services, including fault location/troubleshooting, removal/installation and disassembly/assembly procedures, and maintenance actions to identify troubles and restore serviceability to an item by correcting specific damage, fault, malfunction, or failure in a part, subassembly, module (component or assembly), end item, or system.

j. Overhaul. That maintenance effort (service/action) prescribed to restore an item to a completely serviceable/operational condition as required by maintenance standards in appropriate technical publications (i.e., DMWR). Overhaul is normally the highest degree of maintenance performed by the Army. Overhaul does not normally return an item to like new condition.

k. Rebuild. Consists of those services/actions necessary for the restoration of unserviceable equipment to a like new condition in accordance with original manufacturing standards. Rebuild is the highest degree of material maintenance applied to Army equipment. The rebuild operation includes the act of returning to zero those age measurements (hours/miles, etc.) considered in classifying Army equipment/components.

### **B-3 EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE MAC, SECTION II**

- a. Column 1, Group Number. Column 1 lists functional group code numbers, the purpose of which are to identify maintenance significant components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules with the next higher assembly. End item group number shall be "00".
- b. Column 2, Component/Assembly. Column 2 contains the names of components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules for which maintenance is authorized.
- c. Column 3, Maintenance Function. Column 3 lists the function to be performed on the item listed in column 2. (For detailed explanation of these functions, see paragraph B-2).
- d. Column 4, Maintenance Category. Column 4 specifies, by the listing of a work time figure in the appropriate subcolumn(s), the category of maintenance authorized to perform the function listed in column 3. This figure represents the active time required to perform that maintenance function at the indicated category of maintenance. If the number or complexity of the tasks within the listed maintenance function vary at different maintenance categories, appropriate work time figures will be shown for each category. The work time figure represents the average time required to restore an item (assembly, subassembly, component, module, end item, or system) to a serviceable condition under typical field operating conditions. This time includes preparation time (including any necessary disassembly/assembly time), troubleshooting/fault location time, and quality assurance/quality control time in addition to the time required to perform the specific tasks identified for the maintenance functions authorized in the Maintenance Allocation Chart. The symbol designations for the various maintenance categories are as follows:
  - C . . . . . Operator Or Crew Maintenance
  - O . . . . . Unit Maintenance
  - F . . . . . Direct Support Maintenance
  - H . . . . . General Support Maintenance
  - D . . . . . Depot Maintenance
- e. Column 5, Tools and Equipment. Column 5 specifies, by code, those common tool sets (not individual tools) and special tools, TMDE, and support equipment required to perform the designated function.
- f. Column 6, Remarks. This column shall, when applicable, contain a letter code, in alphabetical order, which shall be keyed to the remarks contained in SECTION IV.

### **B-4 EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, SECTION III**

- a. Column 1, Reference Code. The tool and test equipment reference code correlates with a code used in the MAC, SECTION II, Column 5.
- b. Column 2, Maintenance Category. The lowest category of maintenance authorized to use the tool or test equipment.
- c. Column 3, Nomenclature. Name or identification of the tool or test equipment.
- d. Column 4, National Stock Number. The National Stock Number of the tool or test equipment.
- e. Column 5, Tool Number. The manufacturer's part number of the tool or test equipment.

### **B-5 EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN REMARKS, SECTION IV**

- a. Column 1, Reference Code. The code recorded in column 6, SECTION H.
- b. Column 2, Remarks. This column lists information pertinent to the maintenance function being performed as indicated in the MAC, SECTION II.

SECTION II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART  
 FOR  
 MEP-803A AND MEP-813A

(1) GROUP NO.	(2) COMPONENT/ ASSEMBLY	(3) MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	(4) MAINTENANCE LEVEL					(5) TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	(6) REMARKS
			C	O	F	H	D		
0	GENERATOR SET 10KW (LESS ENGINE)	INSPECT TEST SERVICE ADJUST REPAIR	.2 .3 .3 1.5	.5 1.0 .3 1.5	1.0			1,2,3,4 4 4 4	
01	D.C. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	INSPECT TEST REPAIR	.1 .1 .3	.1 .2 .3				1,4 4	
0101	BATTERY CABLES	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .2 .2 .3	.1 .2 .2 .3				1,4 4 4 1,4	
0102	BATTERY	INSPECT TEST SERVICE REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .1 .1 .2 .2	.1 .1 .1 .2 .2				1,4 4 4 4 4	B
0103	SLAVE RECEPTACLE CABLES	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .2 .2 .3	.1 .2 .2 .3				1,4 4 4 1,4	
0104	SLAVE RECEPTACLE	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .1 .1	.1 .1 .1				4 4 4	B
0105	ALTERNATOR	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .1 .1 1.0 1.0	.1 .5 1.0 1.0	1.0 2.0			1,4 1,4 4 4	B
02	HOUSING	INSPECT REPAIR	.2 .3 1.0	.3 1.0				4	
0201	ACCESS DOORS	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .1 .5 .5	.1 .5 .5 .5				4 4 4	B
0202	FRONT HOUSING SECTION	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .2 2.0 2.0	.2 1.0 2.0 2.0				4 4 4 4	B
0203	REAR HOUSING SECTION	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .2 2.0 2.0	.2 1.0 2.0 2.0				4 4 4	B
0204	DECALS AND PLATES	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .1 .3 .3	.1 .3 .3				1,6 1,6	B



SECTION II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued  
 FOR  
 MEP-803A AND MEP-813A

(1) GROUP NO.	(2) COMPONENT/ ASSEMBLY	(3) MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	(4) MAINTENANCE LEVEL					(5) TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	(6) REMARKS
			C	O	F	H	D		
03	CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	INSPECT	.1	.1					
		TEST		1.0	1.0			1,4	
		REPAIR		1.0	1.0			4	
		REM/INST		1.0				4	
0301	CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE	REPLACE		1.0				4	B
		INSPECT	.1	.1					
		TEST		.2				1,4	
		REM/INST		.5				4	
0302	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER	REPLACE		.5				4	B
		INSPECT	.1	.1					
		TEST	.1	.1				1,4	
		REM/INST		.5				4	
0303	MALFUNCTION INDICATOR PANEL	REPLACE		.5				4	B
		INSPECT	.1	.1					
		TEST	.1	.1				1	
		REM/INST		.5				4	
0304	FUSE AND CIRCUIT BREAKER	REPLACE		.5				4	B
		INSPECT	.1	.1					
		TEST		.2				1,4	
		REM/INST		.5				4	
0305	VOLTAGE REGULATOR	REPLACE		.5				4	B
		INSPECT		.1					
		TEST		.5				1,4	
		REM/INST		.5				4	
0306	RELAYS AND TRANSDUCERS	REPLACE		.5				4	B
		INSPECT		.1					
		TEST		.3				1,4	
		REM/INST		.4				4	
0307	RESISTOR-DIODE ASSEMBLY	REPLACE		.4				4	B
		INSPECT	.1	.1					
		TEST		.5				1,4	
		REM/INST		1.0				4	
0308	CONTROL BOX HARNESS	REPLACE		1.0				4	B
		REPAIR		1.0	1.0			1,4	
		INSPECT	.1	.2					
		TEST		1.0	1.0			1,4	
0309	PANEL LIGHTS	REPLACE			1.5			4	B
		REPAIR			1.5			4	
		INSPECT	.1	.1					
		REM/INST		.3				4	
0310	INDICATORS	REPLACE		.2				4	B
		REPAIR		.2				4	C
		TEST		.3				1,4	
		INSPECT	.1	.1					

SECTION II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued  
 FOR  
 MEP-803A AND MEP-813A

(1) GROUP NO.	(2) COMPONENT/ ASSEMBLY	(3) MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	(4) MAINTENANCE LEVEL					(5) TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	(6) REMARKS
			C	O	F	H	D		
0311	SWITCHES	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .2 .2 .2				1,4 4 4	B
0312	CONTROL BOX PANELS	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .2 2.0 2.0				4 4 4	B
0313	DECALS AND PLATES	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .3 .3				1,6 1,6	B
04	OUTPUT BOX ASSEMBLY	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE		.2 .5 1.0	.2 .5 1.0 2.0 2.0			1,2,4 4 4 4	B
0401	OUTPUT BCX HARNESS	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.2 1.0	.2 .6 1.0 2.0 2.0			1,2,4 4 4 4	B
0402	A.C. CIRCUIT INTER- RUPTER	INSPECT TEST REN/INST REPLACE		.2 .5 .5 .5				1,4 4 4	B
0403	RELAYS	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE		.2 .5 .5 .5				1,4 4 4	B
0404	RECONNECTION SWITCH	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE		.2 .5 .7 .7				1,4 4 4	B
0405	OUTPUT BOX PANELS	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .2	2.0 2.0			4 4 4	B
05	AIR INTAKE/ EXHAUST SYSTEM	INSPECT REPAIR	.2	.2 .8				4	
0501	MUFFLER AND PIPES	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.2 .5 .5				4 4	B
0502	AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY	INSPECT SERVICE REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.2 .2	.2 .2 .5 .5 .5				4 4 4	B

SECTION II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued  
 FOR  
 MEP-803A AND MEP-813A

(1) GROUP NO.	(2) COMPONENT/ ASSEMBLY	(3) MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	(4) MAINTENANCE LEVEL					(5) TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	(6) REMARKS
			C	O	F	H	D		
06	COOLANT SYSTEM	INSPECT SERVICE REPAIR TEST	.1 .1	.1 .5 1.0 .1				4 4 1,7	
0601	RADIATOR	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.2 .5 1.0 1.0	2.0			3,4 4 4	B
0602	COOLANT HOSES	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .5 .5				4 4	B
0603	COOLANT RECOVERY SYSTEM	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .5 .5				4 4	B
0604	COOLING FAN	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .8 .8				4 4	B
0605	FAN BELT	INSPECT ADJUST REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .5 .5 .5				4,5 4 4	B
07	FUEL SYSTEM	INSPECT REPAIR	.1	.2 1.0				4	
0701	FUEL TANK FLOATS AND SWITCHES	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE		.2 .3 .5 .5				1,4 4 4	B
0702	LOW PRESSURE FUEL LINES	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.2 .4 .4				4 4	B
0703	FUEL TANK	INSPECT SERVICE REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .3	.2 1.5 1.5				4 4	B
0704	AUX. FUEL PUMP	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .5 .5 .5				1 4 1,4	
0705	FUEL TRANSFER PUMP	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .3 .5 .5				1 4 1,4	
0706	FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR	INSPECT SERVICE REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1 .1	.2 .4 .3 1.0 1.0				4 4 4 4	B

SECTION II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued  
 FOR  
 MEP-803A AND MEP-813A

(1) GROUP NO.	(2) COMPONENT/ ASSEMBLY	(3) MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	(4) MAINTENANCE LEVEL					(5) TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	(6) REMARKS
			C	O	F	H	D		
0707	AUXILIARY FUEL FILTER	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.2 .2				4 4	B
08	LUBRICATION SYSTEM	INSPECT SERVICE REPAIR	.1 .2	.2 .5				4	A A
0801	OIL DRAIN ASSEMBLY	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.2 .5 .5 .5				4 4 4	B
09	ENGINE ACCESSORIES	INSPECT REPAIR	.1	.1 .5					
0901	FREQUENCY ADJUST CABLE	INSPECT ADJUST REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .3 .5 .5				4 4 4	B
0902	SENDERS AND SWITCHES	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .5 .5 .5				1,4 4 4	B
0903	FUEL SOLENOID ASSEMBLY	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .3 .3 .5 .5				4 4 4 1,4	
0904	DEAD CRANK SWITCH	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .5 .5 .5				1 4 4	B
0905	DECALS AND PLATES	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .3 .3				1,6 1,6	B
10	SKID BASE	INSPECT REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.1		.1 1.0 1.0 1.0			4 4 4	B
11	OUTPUT LOAD TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST	.1	.1 .5 1.0 1.5				1 4 4	
1101	LOAD TERMINALS	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 .5 .5				4 4	B
1102	VARISTORS	INSPECT TEST REM/INST REPLACE		.1 .5 1.0 1.0				1 4 4	B

SECTION II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued  
 FOR  
 MEP-803A AND MEP-813A

(1) GROUP NO.	(2) COMPONENT/ ASSEMBLY	(3) MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	(4) MAINTENANCE LEVEL					(5) TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	(6) REMARKS
			C	O	F	H	D		
1103	LOAD TERMINAL BOARD	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE	.1	.1 1.5 1.5				4 4	B
12	GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE			.3 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0			1,2,4 4 4 4	B
1201	ENDBELL ASSEMBLY	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE			.2 .3 .5			4 4	B
120101	STATOR CORE, EXCITER	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE			.2 .5 .3 .5 .5			1,4 1 4 4	B
1202	FLYWHEEL ASSEMBLY	INSPECT REM/INST REPLACE REPAIR			.2 .3 .3 1.0			4 4 4	B
1203	ROTOR ASSEMBLY	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE			.2 .5 1.0 .5 .5			1,2,4 1,2,4 4 4	B
120301	ROTOR CORE, EXCITER	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE			.2 .3 .3 .5 .5			1,2,4 1,4 1,4 1,4	B
120302	ROTOR ASSEMBLY, MAIN	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST			.2 .3 .3 .5			1,4 1,4 1,4	
1204	FRAME AND STATOR ASSEMBLY	INSPECT TEST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE			.2 .3 .3 .5 .5			1,2,4 4 4 4	B
13	ENGINE ASSEMBLY	INSPECT TEST SERVICE ADJUST REPAIR REM/INST REPLACE	.2 .3 1.0	.5 .5 1.0 2.0	1.5 2.0 4.0 8.0			1,4 1,4	B A A A A

**SECTION III. SPECIAL TOOLS AND SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT  
 FOR  
 MEP-803A AND MEP-813A**

(1) TOOL OR TEST EQUIPMENT REF CODE	(2) MAINTENANCE CATEGORY	(3) NOMENCLATURE	(4) NATIONAL/NATO STOCK NUMBER	(5) TOOL NUMBER
1	O,F	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE MAINT AND REPAIR	4910-00-754-0654	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
2	F	SHOP EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL REPAIR	4910-01-096-4475	SC 4940-95-CL-B05
3	F	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE MAINT AND REPAIR, FIELD	4910-00-348-7696	SC 4910-95-CL-A02
4	O,F	TOOL KIT, GENERAL MECHANIC	5180-00-177-7033	SC 5180-90-CL-N26
5	O	SCALE, DIAL	6670-00-254-4634	AAA-S-133
6	O	POP RIVET GUN	5120-00-508-1588	GGG-R-00395

**SECTION IV. REMARKS  
 FOR  
 MEP-803A AND MEP-813A**

REFERENCE CODE	REMARKS
A	Refer to TM 9-2815-253-24.
B	Replace function is identical to remove/install function.
C	Repair is limited to replacement of light bulbs.



## APPENDIX C

### EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST

#### SECTION I. INTRODUCTION

##### **C-1. SCOPE.**

This appendix lists expendable supplies and materials you will need to operate and maintain the generator set: These items are authorized to you by CTA 50-970, Expendable Items (Except Medical, Class V, Repair Parts, and Heraldic Items).

##### **C-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS.**

a. Column (1) - Item Number. This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative instructions to identify the material (e.g., "Use cleaning cloth, Item 6, Appendix C").

b. Column (2) - Level. This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the listed item.

c. Column (3) - National Stock Number- This is the National Stock Number assigned to the item; use it to request or requisition the item.

d. Column (4) - Description. Indicates the Federal item name and, if required, a description to identify the item. The last line for each item indicates the Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code in parentheses followed by the part number.

e. Column(5) - Unit of Measure (UM). Indicates the measure used in performing the actual maintenance function. This measure is expressed by a two-character alphabetical abbreviation (e.g., ea, in, pr). If the unit of measure differs from the unit of issue, requisition the lowest unit of issue that will satisfy your requirements.



SECTION II. TABULAR LIST

(1) Item No.	(2) Level	(3) National stock Number	(4) Description	(5) U/M
1	O,F	- - - - -	Adhesive, Contact. R27780, 1 Gal. Can	OZ
2	O,F	6850-00-181-7929	Antifreeze, MIL-A-46153. 1 Gal. Can	GL
3	O,F	6850-00-181-7933	Antifreeze, MIL-A-46153, 5 Gal. Can	GL
4	O,F	6650-00-181-7940	Antifreeze, MIL-A-46153, 55 Gal. Drum	GL
5	O,F	6850-00-174-1806	Antifreeze, MIL-A-11755, 1 Gal. Can	GL
6	O,F	7920-01-338-3329	Cloth, Cleaning, TX-1250	EA
7	F	6080-01-143-4853	Compound, Heat Sink, 5202217	OZ
8	O,F	9150-00-663-1770	Grease, General Purpose, 630AA, 6 Lb. Can	LB
9	F	9150-00-053-0101	Grease, Molybdenum Disulfide, Molykote Z	OZ
10	O,F	6850-01-160-3868	Inhibitor, Corrosion, MIL-A-53009	QT
11	O,F	9150-00-152-4117	Lubricating Oil, Engine, MIL-L-2104, 15/40W	QT
12	O,F	9150-00-189-6727	Lubrication Oil, Engine, BRAYCO421C, 10W	QT
13	O,F	9150-00-186-6681	Lubricating Oil, Engine, ALLIEDC030, 30W	QT
14	O,F	9150-00-402-2372	Lubricating Oil, Engine, MIL-L-46167, OEA	QT
15	O,F	5330-00-543-3600	Paper, Abrasive, ALOXGRIT 80	SH
16	O,F	8040-00-843-0802	Sealant, RTV 108	OZ
17	O,F	- - - - -	Seat, Edge, PES-821-B	QT
18	O,F	3439-00-974-1873	Solder, Tin Alloy, SN60WRAP2, 1 Lb. Spool	OZ
19	O,F	6850-00-264-9038	Solvent, Dry Cleaning, P-D-680, 5 Gal. Can	GL
20	O,F	8030-00-849-0071	Sealing Compound, FORM GASKET 2	TU
21	O,F	8030-01-014-5869	Sealing Compound, LOCKTITE 242	OZ
22	O,F	8030-01-234-2792	Antiseize Compound, CP-8 1/2 can	OZ

## APPENDIX D

### FABRICATION/ASSEMBLY OF PARTS

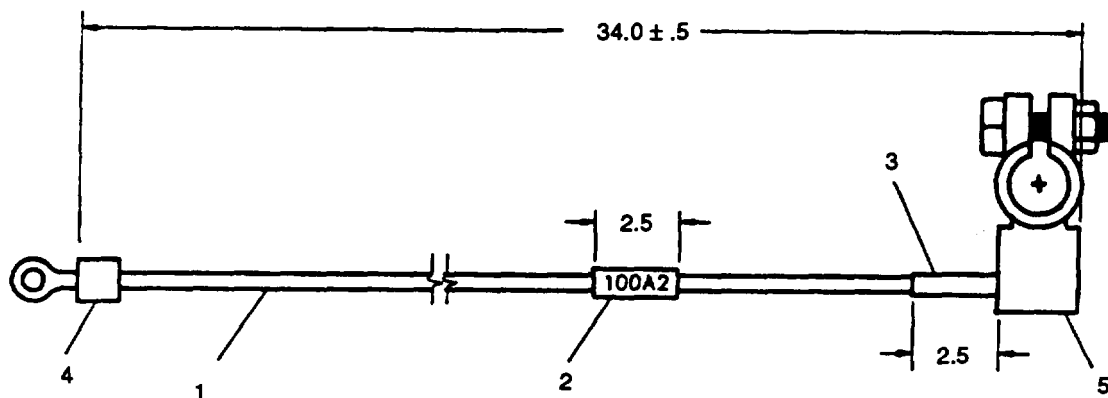
#### D-1 INTRODUCTION.

This appendix includes complete instructions for fabricating or assembling parts as required on this generator set.

#### NOTE

All dimensions are expressed in inches, refer to TABLE D-1 for inches to metric conversions.

D-2 ILLUSTRATIONS.



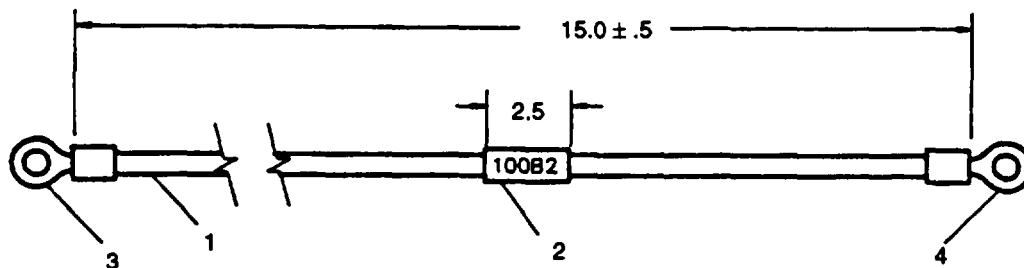
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut wire (1) to length indicated.
2. Strip 0.75 inch of insulation from each end of wire (1).
3. Mark insulation sleeving (2) with wire number "100A2", position on center of wire (1) and shrink to fit.
4. Mark insulation sleeving (3) with "NEGATIVE" and slide over end of wire (1).
5. Crimp terminal (4) on end of wire (1) without insulation sleeving (3).
6. Crimp and solder terminal (5) on end of wire (1) with bolt orientation as shown, and battery post hole tapering open to far side.
7. Position insulation sleeving (3) as shown and shrink to fit.

**FIGURE D-1. Cable Assembly, Battery (P/N: 88-20312)**



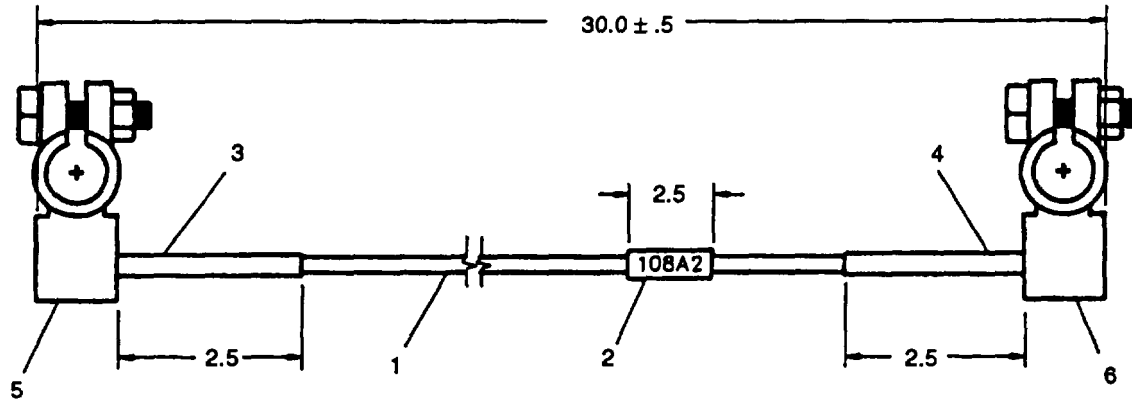
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut wire (1) to length indicated.
2. Strip 0.75 inch of insulation from each end of wire (1).
3. Position insulation sleeving (2) on center of wire, mark with wire number "100B2" and shrink to fit.
4. Crimp terminal (3) on one end of wire (1).
5. Crimp terminal (4) on other end of wire (1).

**FIGURE D-2. Cable Assembly, Battery (P/N: 88-20313)**



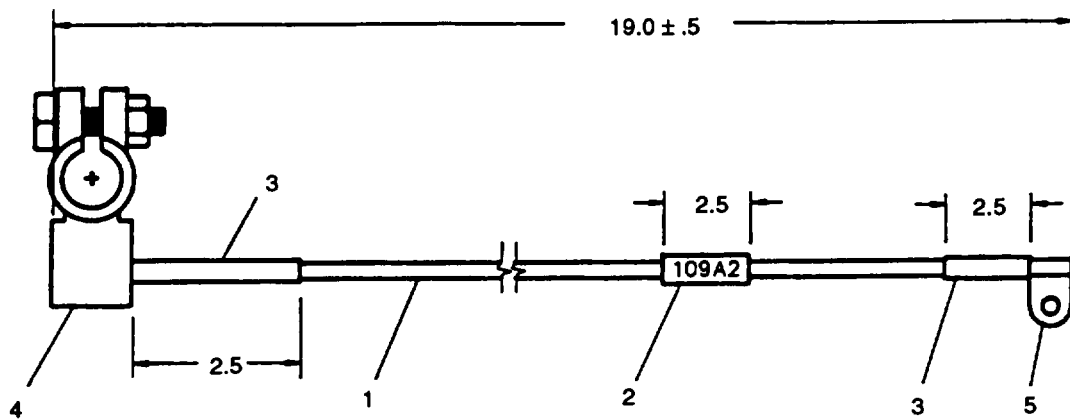
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut wire (1) to length indicated.
2. Strip 0.75 inch of insulation from each end of wire (1).
3. Position insulation sleeving (2) on center of wire, mark with wire number "108A2" and shrink to fit.
4. Mark insulation sleeving (3) with "POSITIVE" and slide over one end of wire (1).
5. Mark insulation sleeving (4) with "NEGATIVE" and slide over one end of wire (1).
6. Crimp and solder terminal (5) on end of wire (1) with insulation sleeving (3). Install with bolt orientation as shown and battery post hole tapering open to far side.
7. Crimp and solder terminal (6) on end of wire (1) with insulation sleeving (4). Install with bolt orientation as shown and battery post hole tapering open to far side.
8. Position insulation sleeving (3) and (4) as shown and shrink to fit.

**FIGURE D-3. Cable Assembly, Battery (P/N: 88-20314)**



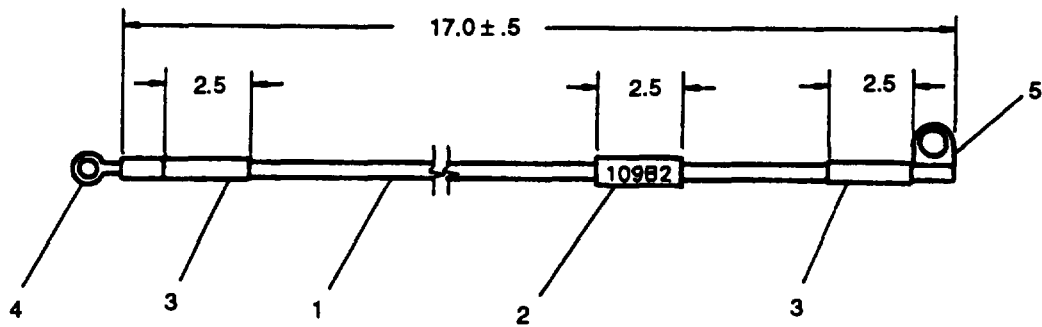
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut wire (1) to length indicated.
2. Strip 0.75 inch of insulation sleeving from each end of wire (1).
3. Mark insulation sleeving (2) with wire number "109A2", position on center of wire and shrink to fit.
4. Mark insulation sleeving (3) with "POSITIVE" and slide over each end of wire (1).
5. Crimp and solder terminal (4) on one end of wire (1) with bolt orientation as shown and battery post hole tapering open to far side.
6. Crimp terminal (5) on other end of wire (1) as shown.
7. Position insulation sleeving (3) as shown and shrink to fit.

**FIGURE D-4. Cable Assembly, Battery (PIN: 88-20315)**



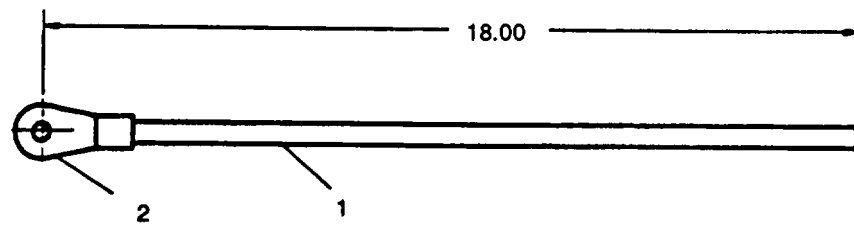
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut wire (1) to length indicated.
2. Strip 0.75 inch of insulation from each end of wire (1).
3. Mark insulation sleeving (2) with wire number "10962", position on center of wire and shrink to fit.
4. Mark insulation sleeving (3) with "NEGATIVE" and slide over each end of wire (1).
5. Crimp terminal (4) on one end of wire (1) and terminal (5) on other end as shown.
6. Position insulation sleeving (3) as shown and shrink to fit.

**FIGURE D-5. Cable Assembly, Battery (P/N: 88-20316)**



**NOTES:**

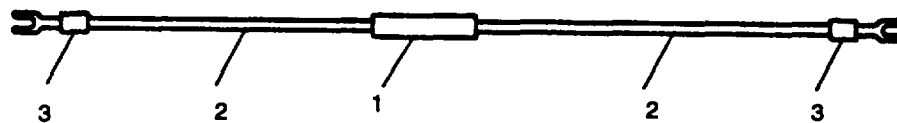
1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut rope (1) to length indicated.
2. Crimp terminal (2) on one end of rope (1).

**FIGURE D-6. Cord, Load Wrench (P/N: 88-22460)**





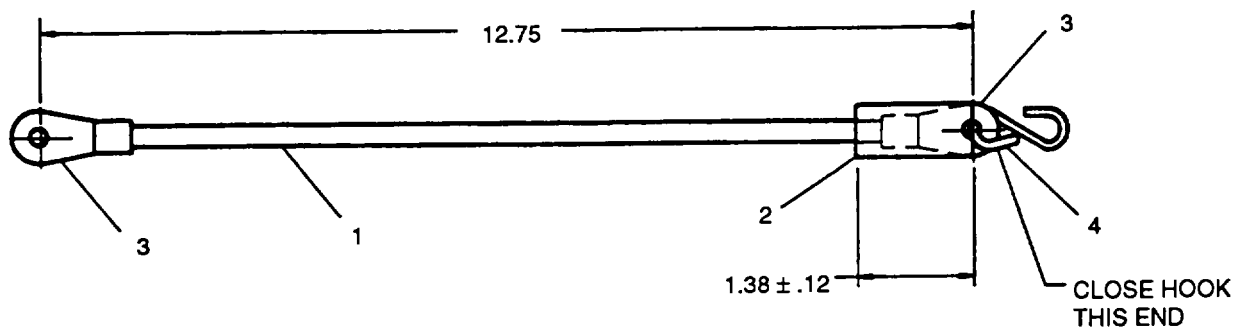
**NOTES:**

1. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Position 0.75 inch of insulation sleeving (2) on each lead of diode (1), leaving 0.25 inch of bare wire on each lead. Shrink sleeving to fit.
2. Crimp and solder terminals (3) on end of each diode (1) lead.

**FIGURE D-7. Diode Assembly (P/N: 88-22418-1)**



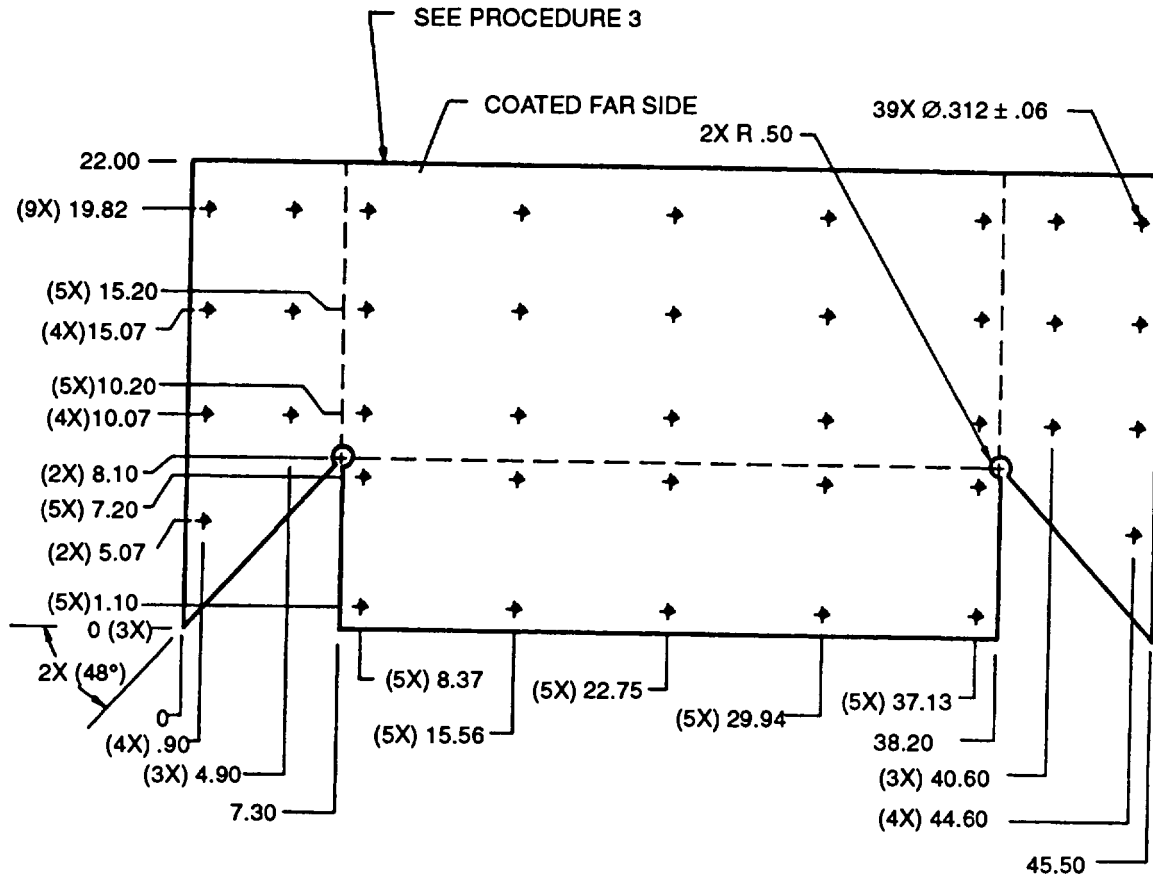
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut rope (1) to length indicated.
2. Slide insulation sleeving (2) over one end of rope (1).
3. Crimp terminal (3) on each end of rope (1).
4. Install hook (4) in one terminal (3) and close hook end securing it to terminal.
5. Position insulation sleeving (2) as shown and shrink to fit.

**FIGURE D-8. Holder, Control Panel (P/N: 88-20134)**



MATERIALS	
Description	Part Number
Foam, Sound Absorbing	FF40JM02

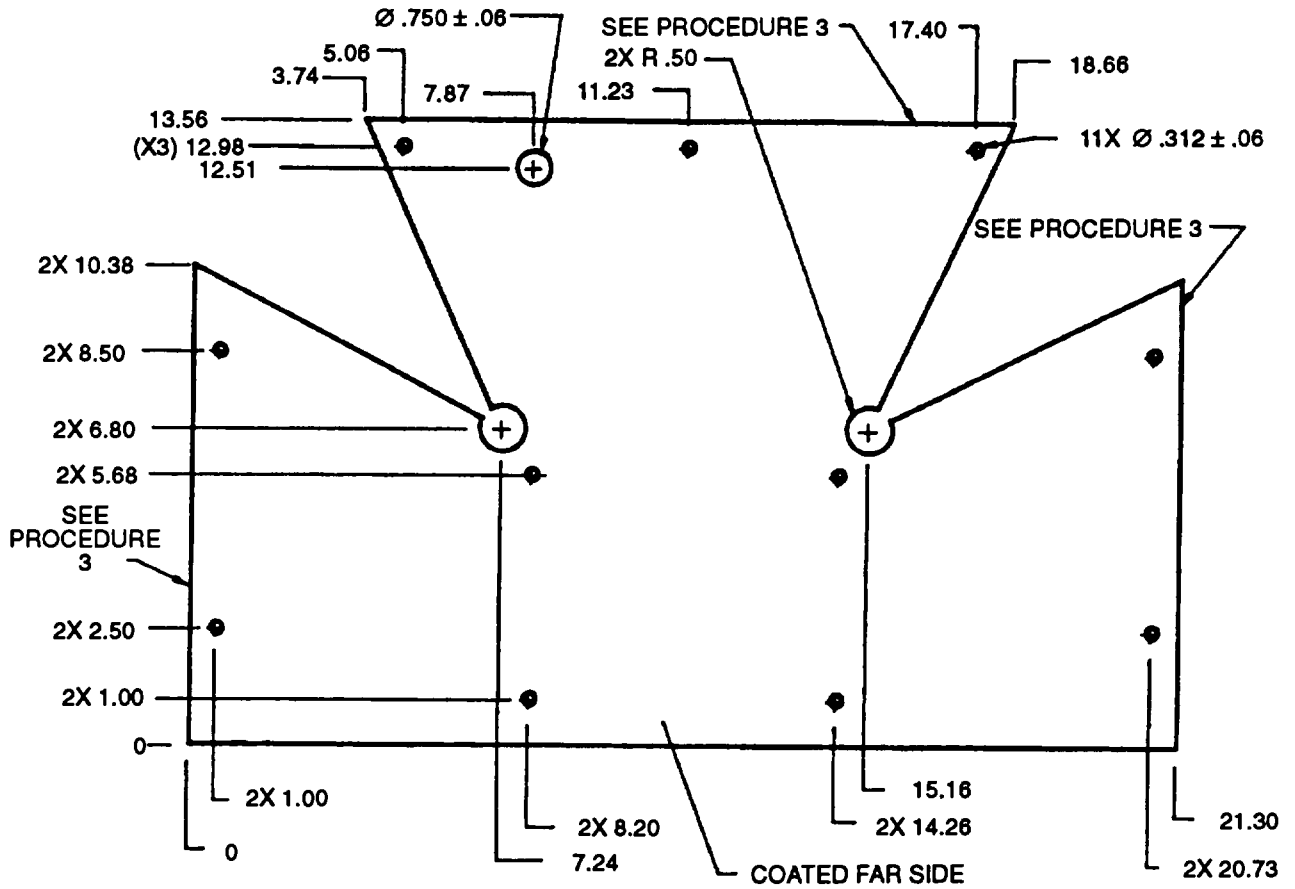
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Tolerances are 0.1 inch unless otherwise stated.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut foam to dimensions shown.
2. Drill holes as shown.
3. Coat this edge using sealant (Item 17, Appendix C).

**FIGURE D-9. Insulation, Air Discharge (P/N: 88-20294)**



**MATERIALS**

Description	Part Number
Foam, Sound Absorbing	FF40JM02

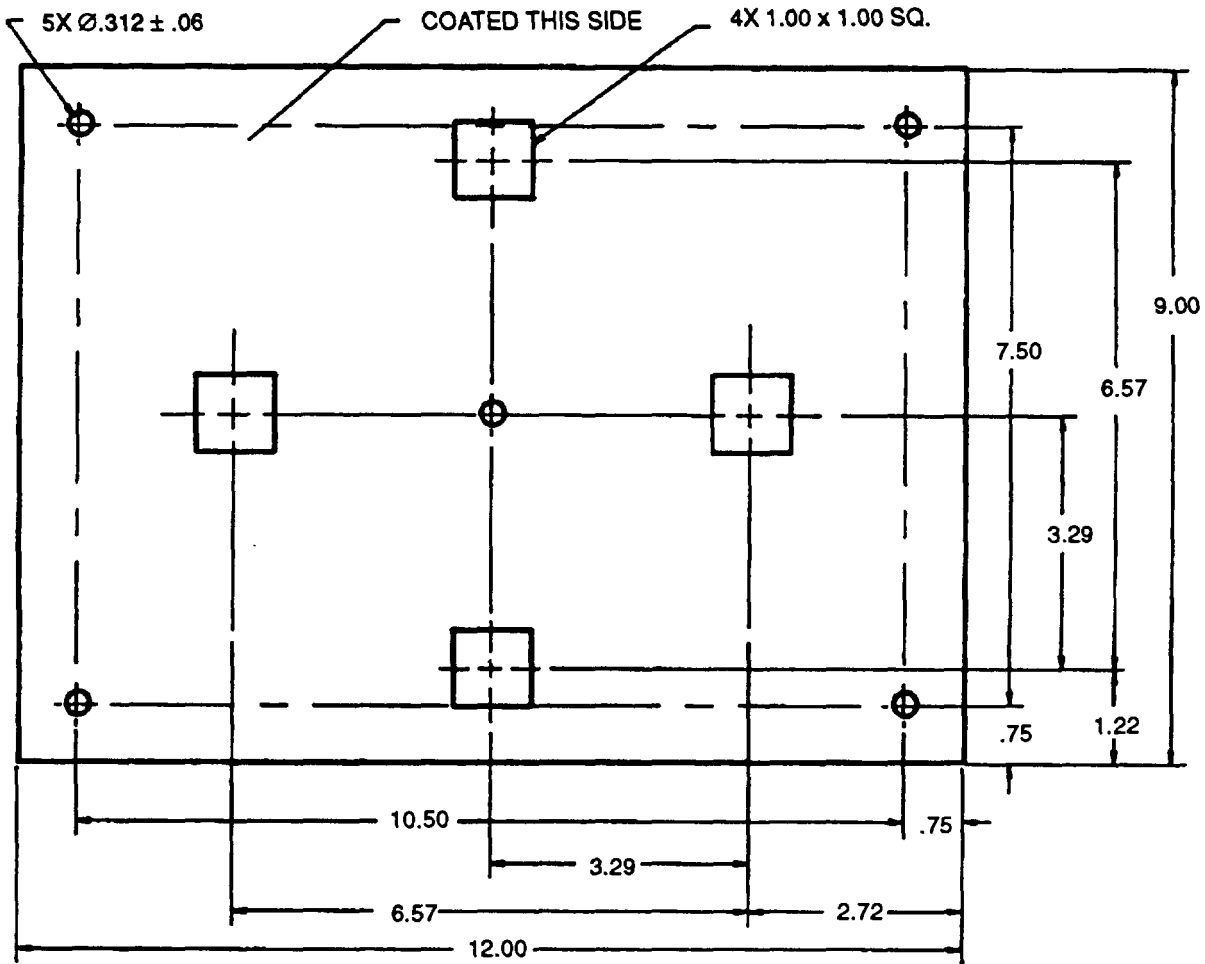
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Tolerances are 0.1 inch unless otherwise stated.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut foam to dimensions shown.
2. Drill holes as shown.
3. Coat this edge using sealant (Item 17, Appendix C).

**FIGURE D-10. Insulation, Air Intake (P/N: 88-20295)**



**MATERIALS**

Description	Part Number
Foam, Sound Absorbing	FF40JM02

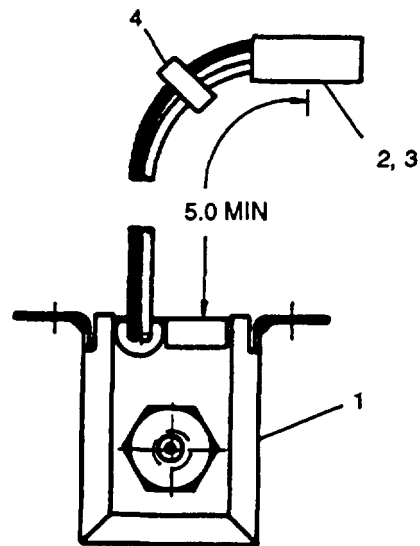
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Tolerances are 0.1 inch unless otherwise stated.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut foam to dimensions shown.
2. Drill holes as shown.

**FIGURE D-11. Insulation, Skid (P/N: 88-20523)**



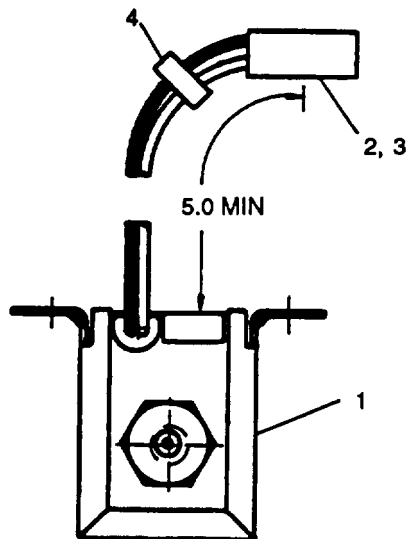
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Remove and discard terminals supplied with fuel pump (1).
2. Strip 0.125 inch of insulation from end of each pump (1) lead.
3. Crimp pin (2) on end of each lead.
4. Insert pins (2) into housing (3) with red/white wire in position 1 and black wire in position 2.
5. Mark strap (4) with "P13" and install in position shown.

**FIGURE D-12. Pump Assembly, Fuel (P/N: 88-20479)**



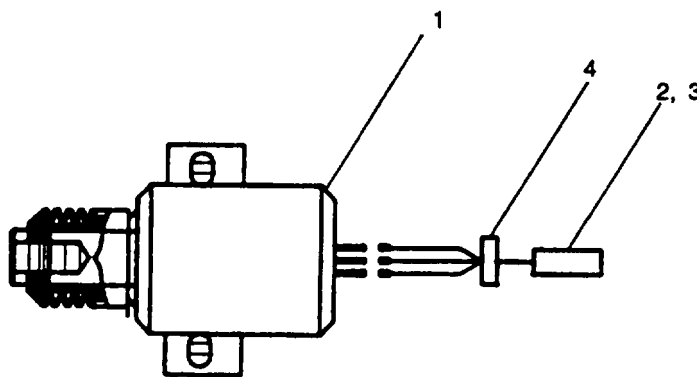
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Remove and discard terminals supplied with fuel pump (1).
2. Strip 0.125 inch of insulation from end of each pump (1) lead.
3. Crimp pin (2) on end of each lead.
4. Insert pins (2) into housing (3) with red wire in position 1 and black wire in position 2.
5. Mark strap (4) with "P11" and install in position shown.

**FIGURE D-13. Pump Assembly, Fuel (P/N: 88-22546)**



**NOTES:**

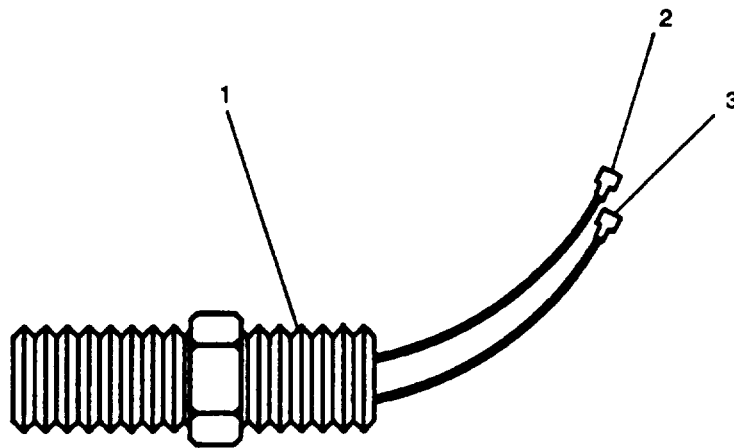
1. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Strip 0.125 inch of insulation from end of each solenoid (1) lead.
2. Crimp pins (2) on end of each solenoid (1) lead.
3. Insert pins (2) into housing (3) with "HOLD" wire in position 1, "PULL" wire in position 2, and "C" wire in position 3.
4. Mark strap (4) with "P14" and install in position shown.

**FIGURE D-14. Solenoid Assembly, Fuel (P/N: 88-20482)**





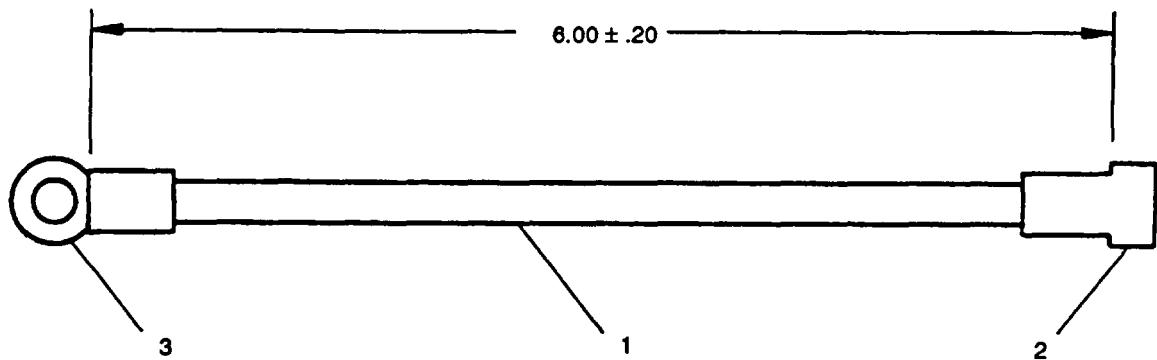
**NOTES:**

1. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.
2. Transducer wiring is not polarity sensitive, so position of terminals is not important.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Strip 0.25 inch of insulation from end of each transducer (1) lead.
2. Crimp male terminal (2) on one wire and female terminal (3) on other wire.

**FIGURE D-15. Transducer Assembly (P/N: 88-20480)**



**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions shown are in inches.
2. Refer to TM 9-6115-642-24P for materials required.

**PROCEDURES:**

1. Cut wire (1) to length indicated.
2. Strip 0.50 inch from each end of wire (1).
3. Crimp terminal (2) on one end of wire (1) and terminal (3) on other end.

**FIGURE D-16. Wire, Varistor (P/Ns: 88-20305-1 through 88-20305-4)**

**TABLE D-1. INCHES TO METRIC CONVERSION**

PART I. Fractional Equivalent

Fractional Inches	Decimal Inches	mm
1/16	.0625	1.587
1/8	.1250	3.175
3/16	.1875	4.762
1/4	.2500	6.350
5/16	.3125	7.937
3/8	.3750	9.525
7/16	.4375	11.112
1/2	.5000	12.700
9/16	.5625	14.287
5/8	.6250	15.875
11/16	.6875	17.462
3/4	.7500	19.050
13/16	.8125	20.637
7/8	.8750	22.225
15/16	.9375	23.812
1	1	25.400

PART II. Inches to Centimeters

Inches	cm
1	2.540
2	5.080
3	7.620
4	10.16
5	12.70
6	15.24
7	17.78
8	20.32
9	22.86
10	25.40
20	50.80
30	76.20
40	101.6
50	127.0
60	152.4
70	177.8
80	203.2
90	228.6
100	254.0

## INDEX

Description	Page
<b>A</b>	
AC Circuit Interrupter Relay	
Inspection .....	2-87
Installation .....	2-88
Removal .....	2-87
Testing .....	2-87
AC Circuit Interrupter Switch	
Inspection .....	2-78
Installation.. ..	2-79
Removal .....	2-79
Testing .....	2-79
AC Voltage Regulator	
Inspection .....	2-52
Installation .....	2-53
Removal .....	2-53
Testing .....	2-52
AC Voltmeter (VoltsAC)	
Inspection .....	2-74
Installation .....	2-74
Removal .....	2-74
Testing .....	2-74
Access Doors	
Inspection .....	2-35
Installation .....	2-37
Removal .....	2-35
Repair .....	2-35
AdjustmentandTests	
General .....	4-19
Testing Brushless ExciterRotor (Armature) .....	4-21
Testing Brushless ExciterStator .....	4-20
Testing Generator Rotor .....	4-22
Testing Generator Stator .....	4-23
Testing Rotating Rectifiers .....	4-19
Air Cleaner Element	
Cleaning and Inspection .....	2-95
Installation .....	2-95
Removal .....	2-95
Air Cleaner Supply	
inspection and Service .....	2-93
Installation .....	2-95
Removal .....	2-93
Repair .....	2-95
Air Restriction Indicator	
Inspection .....	2-93
Installation .....	2-93
Removal .....	2-93
Alternator Battery Charging	
Inspection .....	2-31
Installation .....	2-33
Removal .....	2-33
Testing .....	2-31

**INDEX - Continued**  
**A - Continued**

Description	Page
AM-VM Transfer Switch	
Inspection . . . . .	2-80
Installation . . . . .	2-80
Removal . . . . .	2-80
Testing . . . . .	2-80
Ammeter (Percent Rated Current)	
Inspection . . . . .	2-73
Installation . . . . .	2-74
Removal . . . . .	2-73
Testing . . . . .	2-73
Applicability, Limited . . . . .	1-1
Auxiliary Fuel Pump	
Inspection . . . . .	2-111
Installation . . . . .	2-112
Removal . . . . .	2-111
Testing . . . . .	2-111
<b>B</b>	
Batteries	
Inspection . . . . .	2-30
Installation . . . . .	2-30
Removal . . . . .	2-30
Service . . . . .	2-30
Testing . . . . .	2-28
Battery and NATO Slave Receptacle Cables . . . . .	2-26
Cleaning . . . . .	2-28
Inspection . . . . .	2-26
Installation . . . . .	2-28
Removal . . . . .	2-26
Repair . . . . .	2-28
Battery Charge Ammeter	
Inspection . . . . .	2-71
Installation . . . . .	2-71
Removal . . . . .	2-71
Testing . . . . .	2-71
Battery Charger Fuse Assembly	
Inspection . . . . .	2-50
Installation . . . . .	2-51
Removal . . . . .	2-51
Testing . . . . .	2-51
Battery Charging Alternator	
Assembly . . . . .	4-5
Disassembly . . . . .	4-1
Inspection . . . . .	2-31,4-2
Installation . . . . .	2-33
Removal . . . . .	2-33
Testing . . . . .	2-31,4-2
Battle Short Switch	
Inspection . . . . .	2-77
Installation . . . . .	2-78
Removal . . . . .	2-78
Testing . . . . .	2-78
Biological, and Chemical Contamination, Nuclear . . . . .	2-25

INDEX - Continued

Description	Page
<b>C</b>	
Cables, Battery and NATO Slave Receptacle .....	2-26
Cleaning .....	2-28
Inspection .....	2-26
Installation .....	2-28
Removal .....	2-26
Repair .....	2-28
CheckS and Services, Preventive Maintenance, Procedures .....	2-8
Chemical Contamination, Nuclear Biological and .....	2-25
Coling Fan	
Inspection .....	2-102
Installation .....	2-102
Removal .....	2-102
Contamination, Nuclear Biological and Chemical .....	2-25
Control Box Assembly	
Inspection .....	2-47
Installation .....	2-47
Removal .....	2-47
Repair .....	2-47
Control Box Harness	
Inspection .....	2-62, 4-7
Installation .....	4-7
Removal .....	4-7
Repair .....	2-62, 4-7
Testing .....	2-62, 4-7
Control Box Side Panels	
Inspection .....	2-83
Installation .....	2-83
Removal .....	2-83
Repair .....	2-83
Control Box Top Panel	
Inspection .....	2-37
Installation .....	2-39
Removal .....	2-37
Repair .....	2-37
Control Box Tray	
Inspection .....	2-85
Installation .....	2-85
Removal .....	2-85
Repair .....	2-85
Control Panel	
Inspection .....	2-81
Installation .....	2-82
Removal .....	2-81
Repair .....	2-82
Control Panel Frame	
Inspection .....	2-82
Installation .....	2-83
Removal .....	2-82
Repair .....	2-82

**INDEX - Continued**

Description	Page
<b>C-Continued</b>	
Control Panel Lights	
Assembly .....	2-65
Disassembly .....	2-65
Inspection .....	2-64
Removal .....	2-64
Convenience Receptacle	
Inspection .....	2-47
Installation .....	2-49
Removal .....	2-49
Testing .....	2-47
Coolant High Temperature Switch	
Cleaning and Inspection .....	2-123
Installation .....	2-124
Removal .....	2-123
Testing .....	2-124
Coolant Recovery System	
Inspection .....	2-101
Installation .....	2-102
Removal .....	2-101
Coolant System	
Service .....	2-97
Testing .....	2-97
Coolant Temp Indicator	
Inspection .....	2-68
Installation .....	2-69
Removal .....	2-69
Testing .....	2-68
Coolant Temperature Sender	
Cleaning and Inspection .....	2-123
Installation .....	2-123
Removal .....	2-122
Testing .....	2-122
Corrosion-Preventive, Useof .....	2-131
Crank Disconnect Switch	
Inspection .....	2-59
Installation .....	2-60
Removal .....	2-60
Testing .....	2-59
Cranking Relay	
Inspection .....	2-88
Installation .....	2-90
Removal .....	2-88
Testing .....	2-88
Current Transformer	
Inspection .....	2-87
Installation .....	4-14
Removal .....	4-13
Testing .....	2-87,4-13

**INDEX - Continued**

Description	Page
<b>D</b>	
DC Control Power Circuit Breaker	
Inspection . . . . .	2-51
Installation . . . . .	2-52
Removal . . . . .	2-52
Testing . . . . .	2-51
Dead Crank Switch	
Inspection . . . . .	2-126
Installation . . . . .	2-127
Removal . . . . .	2-126
Testing . . . . .	2-127
Destruction of Material to Prevent Enemy Use . . . . .	1-3
Diagnostic Connector	
Inspection . . . . .	2-62
Installation . . . . .	2-63
Removal . . . . .	2-63
Difference in Models . . . . .	1-6
Direct Support Maintenance Procedures . . . . .	3-1
Doors, Access	
Inspection . . . . .	2-35
Installation . . . . .	2-37
Removal . . . . .	2-35
Repair . . . . .	2-35
<b>E</b>	
Emergency Stop Switch	
Inspection . . . . .	2-77
Installation . . . . .	2-77
Removal . . . . .	2-77
Testing . . . . .	2-77
Engine and Generator Assembly	
Installation . . . . .	3-10
Removal . . . . .	3-8
Engine Oil Drain Line	
Inspection . . . . .	2-115
Installation . . . . .	2-116
Removal . . . . .	2-115
Repair . . . . .	2-116
Engine Replacement . . . . .	3-14
Equipment Description and Data	
Differences Between Models . . . . .	1-6
General . . . . .	1-4
Performance Characteristics . . . . .	1-7
Tabulated Illustrated Data . . . . .	1-4
Equipment Improvement Recommendations . . . . .	1-3
Equipment Performance Characteristics . . . . .	1-7



INDEX - Continued

Description	Page
<b>F</b>	
Fabrication/Assembly of Parts .....	2-7
Fan Belt	
Adjustment .....	2-119
Inspection .....	2-118
Installation .....	2-118
Removal .....	2-103
Forms and Records, Maintenance .....	1-1
Frequency Adjust Controllable Assembly	
Adjustment .....	2-119
Inspection .....	2-118
Installation .....	2-118
Removal .....	2-118
Frequency Droop at Engine Governor, Adjusting .....	4-14
Frequency Meter (Hertz)	
Inspection .....	2-72
Installation .....	2-73
Removal .....	2-72
Testing (400Hz) .....	2-72
Testing (60 Hz) .....	2-72
Frequency Transducer	
Inspection .....	2-53
Installation .....	2-55
Removal .....	2-55
Testing (MEP-803A) .....	2-54
Testing (MEP-813A) .....	2-54
Front Housing Panel	
Inspection .....	2-40
Installation .....	2-40
Removal .....	2-39
Repair .....	2-40
Front Housing Section	
Inspection .....	2-42
Installation .....	2-42
Installation of Engine Access Door Sills .....	2-43
Removal .....	2-40
Removal of Engine Access Door Sills .....	2-43
Repair .....	2-42
Fuel Filter/Water Separator Assembly	
Inspection .....	2-113
Installation .....	2-113
Removal .....	2-113
Repair .....	2-113
Fuel Filter/Water Separator Element	
Inspection .....	2-115
Installation .....	2-115
Removal .....	2-115
Fuel Float Module	
Installation .....	2-107
Removal .....	2-107
Testing .....	2-106

INDEX - Continued

Description Page

F-Continued

Fuel Level Indicator	
Inspection . . . . .	2-67
Installation.....	2-68
Removal . . . . .	6-67
Testing . . . . .	2-67
Fuel Level Sender	
Inspection . . . . .	2-104
Installation . . . . .	2-104
Removal . . . . .	2-104
Testing . . . . .	2-104
Fuel Pickup	
Inspection . . . . .	2-106
Installation . . . . .	2-106
Removal . . . . .	2-106
Fuel Solenoid	
Inspection . . . . .	2-125
Installation . . . . .	2-126
Removal . . . . .	2-126
Repair . . . . .	2-126
Testing . . . . .	2-125
Fuel Tank	
Inspection . . . . .	2-110
Installation . . . . .	2-110
Removal . . . . .	2-110
Fuel Tank Drain Valve	
Installation . . . . .	2-108
Removal . . . . .	2-108
Fuel Tank Filler Neck	
Inspection . . . . .	2-108
Installation . . . . .	2-108
Removal . . . . .	2-107
Fuel Transfer Pump	
Inspection . . . . .	2-112
Installation . . . . .	2-112
Removal . . . . .	2-112
Testing . . . . .	2-112

G

General Information	
Destruction of Material to Prevent Enemy Use . . . . .	1-3
Equipment Improvement Recommendations . . . . .	1-3
Levels of Maintenance . . . . .	1-3
Limited Applicability . . . . .	1-1
Maintenance Forms and Records . . . . .	1-1
Reporting of Errors . . . . .	1-1s
Scope . . . . .	1-1,1-3
General Maintenance, Symptom Index . . . . .	3-2
Generator Assembly (MEP-803A)	
Assembly/Installation . . . . .	4-26
Inspection . . . . .	4-25
Removal/Disassembly . . . . .	4-24
Repair . . . . .	4-25

INDEX - Continued  
 G - Continued

Description	Page
Generator Assembly (MEP-813A)	
Assembly	4-29
Disassembly	4-28
Inspection	4-28
Installation	4-30
Removal	4-26
Repair	4-29
Generator Set Installation	
General	2 - 3
Indoor Installation	2 - 4
Outdoor Installation	2 - 3
Ground Fault Circuit Intertupter	
Inspection	2-49
Installation	2-50
Removal	2-49
Testing	2-49
I	
Improvement Recommendations, Equipment	1-3
In-Line Fuse Installation	2-50
Inspecting and Servicing the Equipment	2-1
Inspection	2-1
Service	2-1
Batteries	2-1
Fuel Tank	2-2
Lubricating Oil	2-2
Radiator	2-1
L	
Levels of Maintenance	1-3
Load Output Terminal Boaed Assembly	
Inspection	2-129
Installation	2-129
Removal	2-127
Repair	2-129
Load Output Terminals	
inspection	2-130
Installation	2-130
Removal	2-130
Location of Major Components	1-20
Low Fuel Level/Auxiliary Fuel Pump Float Switch	
Inspection	2-105
installation	2-105
Removal	2-105
Testing	2-105
Low Oil Pressure Switch	
Cleaning and Inspection	2-121
Installation	2-121
Removal	2-119
Testing	2-119

**INDEX - Continued**  
**L - Continued**

Description	Page
Low Pressure Fuel Lines	
Inspection . . . . .	2-107
Installation . . . . .	2-107
Removal . . . . .	2-107
Lower Coolant Hose	
inspecton . . . . .	2-101
Installation . . . . .	2-101
Removal . . . . .	2- 9 9

**M**

Magnetic Pickup	
Adjustment . . . . .	2-125
Cleaning and inspection . . . . .	2-124
Installation . . . . .	2-125
Removal . . . . .	2-124
Maintenance Forms and Records . . . . .	1-1
Maintenance of DC Electrical System, Introduction . . . . .	2-26
Maintenance, Levels of . . . . .	1-3
Major Components, Location of . . . . .	1-20
Malfunction Indicator Panel	
Inspecton . . . . .	2-50.1
Installation . . . . .	2-50.1
Removal . . . . .	2-50.1
Marking . . . . .	2-131
Master Switch	
Inspection . . . . .	2-75
Installation . . . . .	2-75
Removal . . . . .	2-75
Testing . . . . .	2-75
Muffler	
Cleaning and Inspection . . . . .	2-92
Installation . . . . .	2-93
Removal . . . . .	2-92

**N**

NATO Slave Receptacle	
Inspection . . . . .	2-31
Installation . . . . .	2-31
Removal . . . . .	2-31
Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Contamination . . . . .	2-25

**O**

Oil Pressure Indicator	
Inspectron . . . . .	2-69
Installation . . . . .	2-70
Removal . . . . .	2-70
Testing . . . . .	2-69

INDEX - Continued  
 O - Continued

Description	Page
Oil Pressure Sender	
Cleaning and Inspection .....	2-122
Installation .....	2-122
Removal .....	2-121
Testing .....	2-121
Output Box Assembly	
Inspection .....	2-86
Installation .....	4-10
Removal .....	4-9
Repair .....	2-86
Output Box/Engine Harness	
Inspection .....	2-86, 4-11
Installation .....	4-11
Removal .....	4-10
Repair .....	2-86, 4-11
Testing .....	4-10
Overvoltage Relay	
Inspection .....	2-56
Installation .....	2-56
Removal .....	2-56
Testing .....	2-56
<b>P</b>	
Packing .....	2-132
Panel Lights Switch	
Inspection .....	2-80
Installation .....	2-81
Removal .....	2-81
Testing .....	2-81
Performance Characteristics, Equipment .....	1-7
Preheat Relay	
Inspection .....	2-90
Installation .....	2-91
Removal .....	2-90
Testing .....	2-90
Preparation for Shipment and Storage	
Marking .....	2-132
Packing .....	2-132
Preservation .....	2-132
Storage .....	2-132
Use of Corrosion-Preventive .....	2-132
Preservation .....	2-131
Press to Test Indicator Lights	
Inspection .....	2-65
Installation .....	2-65
Removal .....	2-65
Testing .....	2-65
Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services .....	2-8

**INDEX - Continued**

Description Page

**P- Continued**

Principles of Operation	
Engine Air Intake and Exhaust System .....	1-12
Engine Cooling System .....	1-10
Engine Lubrication System .....	1-12
Fault System .....	1-8
Fuel System .....	1-10
Generator Set Controls .....	1-18
Generator Set Cooling System .....	1-10
Governor Control System .....	1-20
Introduction .....	1-8
Output Supply System .....	1-12
Voltage Regulating System .....	1-20

**R**

Radiator	
Cleaning .....	2-98
Inspection .....	2-98
Installation .....	2-98
Removal .....	2-97
Repair .....	2-98
Radio Interference Suppression .....	2-25
Components .....	2-25
Radiator Repair .....	4-14
Rear Housing Section	
Inspection .....	2-45
Installation .....	2-46
Removal .....	2-43
Repair .....	2-45
Records, Maintenance Forms and .....	1-1
Relays	
Inspection .....	2-60
Installation .....	2-60
Removal .....	2-60
Testing .....	2-60
Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL) .....	2-8
Reporting of Errors .....	1-1
Resistor- Diode Assembly	
Inspection .....	2-61
Installation .....	2-62
Removal .....	2-61
Repair .....	2-61
Testing .....	2-61

**S**

Short Circuit./Overload Relay	
Inspection .....	2-58
Installation .....	2-59
Removal .....	2-59
Testing .....	2-58

INDEX - Continued

Description Page

**S-Continued**

Shunt	
Inspection . . . . .	2-55
Installation.. . . . .	2-55
Removal . . . . .	2-55
Testing . . . . .	2-55
Skid Base	
Inspection . . . . .	4-16
Installation . . . . .	4-16
Removal . . . . .	4-16
Repair . . . . .	4-16
Storage . . . . .	2-131
Symptom Index . . . . .	2-12

**T**

Tabulated/Illustrated Data . . . . .	1-4
Technical Description	
General . . . . .	4-18
Operation . . . . .	4-18
Tests, Adjustments and	
General . . . . .	4-19
Testing Brushless Exciter Rotor (Armature) . . . . .	4-21
Testing Brushless Exciter Stator . . . . .	4-20
Testing Generator Rotor . . . . .	4-22
Testing Generator Stator . . . . .	4-23
Testing Rotating Rectifiers . . . . .	4-19
Time Meter (Total Hours)	
Inspection . . . . .	2-70
Installation.. . . . .	2-71
Removal . . . . .	2-70
Testing . . . . .	2-70
Top Housing Panel	
Inspection . . . . .	2-39
Installation.. . . . .	2-39
Removal . . . . .	2-39
Repair . . . . .	2-39
Troubleshooting	
Symptom Index . . . . .	2-12
Unit . . . . .	2-11

**U**

Upper Coolant Hose	
Inspection . . . . .	2-99
Installation . . . . .	2-99
Removal . . . . .	2-99

INDEX - Continued  
 V

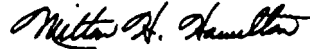
Description	Page
Varistors	
inspection and Testing .....	2-131
Installation .....	2-131
Removal .....	2-130
Voltage Adjust Potentiometer	
Inspection .....	2-76
Installation .....	2-76
Removal .....	2-76
Testing .....	2-76
Voltage Reconnection Switch	
Inspectron .....	2-91
Installation .....	2-92
Removal .....	2-91
Testing .....	2-91





By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:



**MILTON H. HAMILTON**  
*Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army*  
05288

GORDON R. SULLIVAN  
*General, United States Army  
Chief of Staff*

By Order of the Secretary of the Air Force:

Official:

RONALD W. YATES  
*General, United States Air Force  
Commander, Air Force Materiel Command*

MERRILL A. McPEAK  
*General, United States Air Force  
Chief of Staff*

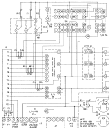
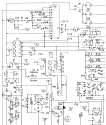
By Order of the Marine Corps:

RONALD D. ELLIOTT  
*Executive Director  
Marine Corps Systems Command*

**DISTRIBUTION :**

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-25-E, block no. 5244, requirements for TM 9-6115-642-24.





Sl. No.	Particulars	At 100% speed	
		Power	Efficiency
1	At 100% speed	1000 W	85%
2	At 75% speed	750 W	80%
3	At 50% speed	500 W	75%
4	At 25% speed	250 W	70%

Sl. No.	Particulars	At 100% speed	
		Power	Efficiency
1	At 100% speed	1000 W	85%
2	At 75% speed	750 W	80%
3	At 50% speed	500 W	75%
4	At 25% speed	250 W	70%

Conclusion: The efficiency of the motor decreases as the speed decreases.

Precautions: 1. The motor should be started with the contactor closed. 2. The thermal relay should be reset after the motor has stopped. 3. The motor should be protected against overcurrent.

References: 1. Textbook of Electrical Engineering. 2. Textbook of Motor Engineering.

Appendix: 1. Diagram of the motor control circuit. 2. Diagram of the motor winding connections. 3. Diagram of the power supply section.



1. The first step in the design of a control system is to determine the desired performance characteristics of the system. This involves specifying the desired closed-loop transfer function, which is typically a rational function of the complex frequency variable s. The desired transfer function is then compared with the open-loop transfer function of the system to determine the required controller transfer function.

2. The next step is to design a controller that achieves the desired performance characteristics. This is often done using the root locus method, which involves plotting the poles and zeros of the open-loop transfer function in the complex s-plane and determining the locus of the closed-loop poles as the gain of the controller varies. The controller transfer function is then designed to place the closed-loop poles at the desired locations in the s-plane.

3. Once the controller transfer function has been designed, the next step is to implement the controller in a physical system. This involves designing a control algorithm that can be implemented in a digital controller, such as a microcontroller or a digital signal processor. The control algorithm is typically implemented using a discrete-time transfer function, which is derived from the continuous-time transfer function of the controller using the bilinear transform method.

4. Finally, the completed control system is tested and verified to ensure that it meets the desired performance characteristics. This is typically done using simulation software, such as MATLAB/Simulink, which allows the user to model the system and its controller and observe the system's response to various inputs. The simulation results are compared with the desired performance characteristics to ensure that the system is working as intended.



Fig. 1. Closed-loop control system.

Block 1	Controller	$G_c(s)$
Block 2	Plant	$G_p(s)$
Block 3	Feedback	$H(s)$
Block 4	Summing Junction	$1 + G_c(s)H(s)$

Block 1	Reference Input	$R(s)$
Block 2	Summing Junction	$1 + G_c(s)H(s)$
Block 3	Controller	$G_c(s)$
Block 4	Plant	$G_p(s)$
Block 5	Feedback	$H(s)$
Block 6	Output	$Y(s)$



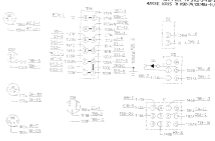
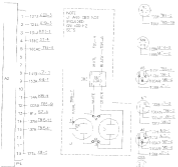
Fig. 2. Closed-loop control system.



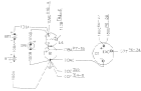
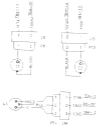
Block 1	Reference Input	$R(s)$
Block 2	Summing Junction	$1 + G_c(s)H(s)$
Block 3	Controller	$G_c(s)$
Block 4	Plant	$G_p(s)$
Block 5	Feedback	$H(s)$
Block 6	Output	$Y(s)$

Block 1	Reference Input	$R(s)$
Block 2	Summing Junction	$1 + G_c(s)H(s)$
Block 3	Controller	$G_c(s)$
Block 4	Plant	$G_p(s)$
Block 5	Feedback	$H(s)$
Block 6	Output	$Y(s)$









## These are the instructions for sending an electronic 2028

The following format must be used if submitting an electronic 2028. The subject line must be exactly the same and all fields must be included; however only the following fields are mandatory: 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17, and 27.

From : "Whomever" <whomever@avma27.army.mil>  
To: mpmt%avma28@st-louis-emh7.army.mil

Subject: DA Form 2028

1. **From:** Joe Smith
2. Unit: home
3. **Address:** 4300 Park
4. **City:** Hometown
5. **St:** MO
6. **Zip:** 77777
7. **Date Sent:** 19-OCT-93
8. **Pub no:** 55-2840-229-23
9. **Pub Title:** TM
10. **Publication Date:** 04-JUL-85
11. Change Number: 7
12. Submitter Rank: MSG
13. **Submitter FName:** Joe
14. Submitter MName: T
15. **Submitter LName:** Smith
16. **Submitter Phone:** 123-123-1234
17. **Problem:** 1
18. Page: 2
19. Paragraph: 3
20. Line: 4
21. NSN: 5
22. Reference: 6
23. Figure: 7
24. Table: 8
25. Item: 9
26. Total: 123
27. **Text:**

This is the text for the problem below line 27.

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



THEN... JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM. CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT. FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL!

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)  
 CDR, 1st Br, 65th ADA  
 ATTN: SP4 J. Brown  
 Key West, FL 33040

DATE SENT  
 10 Jun 79

PUBLICATION NUMBER  
 TM 9-1430-550-34-1

PUBLICATION DATE  
 7 Sep 72 .

PUBLICATION TITLE  
 Unit of Radar Set  
 AN/MPQ-50 Tested at the HFC

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE NO	PARA-GRAPH	FIGURE NO	TABLE NO
9-19		9-5	
21-2	step 1C	21-2	

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

"B" Ready Relay K11 is shown with two #9 contacts. That contact which is wired to pin 8 of relay K16 should be changed to contact #10.

Reads Multimeter B indicates 600 K ohms to 9000 K ohms.

Change to read Multimeter B indicates 600 K ohms minimum.

Reason Circuit being checked could measure infinity. Multimeter can read above 9000 K ohms and still be correct.

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

SAMPLE

PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER  
 SP4 J.T. Brown, Jr.

SIGN HERE  
 SP4 James Brown, Jr.

DA FORM 2028-2  
 2 JUL 79

REPLACES DA FORM 2028-2, 1 APR 78 WHICH WILL BE USED UNTIL EXHAUSTED  
 (MIL-STD-1312-1)

P.S. --IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS

1 Nov 80

FILL IN YOUR  
UNITS ADDRESS



FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

---

---

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER  
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND  
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP  
4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



THEN PUT DOWN THE  
DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS  
FORM CAREFULLY TEAR IT  
OUT FOLD IT AND DROP IT  
IN THE MAIL

**SOMETHING WRONG** WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS:

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 9-6115-642-24

PUBLICATION DATE

1 SEP 93

PUBLICATION TITLE

GENERATOR SET, SKID MOUNTED,  
TACTICAL QUIET

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE NO	PARA GRAPH	FIGURE NO	TABLE NO

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG  
AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

DA FORM 2028-2  
1 JUL 79

PREVIOUS EDITIONS  
ARE OBSOLETE

PS IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR  
RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS  
AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS

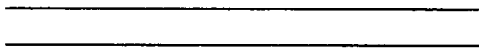
DA FORM 2028-2 PREPARED BY 11/82

FILL IN YOUR  
UNITS ADDRESS



FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY



OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER  
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND  
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP  
4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



THEN JOT DOWN THE  
DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS  
FORM CAREFULLY TEAR IT  
OUT FOLD IT AND DROP IT  
IN THE MAIL

**SOMETHING WRONG** WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 9-6115-642-24

PUBLICATION DATE

1 SEP 93

PUBLICATION TITLE

GENERATOR SET, SKID MOUNTED,  
TACTICAL QUIET

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE  
NO

PARA  
GRAPH

FIGURE  
NO

TABLE  
NO

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG  
AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

DO NOT SIGN BEFORE MAILING

PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

DA FORM 2028-2  
1 JUL 79

PREVIOUS EDITIONS  
ARE OBSOLETE

PS IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR  
RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS  
AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS

1 Nov 80

FILL IN YOUR  
UNITS ADDRESS



FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER  
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND  
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP  
4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE



RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?



THEN PUT DOWN THE  
DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS  
FORM CAREFULLY TEAR IT  
OUT FOLD IT AND DROP IT  
IN THE MAIL.

FROM PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS:

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 9-6115-642-24

PUBLICATION DATE

1 SEP 93

PUBLICATION TITLE

GENERATOR SET, SKID MOUNTED,  
TACTICAL QUIET

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE NO	PARA GRAPH	FIGURE NO	TABLE NO

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

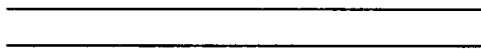
DO NOT WRITE PAST THIS LINE

FILL IN YOUR  
UNITS ADDRESS



FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY



OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER  
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND  
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP  
4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

# The Metric System and Equivalents

## Linear Measure

1 centimeter = 10 millimeters = .39 inch  
 1 decimeter = 10 centimeters = 3.94 inches  
 1 meter = 10 decimeters = 39.37 inches  
 1 dekameter = 10 meters = 32.8 feet  
 1 hectometer = 10 dekameters = 328.08 feet  
 1 kilometer = 10 hectometers = 3,280.8 feet

## Weights

1 centigram = 10 milligrams = .15 grain  
 1 decigram = 10 centigrams = 1.54 grains  
 1 gram = 10 decigrams = .035 ounce  
 1 dekagram = 10 grams = .35 ounce  
 1 hectogram = 10 dekagrams = 3.52 ounces  
 1 kilogram = 10 hectograms = 2.2 pounds  
 1 quintal = 100 kilograms = 220.46 pounds  
 1 metric ton = 10 quintals = 1.1 short tons

## Liquid Measure

1 centiliter = 10 milliliters = .34 fl. ounce  
 1 deciliter = 10 centiliters = 3.38 fl. ounces  
 1 liter = 10 deciliters = 33.81 fl. ounces  
 1 dekaliter = 10 liters = 2.64 gallons  
 1 hectoliter = 10 dekaliters = 26.42 gallons  
 1 kiloliter = 10 hectoliters = 264.18 gallons

## Square Measure

1 sq. centimeter = 100 sq. millimeters = .155 sq. inch  
 1 sq. decimeter = 100 sq. centimeters = 15.5 sq. inches  
 1 sq. meter (centare) = 100 sq. decimeters = 10.76 sq. feet  
 1 sq. dekameter (are) = 100 sq. meters = 1,076.4 sq. feet  
 1 sq. hectometer (hectare) = 100 sq. dekameters = 2.47 acres  
 1 sq. kilometer = 100 sq. hectometers = .386 sq. mile

## Cubic Measure

1 cu. centimeter = 1000 cu. millimeters = .06 cu. inch  
 1 cu. decimeter = 1000 cu. centimeters = 61.02 cu. inches  
 1 cu. meter = 1000 cu. decimeters = 35.31 cu. feet

## Approximate Conversion Factors

To change	To	Multiply by	To change	To	Multiply by
inches	centimeters	2.540	ounce-inches	newton-meters	.007062
feet	meters	.305	centimeters	inches	.394
yards	meters	.914	meters	feet	3.280
miles	kilometers	1.609	meters	yards	1.094
square inches	square centimeters	6.451	kilometers	miles	.621
square feet	square meters	.093	square centimeters	square inches	.155
square yards	square meters	.836	square meters	square feet	10.764
square miles	square kilometers	2.590	square meters	square yards	1.196
acres	square hectometers	.405	square kilometers	square miles	.386
cubic feet	cubic meters	.028	square hectometers	acres	2.471
cubic yards	cubic meters	.765	cubic meters	cubic feet	35.315
fluid ounces	milliliters	29.573	cubic meters	cubic yards	1.308
pints	liters	.473	milliliters	fluid ounces	.034
quarts	liters	.946	liters	pints	2.113
gallons	liters	3.785	liters	quarts	1.057
ounces	grams	28.349	liters	gallons	.264
pounds	kilograms	.454	grams	ounces	.035
short tons	metric tons	.907	kilograms	pounds	2.205
pound-feet	newton-meters	1.356	metric tons	short tons	1.102
pound-inches	newton-meters	.11296			

## Temperature (Exact)

°F	Fahrenheit temperature	5/9 (after subtracting 32)	Celsius temperature	°C
----	------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	----



This fine document...

Was brought to you by me:



## [Liberated Manuals -- free army and government manuals](#)

Why do I do it? I am tired of sleazy CD-ROM sellers, who take publicly available information, slap “watermarks” and other junk on it, and sell it. Those masters of search engine manipulation make sure that their sites that sell free information, come up first in search engines. They did not create it... They did not even scan it... Why should they get your money? Why are not letting you give those free manuals to your friends?

I am setting this document FREE. This document was made by the US Government and is NOT protected by Copyright. Feel free to share, republish, sell and so on.

I am not asking you for donations, fees or handouts. If you can, please provide a link to [liberatedmanuals.com](http://liberatedmanuals.com), so that free manuals come up first in search engines:

<A HREF=<http://www.liberatedmanuals.com/>>Free Military and Government Manuals</A>

– Sincerely  
Igor Chudov  
<http://igor.chudov.com/>